

**100 Games Rated!**  
November 1990  
Number 76

Silent Service II • King's Bounty • Spellcasting 101

47209

# COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

*The Definitive Computer Game Magazine*



## 1990 Christmas Buying Guide

**Also in This Issue:**  
**Star Control Tactics**  
**Flight of the Intruder**  
**MegaTraveller 1:**  
**The Zhodani Conspiracy**



## Infocom's *BattleTech: The Crescent Hawk's Revenge*

# The Complete Football Game For Real Football Fans

**NEW!**  
1989 NFLPA  
Players Disk

**C**o-designed by John Madden, including over 160 plays from the actual playbooks of John Madden. If that's not enough, you can design your own plays for both offense and defense.

Take to the field, launching the long bomb or bursting across the line of scrimmage as full field graphics bring the excitement of live football onto your screen.

The Quick Set-up Game will have you playing in minutes. The Standard Game gives you everything from audibles and injuries to on-side kicks and astroturf.

Look for the NFL Players Association Players Disk™ for John Madden Football. Crash through the line of scrimmage as your favorite superstar. Challenge a friend...your favorite football team against his.



Cut back against the grain. The yardage you gain is affected by everything from ball carrier skills and defensive formations to turf and weather conditions.

MATCHUP - ALL-MADDEN VS ALL-TIME	
MEDIUM VS MAN	
TERRY B	5
BULLDOG T.	6
C. CORNER	3
J. THORPE	4
J. SHALITT	4
NIGHTTRAIN	8
H. ADERLY	9
J. CHRISTIAN	8
E. TUNNELL	7
LONG VS MAN	
TERRY B	7
BULLDOG T.	6
C. CORNER	3
J. THORPE	4
J. SHALITT	4
NIGHTTRAIN	8
H. ADERLY	9
J. CHRISTIAN	8
E. TUNNELL	7

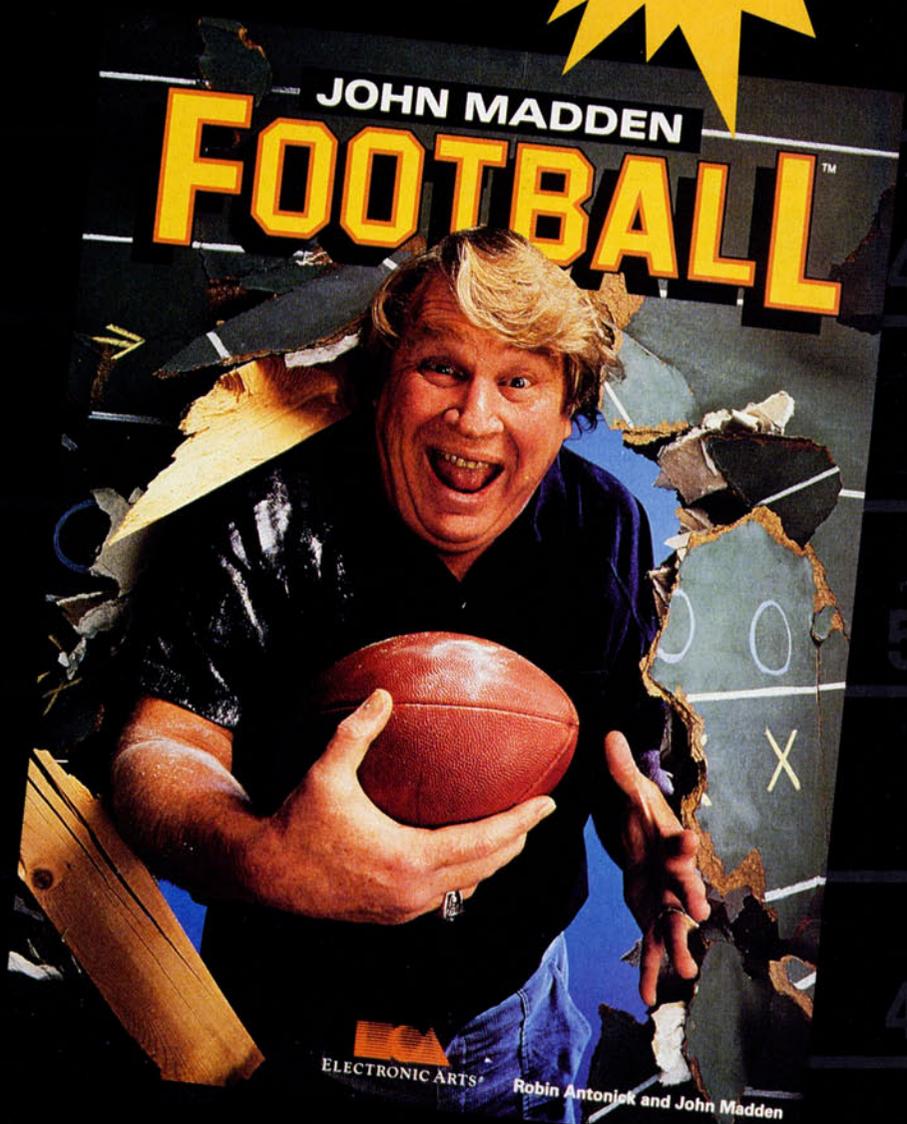
IN THE NFL  
QUARTERBACK IS  
STILL THE MOST  
IMPORTANT  
POSITION.

PAGE 1

Choose your line-up with the Madden Report, a head to head comparison of important match-ups; everything from speed and fatigue to passing accuracy.



Design your own plays, then put on the pads to see how they work against different defenses.



**How to Order**  
Visit your retailer or phone with VISA/MC: USA or Canada, 800 245-4525, Mon-Fri, 8am-5pm Pacific Time. IBM and Apple versions - \$49.95. C64 version - \$39.95. IBM, Apple, and C64 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Corp., Apple Computer Corp., and Commodore Electronics Limited respectively. NFLPA is a registered trademark of the National Football League Players Association.

# CATCH IT!... IF YOU CAN!

**ABC's Monday Night Football  
Like You've Never Seen  
Before!**

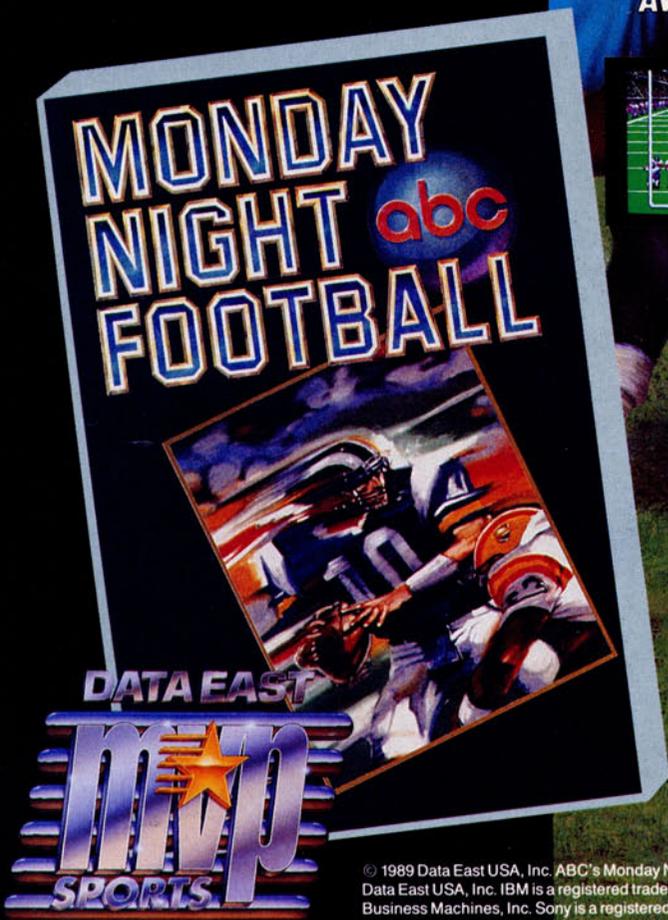
Powerhouse shotguns. Unexpected fumbles, on-side kicks, awesome blitzes and some of the most incredible touchdown runs you'll ever make.

**YOU** set the formations and **YOU** call the plays. Select from over 40 preset playscreens or, create your own plays. And, the digitized sound technology gives you Frank Gifford's actual voice announcing your most awesome moves.

But, whatever you do – don't be left on the bench when ABC's Monday Night Football kicks off.



**AVAILABLE NOW FOR THE IBM-PC/COMPATIBLES  
AND COMMODORE 64.**



## **SONY.** Free Interactive Demo

Buy a Sony® ten-pack of 3.5" floppies and receive a FREE interactive demo of ABC's Monday Night Football software game.

Demo includes a special "SONY SPORTBOOK" which gives you additional plays to use with the complete ABC's Monday Night Football game. Available only through SONY and Data East MVP Sports.

## **Free USA Today Sportsware**

Get a FREE bonus worth more than \$50 from USA Today Sports Center. With every purchase of ABC's Monday Night Football game, you'll receive FREE:

- USA Today Sports Center membership
- Sportsware – communications software
- Online time to the USA Today sports information network.



Circle Reader Service #28

© 1989 Data East USA, Inc. ABC's Monday Night Football is a registered trademark of ABC Sports, Inc. Data East MVP Sports is a trademark of Data East USA, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Sony is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation. USA Today Sports Center is a registered trademark of Gannett New Media. Sportsware is a registered trademark of USA Today Sports Center.

# COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

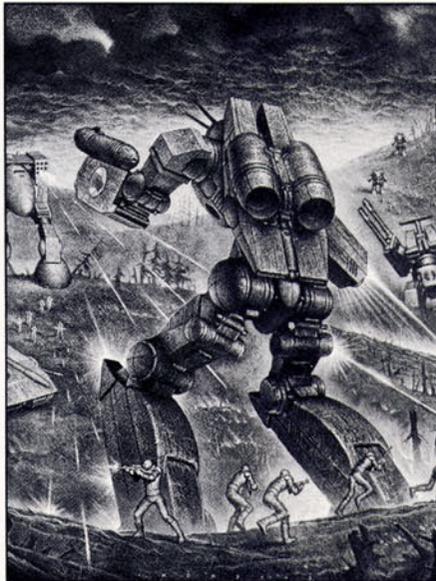
Covering the World  
of Computer Games  
for Ten Years

November 1990

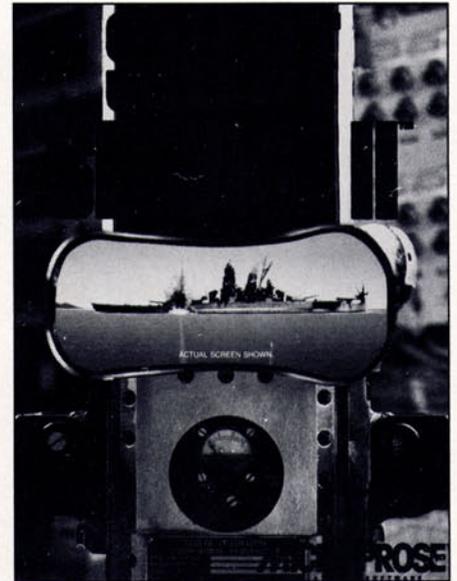
Number 76



**MegaTraveller 1 / pg 16**



**BattleTech II / pg 36**



**Silent Service II / pg 51**

## Features

- Christmas Buying Guide** 8  
Software Stocking Stuffers for Silicon Santas
- MegaTraveller 1: The Zhodani Conspiracy** 16  
War in GDW's Third Imperium / L.S. Lichtmann
- Sneak Preview: Spellcasting 101** 20  
More Madness from Meretzky / Chris A. Lombardi
- Game Tips: Star Control Tactics** 27  
Details from the Designer / Paul Reiche
- Flight of the Intruder** 28  
Spectrum Holobyte's "Novel" 'Nam Game / Paul Rigby
- New World's The King's Bounty** 32  
Recipe for Strategy Mixed with Adventure / Alan Emrich
- Sneak Preview: The New BattleTech** 36  
Infocom's BattleTech II: The Crescent Hawk's Revenge
- Casino Plurale** 46  
CGW Surveys Casino Gambling Games / Alan Emrich

- A Surface Look at Silent Service II** 51  
MicroProse Scores More Tonnage / Johnny L. Wilson
- Amigan (and IBM) Graffiti** 59  
California Dreams' Street Rod / David Wilson
- UbiSoft's Unreal** 72  
A Surreal Quest for Action/Adventure / Allen Greenberg
- Special Cartridge Game Section** 83  
Nintendo, Sega, & TurboGrafx 16 CRPGs / Roe Adams

## Departments

- Taking A Peek 8
- The Rumor Bag 10
- Scorpion's Mail (Game Hints) 30
- Scorpion's View (Opinion) 44
- Game Ratings (100 Games Rated) 56
- Hall of Fame 57
- Over There (European Games Report) 64
- Letters 60
- Free-For-All (Win Prizes) 96
- Reader Input Device 102
- Editorial 112



Publisher/Editor-in-Chief: Russell Sipe  
Editor: Johnny Wilson  
Assistant Editor: Alan Emrich  
Editorial Assistant: Chris Lombardi  
Art Director: Dave Bryant  
Ad Manager: Jim Messing  
Business Manager: Terri Mahurien  
Subscriptions: Terri Mahurien  
Contributing Editor (Adventure Games): Scorpia  
Contributing Editor (Wargames): Evan Brooks  
Ad Director: Jay Eisenberg  
COMPUTER GAMING WORLD (ISSN 074-667) is published monthly by Golden Empire Publications, Inc., 130 Chaparral Ct. Suite 260, Anaheim Hills, CA 92808. Second-Class Postage paid at Anaheim, CA 92803 and additional mailing offices. Permit #672-910

Contents are copyrighted by Golden Empire Publications, 1990.  
Postmaster: Send address changes to Computer Gaming World, P.O. Box 730, Yorba Linda, CA 92686-8629.  
The subscription rate for twelve issues (one year) is \$24.00. Canadian and foreign surface subscriptions add \$11.00. Foreign air subscriptions are \$74.00 per year. All payments must be in U.S. dollars, made by check drawn upon a U.S. bank, Visa, MasterCard, or money order.

Psalms 9:1-2

Compuserve (76703.622)  
PC Link: CGWMAG  
Quantum Link: In Software Showcase  
America On-Line: CGWorld  
Prodigy: EXPT40B  
GEnie: CGW  
Telephone: (714) 283-3000  
Fax: (714) 283-3444

For advertising information only, call:  
NATIONAL AD REPRESENTATIVE  
JE PUBLISHERS' REPRESENTATIVE COMPANY  
11150 West Olympic Blvd., Suite 600  
Los Angeles, CA 90064  
(213) 479-6844  
1-800-678-9321

J. R. R. Tolkien's

# The Lord of the Rings™

Vol. I

**Experience the Excitement and Wonder of Tolkien's Middle Earth!**

*"Interplay's newest role-player tackles the Tolkien trilogy with top-flight graphics, sound and a new play system that should make adventuring in Middle Earth more realistic than ever before."*

*—Video Games & Computer Entertainment*

Interplay Productions presents the first role-playing computer game encompassing the epic fantasy world of J. R. R. Tolkien's Middle Earth. Players journey through a world inhabited by hobbits, elves, dwarves, and wizards, falling in and out of the clutches of wolves, wargs, trolls, orcs, and ghosts, all the while protecting the one true ring from falling into the



IBM screens pictured.

grasp of the evil Lord Sauron and his Dark Riders.

*"Resplendent graphics and loving attention to the Tolkien lore prove that in The Lord of the Rings, Interplay is out to forge one ring game to rule them all!"*



*"But then the Dark Lord Sauron tricked the elves. The Rings gave their wearers great powers."*

*—Computer Gaming World*

Combining the best elements of role-playing and graphic adventures, The Lord of the Rings, Vol. I uses stunning full screen, top-down, 256 color VGA graphics, smooth four directional scrolling, digitized sound, an easy to use point-and-click icon interface, and an off-line paragraph system to bring the depth of the true Tolkien experience to life via the computer.



*"The Tolkien estate finally made the right choice with Interplay."*

*—Info Magazine*

# Interplay™

Interplay Productions  
3710 S. Susan, Suite 100  
Santa Ana, CA 92704  
(714) 269-2411

To order The Lord Of the Rings, Vol. I, call 1-800-969-GAME. Available on MS-DOS for \$54.95. Amiga coming soon.

The program is published with the cooperation of the Tolkien Estate and their publishers, George Allen & Unwin (publishers) Ltd. The plot of The Lord of the Rings, the characters of the hobbits, and the other characters from The Lord of the Rings are © George Allen & Unwin Publishers Ltd. 1966 1974 1979 1981. © 1990 Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

## Accolade

550 S. Winchester Blvd.  
San Jose, CA 95128

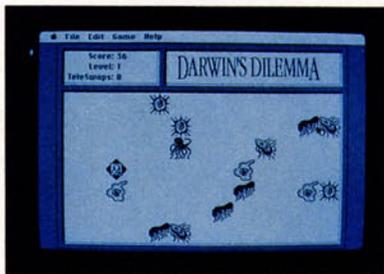
ISHIDO: Strategy, Chance, Patience,

### Advertiser List

Access Software	55, 99
Accolade	12-15, 108-109, 111
Advantage Ace	106
Arcade	24
Bethesda	34-35
Blue Valley Software	94
Brownwagh	25
Cape Cod Connection	69
Chips & Bits	43
Command Simulations	89
CGW Back Issues	74-75
Computer Learning Month	107
Computer Sports Network	21, 23
Conflict Analytics	62
Covox	62
Cyborg Games	105
Data East	3
EA Distribution	86
Electronic Arts	2
Electronic Zoo	101
Enchanted Horizons	94
Game Systems Inc.	94
Gametek	29, 31
General Quarters	10
Gosselin	35
Interplay	5, 7, 9, 48
Interstel	37
Intracorp Capstone	66
JCL Services	112
Joppa Computer Products	92
Koei	80-81
Konami	113
Lance Haffner	88
LucasFilm	33, 39, 41
Manta	67
Mediagenic	42, 47, 50
Microgames	52-53
Microprose	63, 65, 71, 73, 79
Novastar	45
Omega World Dueling Association	35
Origin Systems	102-103, 114
Paper Mayhem	88
Roland	87
Sierra On-Line	11
Simcoarum	54, 92
Simulations Canada	78
Spectrum Holobyte	17, 19
Spinnaker Software	77
Strategic Simulations Inc.	26, 82
Supremacy Games	35
Three-Sixty Pacific	104
Tiglon Software	93
Twin Engine Gaming	70
Ubisoft	95, 97
Viking Software	61
Virgin/Mastertronic	90-91
Wesson	49



Ishido: The Way of Stones



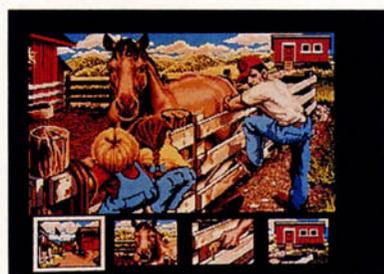
Darwin's Dilemma



Citadel: Adventure of the Crystal Keep



Action Pack Beam Blaster



Katie's Farm



Skate Wars

Intuition—the cornerstones of gaming—and all elements of this pure strategy game from the orient. Reminiscent of dominoes, as well as *Shanghai*, players must place stones so that they create two-, three-, and four-way matchups using both stone color and tile design. This beautiful and elegantly designed program can be played solitaire, against the computer, in cooperation with another, and can be consulted as an oracle. IBM, Mac/II (\$59.95). Circle Reader Service #1.

### Cinemaware

4165 Thousand Oaks Blvd.  
Westlake Village, CA 91362

**ACTION PACK BRAIN BLASTER:** If there was ever a shining example of truth in advertising, it would be the ad copy on the back of this game box that challenges players to scramble their brains and challenge their reflexes. The two games in this package, "Xenon 2" and "Bombuzal," are both a couple of joystick-breaking arcade games. In "Xenon 2," the player

must scramble through time to find five hidden time bombs which threaten to destroy history. In "Bombuzal," an assortment of bombs must be detonated without the player getting blown away, while the player maneuvers around an ever-changing board. IBM, Amiga (\$39.95). Circle Reader Service #2.

### Duggan DeZign Inc.

West Warwick, RI 02893

**STIK-GRIPPER:** This heavy-duty hardware serves as a clamp for one's favorite joystick. Joystick jockeys will have no more sloppy-sticking once they've latched their joysticks to the edges of their computer desks with this device. One size fits all standard-sized, base-mounted joysticks. Circle Reader Service #3.

### Inline Design

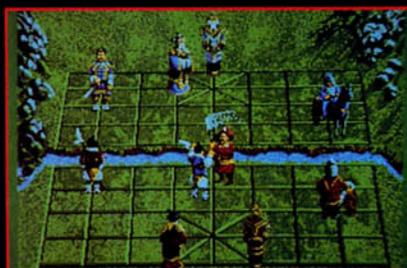
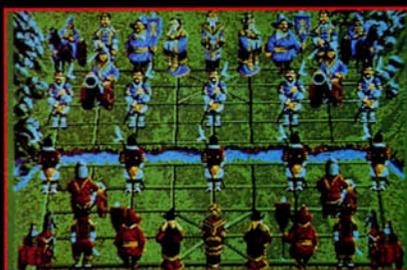
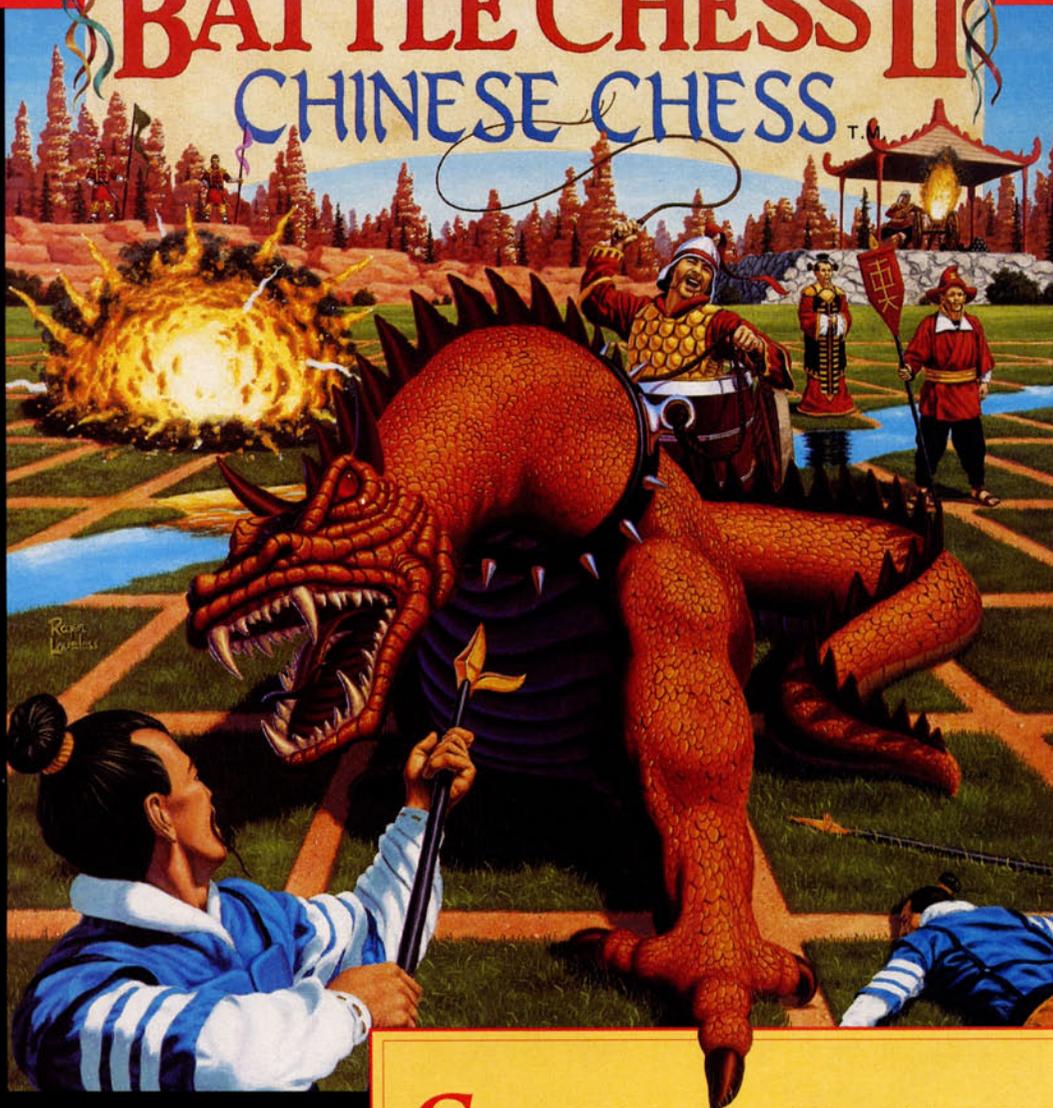
5 West Mountain Road  
Sharon, CT 06069

**DARWIN'S DILEMMA:** This cute spa-

(Continued on page 60)

# BATTLE CHESS II

## CHINESE CHESS™



Actual IBM Screens Pictured

**C**annons thunder, chariots race over grassy fields, and dragons hurl fireballs at opposing forces in the latest animated strategy game from Interplay Productions. *Battle Chess II: Chinese Chess™*, an ancient cousin to western chess, features stunning graphics, realistic sound effects, and more humorous animation than the original *Battle Chess™*. Watch as dragons toast hapless knights, counselors flatten pawns with enormous mallets hidden in their robes, and cannons merrily blast away at opponents covering behind other pieces. Some of the many features included in *Battle Chess II: Chinese Chess* are:

- A Strong Chinese Chess algorithm
- 2D & 3D viewing modes
- Multiple levels of difficulty
- Take back and replay moves
- Play by Modem
- Recommends best move
- Show legal moves

With *Battle Chess II: Chinese Chess*, chess is no longer an abstract mental exercise. It is an entertainment that will prove the words of the famous Oriental Philosopher/Chef Kung Pao who said "War is fun!"

To order *Battle Chess II: Chinese Chess*, call 1-800-969-GAME. Available on MS-DOS for \$49.95. Amiga Coming Soon.

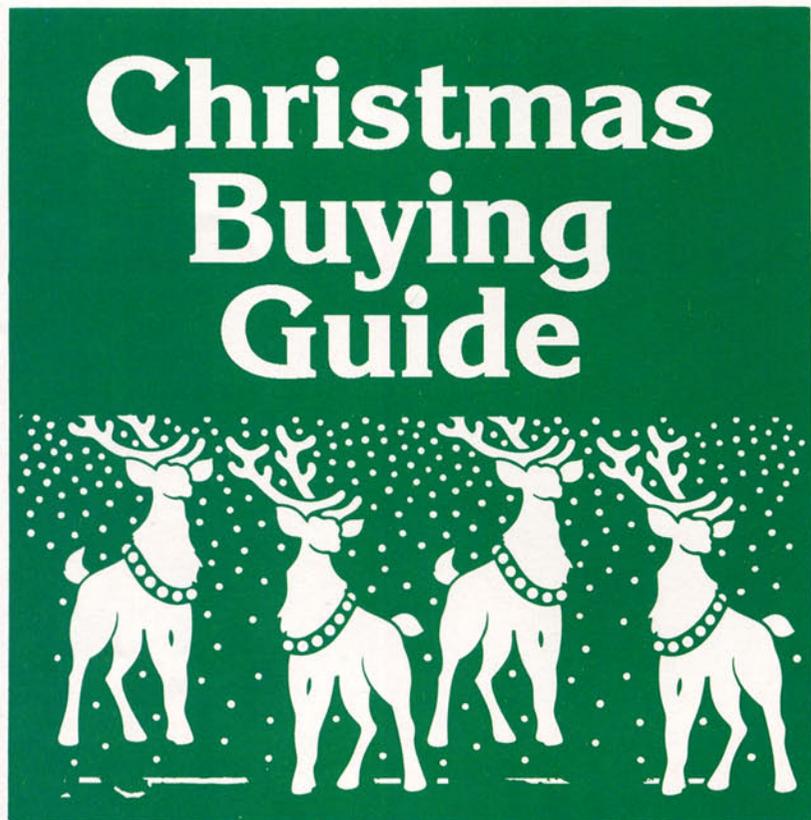
©1990 Interplay Productions. *Battle Chess* and *Battle Chess II: Chinese Chess* are trademarks of Interplay Productions. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

*Interplay™*

Interplay Productions  
3710 S. Susan, Suite 100  
Santa Ana, CA 92704  
(714) 549-2411

# Computer Gaming World's Fourth Annual

## Christmas Buying Guide



**C**GW's editorial department had to climb into those abysmally hot and ridiculous-looking elf suits even earlier this year in order to publish this "Fourth Annual Christmas Buying Guide" in the November issue. The earlier schedule means that some products which could already be on store shelves by the time this issue arrives may have not yet been received in the CGW offices. However, even some games we haven't seen will be mentioned in each category so that you can circle the titles and hand the list to your personal Santa, Father Christmas, sugar daddy, parents, spouse or executive in charge of the office Christmas party. Since, as of press time, many of these games have only been handled in stages of partial completion, note that this guide is intended to be a list of games which could potentially be major hits this Christmas and not CGW's final critical word on any of the games.

### *Action for Andy*

*Covert Action* from **MicroProse** (\$59.95) offers a hybrid style similar to their award-winning *Pirates!* and the critically respected *Sword of the Samurai*. This time, the subject is espionage and the game combines action sequences such as chase scenes with mental puzzles such as cryptography and wiretapping a phone. First looks at this game indicate that it may be more challenging for the "strategist and role-player" than either of its predecessors in style.

*Star Control* from **Accolade** (Amiga, IBM, \$49.95) is a different kind of hybrid action game. It offers strategic value as players plan for the colonization of planets, exploitation of resources and construction of fortifications, and arcade action as differing vessels with distinctive specialties try to zap the other player's

spacecraft into the void. See the strategy article on page 27.

*Wayne Gretzky Hockey 2* from **Bethesda Softworks** (Amiga, IBM, \$54.95) is a new version (contact Bethesda for the upgrade policy) of the best-selling hockey game. Now, the game will constantly display a text line indicating which player is handling the puck at a particular moment and the model has become even richer and more detailed than that in the previous product.

**Cinemaware** has just released *Wings* (Amiga, IBM, \$49.95), the long-awaited action game which follows the diary of an actual World War I pilot. The visual perspective is different than the WWI aviation simulations being released this fall. It features a camera angle behind the pilot, no gauges (in fact, no console) and plenty of cinematic effect in the **Cinemaware** tradition. Even non-action gamers may want to consider this product, because it is a slower-paced set action game in which, even when the pilot dies, the player is able to continue forward with the story. Time marches inexorably on in this action-based story product.



### *Adventure for Annie*

One of Michael Berlyn's novels, *The Integrated Man*, was exploring the dark psyche that became the cyberpunk genre before there was a cyberpunk genre. Now, the game designer who brought *Infidel*, *Suspended* and others to adventure gamers has teamed up with **Accolade** to produce *Altered Destiny* (IBM, \$59.95). In *Altered Destiny*, the graphics engine and parser introduced in *Search for the King* have matured. The introductory sequence seems like a parody of *Leisure Suit Larry* being summoned *Worlds of Ultima* style through the cathode-ray tube of his television set and into a universe of the psyche where he meets a powerful character that looks vaguely like a past villain from *Star Trek* gone awry. Fortunately, that's about the last element in the plot that bears any similarity to anything familiar. This looks like a challenging game with considerable variety.

From France, *BAT* (the acronym stands for "Bureau of Astral Troubleshooters" in the U.S. version) is **UbiSoft's** entry in the "point and click" adventure sweepstakes (Amiga, Atari ST, IBM, \$49.95, C-64, \$39.95). The artwork for the game provides a menacing, futuristic feel that is only slightly lighter

(Continued on page 24)  
Circle Reader Service #39 »  
Computer Gaming World



## The Final Word In Chess

CHECKMATE is the most powerful and versatile chess program on the market. In head-to-head competition against *Chessmaster 2100* & *Sargon 4*, CHECKMATE proved to be the consistent winner! And with CHECKMATE's ability to add strong moves to its library, it **LEARNS AS IT PLAYS!**

- STRONGEST CHESS PROGRAM ON THE MARKET
- Massive Opening Library Of Over 300,000 Moves



- Special Easy-Play Mode For Beginners
- Infinite Play Levels
- Predicts Your Move & Shows Best Move
- Take-Back & Replay Moves
- Change Sides Anytime
- Play Solo, Face-to-Face, Or Watch CHECKMATE Play Itself
- **LEARNS AS IT PLAYS** By Adding Strong Moves To Its Library
- Menu-Driven
- Mouse Or Keyboard Entry

- 2D & 3D Graphics
- View Board From Any Direction Or Angle
- Built-In Chess Clock
- Alter & Set Up Any Position
- Rate Your Own Play
- Consistently **BEATS ALL OPPOSITION**

**Interplay™**

Interplay Productions  
3710 S. Susan, Suite 100  
Santa Ana, CA 92704  
(714) 549-2411

To order CHECKMATE, call 1-800-969-4263. Available on Amiga & Atari ST for \$54.95. IBM coming soon.

CHECKMATE is a trademark of Interplay Productions. Copyright © 1990. Amiga, Atari ST, IBM, Chessmaster 2100 & Sargon 4 are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

# The Rumor Bag

by Felix Ian Bond

In Milwaukee there is an industrial area not far from the river which flows at a near-glacial pace through the center of downtown. About a block from the river's bank, I located the object of my quest. I noticed the parking lot, the searchlight playing against the side of a decaying warehouse wall, pockmarked with powdery mortar which looked like an irregular check-board of bat guano. The sign on the door read, "International Imports and Exports, Ltd." With visions of James Bond's "Universal Export" dancing in my head, I entered the delivery door and was immediately confronted by a tall, blond male with that "special services" look. "May I help you, sir?"

I gave him the password and he immediately pressed a button which caused the traditional bookcase to slide open and allow access to a concrete passageway. A graffiti artist had painted Suez '73 in large red letters along one wall. I realized that the word must be getting out on **Command Simulations'** next computer wargame. It will be similar to *White Death*, but the artificial opponent is supposed to be much better.

I reached the end of the tunnel and the apparent dead end quietly slid to one side, depositing me at a secret bar. I was debating the propriety of ordering a martini with a twist of lemon, shaken not stirred, when I was the one who ended up being shaken. "Felix, old boy," came a voice behind me, "you're going to have to get rid of that paper bag if you expect to travel incognito." I turned to face my informant in time to hear him ask, "Still driving the old Aston-Martin? Jumped over any open drawbridges lately?"

I assured him that I was, indeed, driving

the Aston and the only stunt driving that I was willing to do, of late, is going to take place in **Spectrum HoloByte's** just-released *Stunt Driver* and **Broderbund's** just-announced *Stunts* (anticipated first-quarter release). Both products allow players to design their own stunt tracks and race against opponents head-to-head.

Speaking of motor sports, he told me he'd just gotten a peek at **Accolade's** *Test Drive III: The Passion* (anticipated October release) and found out that there are three prototype automobiles to be driven in the game: the Chevrolet CERV III, Ferrari-based Pininfarina Mythos, and Lamborghini Diablo. He said players can back up on the road, go cross-country and even "hide" in structures.

In return, I told him I'd heard from three sources that Allen Varney, designer of the *Globber* pen and paper role-playing games was forming his own company, **Allen Varney Games**. Of course, Allen is often the butt of practical jokes, so I was pretty skeptical. My source was, too, but he gave me a number to call. I entered a nearby phone booth and inserted a quarter in the nearest coin slot. Unfortunately, it was one of those phone booths with a sound effects generator, so the party on the other end of the phone heard a machine gun in the background as I asked if he had anything going with Allen's alleged company. "No," said my source, "but I heard that **GENIE** has been negotiating agreements with **Andon Games, Reality Simulations and Flying Buffalo, Inc.** (all play-by-mail companies) to do 100% computer-moderated versions of *Kings & Things, DuelMasters, Hyborean War, and Starweb*." He said there was even a rumor that the first *Starweb* game might be a no-turn-fee game. He hadn't heard of **Allen Varney Games** and he never intended to play *Globber*. "Maybe you should check with Lord British," he said.

Feeling a call of nature, I decided to find a rest room before attempting to find Lord British. I opened the nearest men's room door, only to discover that the doorway was completely bricked up and had "Out of Order" painted across the bricks. Carved into the bricks was another, pardon the expression, cryptic note. It simply said, "The Black Crypt." At the time, I figured it meant that either a spy or another rumor bag guy was buried alive in there. Later, I discovered that *The Black Crypt* is an Amiga game with graphics that rival *Dungeon Master*. It was designed by some college students in



northern Wisconsin who haven't found a publisher. However, it was very well received by gamers in the computer room at **GenCon**.

I found another men's room to take care of my vital "mission" and practically stepped on Lord British's boots as I exited. "M'lord," I stuttered (Mr. Sipe and Mr. Wilson have drummed this nobility thing into my head, in spite of the thick bag), "dost thou know anything of this **Allen Varney Games?**"

Conqueror of the marketplace and veteran of hundreds of interviews, my editors' liege lord confidently stated, "I can neither confirm

nor deny any such rumors. In fact, even if my kingdom should have mercantile dealings with such an alleged company, I couldst neither confirm nor deny. However, since thou art such a loyal subject, I can tell thee that the second product in the *Worlds of Ultima* series should be a Victorian-era Martian adventure with cameos by historical figures."

I tried to confirm whether H. G. Wells, Alastair Crowley, Arthur Conan Doyle and the like would be in the game, but his lordship retreated to that stance of neither confirming nor denying. I bid a "Fare thee well!" to Lord British and quickly entered another phone booth. I quickly dropped a coin in the slot and started to call another source. Before I could dial, a voice on the other end of the line commanded me to dial three numbers. I did so and another wall slid to the side revealing a down staircase.

I followed the staircase down past an interrogation room where I overheard a familiar name. The victim was apparently undergoing a rigorous interrogation, but I stopped dead when I recognized his voice through the screams. It was Allen Varney, vehemently denying that he was starting his own game company. I had to save him. I entered the room and shouted for the torturers . . . er . . . investigators to stop. They quickly bound me and placed me on the "hot seat" next to Allen.

"What do you know about *Sphere of Influence?*" they demanded.

"I don't have any," I flippantly responded. They brought in three of my favorite public relations ladies and told me the gorgeous women would never speak to me again if I didn't tell the truth. I cracked. "It's a geopolitical game of economics, politics and military decision-making that's due out from **Spectrum HoloByte** in the first quarter of '91." The master interrogator's face wrinkled obscenely into a cruel smile.

"That's not all we've been meaning to ask you . . ."

(To be continued)

**MIDWAY**  
The Battle That Doomed Japan  
IBM, APPLE II  
ANNIVERSARY SPECIAL

SEND S.A.S.E. OR CALL FOR DETAILS  
**GENERAL QUARTERS SOFTWARE**  
P.O. Box 1429  
Torrance, CA 90505  
(213) 547-0597  
(800) 541-1411 (Outside CA)

"I can't say how much it hit me to be sitting up there, a couple of miles high, looking down on the battlefield, in fact, on four or five battlefields, and sweeping them all in one glorious bird's-eye view."

World War I Pilot

# Red Baron™

It goes without saying that a good flight simulator recreates, in perfect detail, the elements that make an aircraft what it is — elements such as flight characteristics, weaponry, and the ability to sustain damage. To do less would be an affront to simulation purists everywhere.

Red Baron takes the experience one step further by recreating not only the obvious details, but the *flavor* of the time. The humanity, the romance, the emotion that once filled the hearts of "those daring young men in their flying machines." It takes you backward in time to an age when aviation was in its infancy, and young pilots such as Eddie Rickenbacker, Billy Bishop and Manfred von Richthofen took to the air and invented the skills that would keep them alive. A time when fighter pilots of all nations formed a brotherhood that transcended allegiance. These men were the last true heroes — the legendary Aces.

Red Baron is more than a good flight simulator. It's an opportunity for you to discover what it was *really* like to be a fighting Ace in the war that launched aerial combat — World War I.



YOUR SHIPMENT OF [THREE] WILL BE FLYING [FOUR, ONE] ST [AGAINST] [EXPERIENCED] BRITISH PILOTS. YOU WILL FLY IN [SQUAD] FORMATION AND USE [STANDARD] TYPE [AMMUNITION]. THE TIME OF DAY IS [DAYTIME].

28 different aircraft, intelligence modeled after historical Aces, randomly generated missions, and digitized artwork.



Fly on either side of the war. Save, replay and change your games with the Mission Recorder.



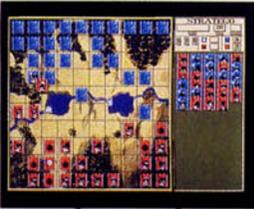
**Dynamix®**  
PART OF THE SIERRA FAMILY

® is a registered trademark of Dynamix © 1990 Sierra On-Line, Inc.

Dynamix

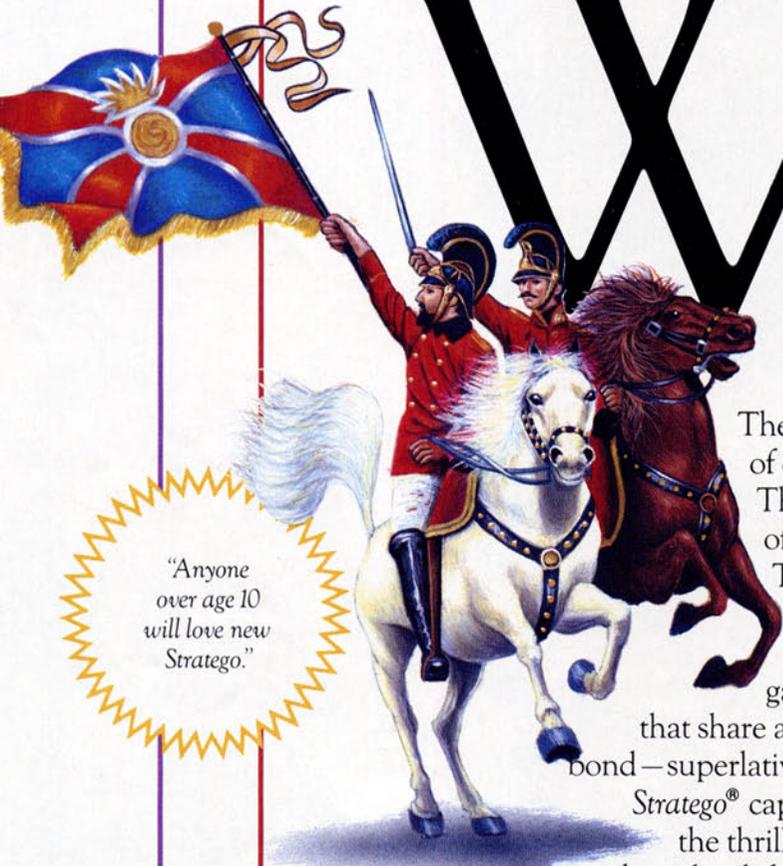
Order Red Baron From Your Local Software Dealer, Or Call The Sierra Sales Department Toll Free At (800) 326-6654. Outside The U.S., Call (209) 683-4468. Circle Reader Service #68 »

IBM PC



Enjoy three game boards: original, classic and modern. Stratego has single battle or 5-battle campaigns — even digitized sounds.

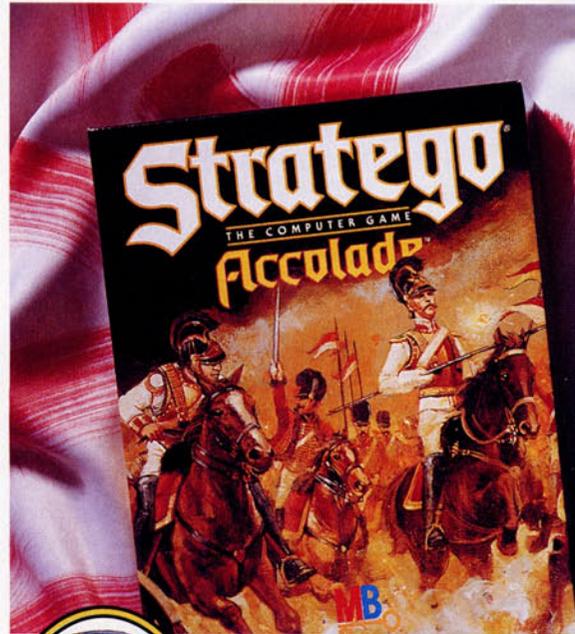
"The greatest battlefield strategy game of all time."



# War &

"Anyone over age 10 will love new Stratego."

The intensity of combat. The serenity of stones. Two diverse philosophies of gameplay that share a common bond — superlative strategy. Stratego® captures all the thrill of the classic battlefield board game from Milton Bradley. Now, there are more options, choices and features. Deploy your army, plan your advance, attack and capture the enemy flag. One match against the computer, and you'll see why Stratego is called "the greatest battlefield strategy game of all time."



Play Traditional and Tournament rules, including Silent Defense, Aggressor Advantage and Rescue. Comes with multiple piece sets.



Ishido™ summons forth *The Way of Stones* and returns it to the world after thousands of years. This ancient game and beautiful puzzle recalls



MAC II

Play the computer with 5 levels of ability from sergeant to field marshal. Select from a library of battle formations or make your own.



MAC II

IBM PC



Play a power game to amass points and compete against the clock. Play for elegance, meditating over each move like a true master.

MAC II



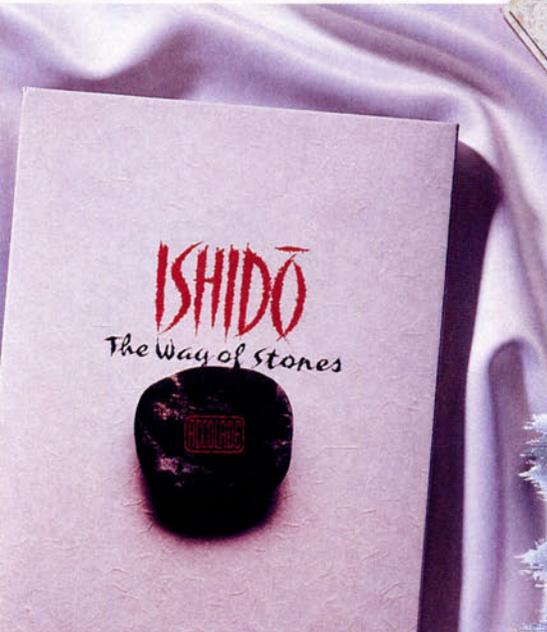
See if you can empty the pouch and discover the secret of 4-Ways. Let the oracle reward you with answers to your innermost questions.

# Peace



an uncommon bond — Accolade.  
How to order:  
Visit your favorite retailer or call 1-800-245-7744.

“... a first-class strategy game in the ‘minute to learn, a lifetime to master’ tradition.”  
—MACUSER



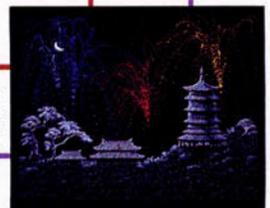
the depth of chess and the simplicity of Go. Call upon your deepest powers of concentration to match 72 stones on a board of 96 squares.

Stratego and Ishido. The finest strategy games the world has ever known, brought together by quite

**ACCOLADE™**  
The best in entertainment software.™  
« Circle Reader Service #9 »

“It is the very simplicity of this game that makes it so powerful.”  
—PC GAMES

As you merge with Ishido's many possibilities, you'll discover why, to some, The Way of Stones is more than just a game.



versions of the game. Other versions may vary. Manufactured under license with Accolade, Amsterdam, Netherlands.

MAC II

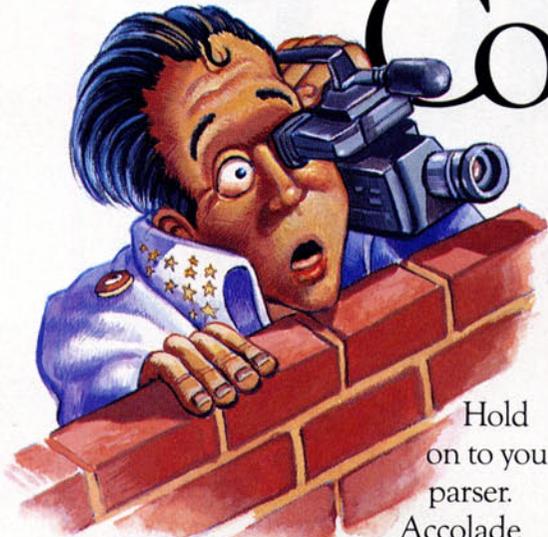


"He Ain't Nothing But a Corn Dog." Can a man who wears polyester slacks and "Alf" pajamas impress the stunning Stella Hart?

"Heartbroke Motel?" Help Les Manley solve engaging puzzles. See genuine felt paintings. Animation so real your hips will gyrate.



# CAUTION: The Contain Gra



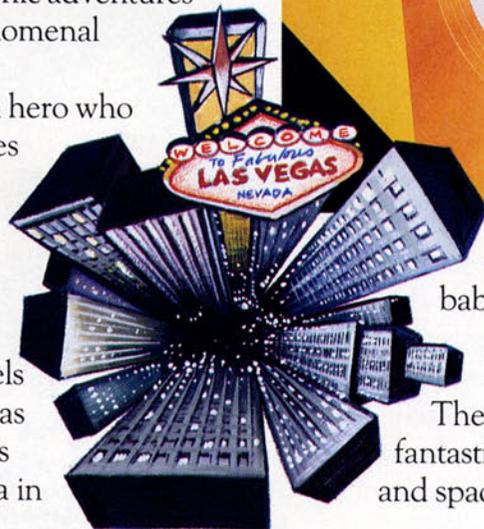
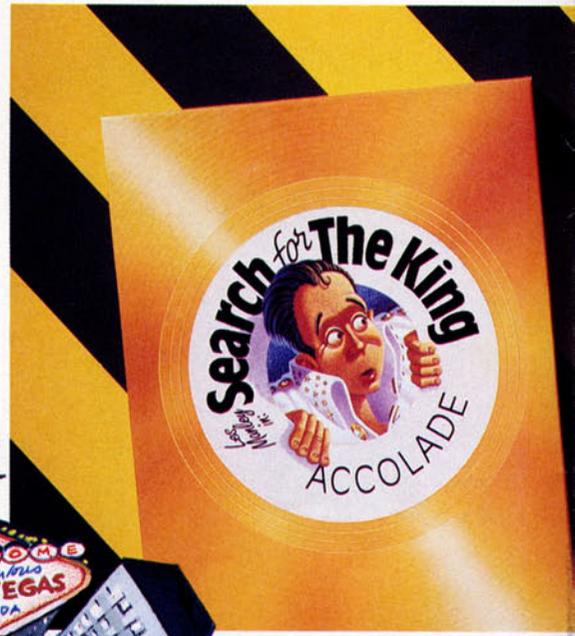
Hold on to your parser. Accolade

is about to redefine the world of animated graphic adventures with two phenomenal new games.

First, meet a hero who finds his clothes at K-Mart and his dates at Radio Shack. *Search for The King™* places you on the heels of Les Manley as he rocks 'n rolls across America in



"I Can't Help Falling In Holes For You." Hot music. Hot colors. Hot dang. Search for The King recognizes over 1500 words.



search of beautiful babes, big bucks and the greatest entertainer of all time... The King. Then join P.J. Barrett on a fantastic voyage through time and space in *Altered Destiny™*



"I Want a Hunk Of Burnin' Les." Just one of the beautiful babes our hero Les Manley could stumble upon. Got any cocoa butter?



"Lift Me Tender." Want more? Get Les. Over 70 bit mapped screens make Search for The King one heavy animated graphic adventure.

One minute you're a guy eating nacho-lavored popcorn. The next, you're sucked through your TV into a fantastic alien world.



Welcome, fellow traveler, to the Canyons of Fear. Put away the reality you've known. You won't be needing it on this trip.



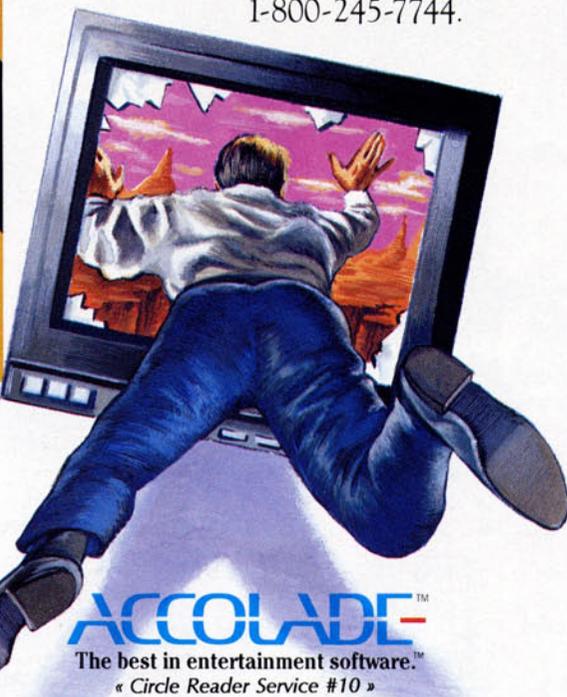
# Following Scenes Graphic Material.

"... products which will push the envelope of adventure gaming."  
—COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

looking for high adventure, Accolade has two graphic examples.

How to order:  
Visit your favorite retailer or call  
1-800-245-7744.

Altered Destiny was written and designed by Michael Berlyn, creator of Infidel™ and Suspended™. Author of "The Eternal Enemy."



Enter a marvelous universe teaming with wraiths, fluboxes and exotic creatures and landscapes. There's a deep mystery here — and only you can help P.J. solve it. Fresh. Surprising. Shocking. Always entertaining. If you're

**ACCOLADE™**  
The best in entertainment software.™  
« Circle Reader Service #10 »



Discover the Boiling Pits. Altered Destiny immerses you in a realm of incredible landscapes. This definitely isn't Kansas.



Meet Alnar the Metal Shaper. Altered Destiny surrounds you with unimagined lifeforms. It's like no game you've ever seen.



version of the game. Other versions may vary. are property of their respective owners.

# MegaTraveller 1: The Zhodani Conspiracy

Paragon Software's Computer Version of Game Designers' Workshop's Renowned Traveller RPG

by L. S. Lichtmann

TITLE:	MegaTraveller 1: The Zhodani Conspiracy
SYSTEM:	IBM
PRICE:	\$59.95
PUBLISHER:	Paragon Software
DISTRIBUTOR:	Medalist International Hunt Valley, MD

**G**ame Designers' Workshop's *Traveller* pen-and-paper role-playing game (RPG) has been the preeminent science-fiction RPG since 1977, thanks to its background universe, its wealth of excellent support materials, and the cutting-edge rules revision (*MegaTraveller*) done about three years back. For those not familiar with the *Traveller* universe, it postulates a time about 3500 years from now, when a method of faster-than-light travel, the Jump, has allowed humanity to spread throughout the nearby stars.

The greatest power in known space is the Imperium, a human-dominated empire owed allegiance by thousands of worlds. Across its frontier, in a region known as the Spinward Marches, the Imperium confronts another human power, the Zhodani Consulate. Relations with the Zhodani have been bad for the better part of a millennium. The last war between the powers was less than 30 years ago, and there are rumblings that a Fifth Frontier War may be imminent. . .

The title is misleading. *MegaTraveller 1: The Zhodani Conspiracy* (MTI) is actually set in the days just before the Fifth Frontier War, some years before the wrenching changes in the Imperium which transform the background of *Traveller* into that of *MegaTraveller*.

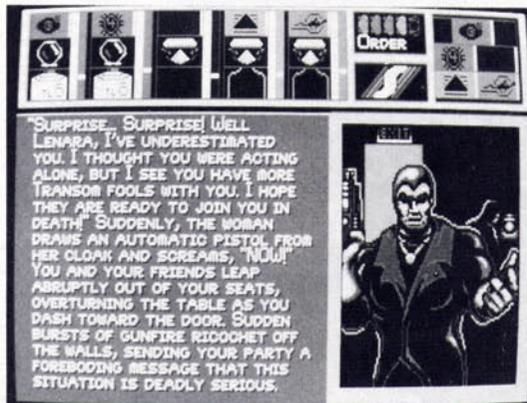


An internal security agent of Sharurshid, an Imperium-wide transportation/service corporation, has found that Sharurshid's local director, Konrad Kiefer, is helping the Zhodani smuggle arms into the Imperium, in support of local rebellions to be coordinated with a Zhodani invasion. The agent has recruited the player's party of ex-Imperial military, Scout, and Merchant service veterans to defeat Kiefer.

## Gameplay

Frankly, *MegaTraveller 1* has generated quite a division of opinion. The vast majority of gamers hate the combat system, to put it mildly (enough so that an update with a completely different combat system should be available from Paragon by the time this appears in print). On the other hand, this reviewer actually likes it very much.

Since *Traveller* is an extraordinarily complex and activity-rich environment, even for a pen-and-paper RPG, it is



surprising how many of the features of the pen-and-paper game show up in MTI in one fashion or another. Whatever else it may be, this is not a routine RPG with the *Traveller* label stuck on it as an afterthought! In part, the result is a computer RPG with a remarkably broad spectrum of activities for the player, including character design, personal combat, exploration, ship-to-ship combat and trade. Experienced *Traveller* players, however, should be aware that some of the features they may have been hoping to



# FALCON 3.0

## THE ONLY SIMULATION BETTER THAN THIS ONE IS STILL CLASSIFIED

*The bogey came out of nowhere. You see him just off your tail. The adrenalin hits you like a fist. You call your wingman: "Viper One, I've got a bandit on my six. This is not good..."*

The original Falcon™ F-16 Fighter Simulation was acclaimed for its realism. Now, Falcon 3.0™ takes this authenticity to the edge. The flight models are real. The terrain is real. The radar and weapons systems are real. And the threats are real. No phony weapons or magic bullets here... just the best civilian F-16 simulation available. You don't just play Falcon 3.0, you strap yourself in and get ready for battle.

*You go to afterburner and your Falcon jumps, slamming you back in the seat. The MiG 29 has just reached missile range... There! He's fired, the deadly rocket screams toward you, seeing nothing but the heat of your exhaust. Without thinking, you drop a series of flares hoping to confuse it, and yank back on the stick... 50 degrees... 80... over the top... your Head Up display shows you're pulling 9g's...*

With Falcon 3.0, you lead your own squadron of pilots. Your missions are straight from today's headlines: Panama, Iraq, or some other international hot spot. The mountains, valleys, and rivers you fly over conform precisely to military maps of the areas.

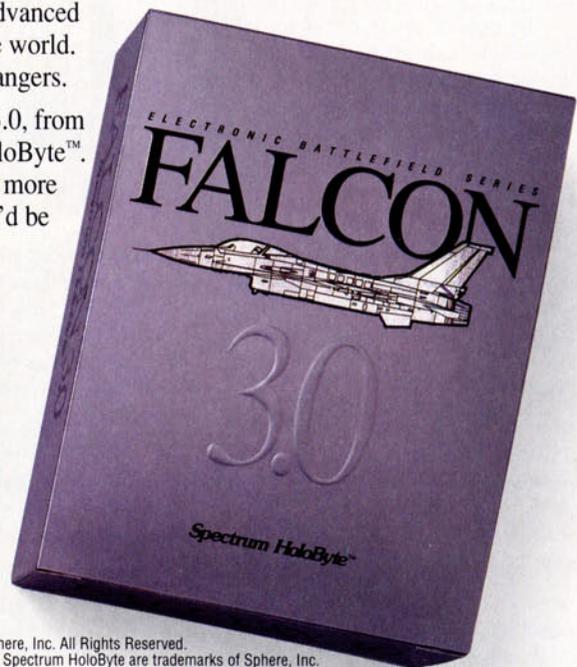


**You and your wingman  
begin the attack, deep  
behind enemy lines.**

*... Nearly blacked out, you ease forward on the stick. The g's drop, and you can see again. There he is! You're on HIS six now. This is going to be sweet. As you get tone you know he's yours.*

True to the General Dynamics F-16 Falcon, Falcon 3.0 gives you all the exhilaration of flying one of the most advanced fighters in the world. And all the dangers.

Falcon 3.0, from Spectrum HoloByte™. If it were any more authentic, we'd be in trouble.



Falcon 3.0 © 1990 Sphere, Inc. All Rights Reserved.  
Falcon 3.0, Falcon and Spectrum HoloByte are trademarks of Sphere, Inc.  
**Available for IBM AT, PS/2 and compatibles**

**Spectrum HoloByte™**

A Division of Sphere, Inc.  
2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501, (415) 522-0107

Circle Reader Service #73

find, such as alien characters and starship design, have not been included in *MTI* because of space limitations. Such features may be included in future products.

*Traveller's* philosophy of character generation calls for a lengthy, somewhat tedious character generation process. Fortunately, *MTI* has implemented a complete *Traveller* character system and automated the procedure, transforming it from a chore to a delight. Any character generated in *MTI* could serve credibly in a standard *Traveller* campaign. The original release did not include a "Print Character" option, but this has been remedied in the recent update. Therefore, assembling a strong party for *MegaTraveller 1* becomes an enjoyable game in itself. Thus, the player is allowed to create a pool of up to 15 characters from which to form a five-character party. As characters are killed in action, replacements may be drawn from the pool, but the original population of the pool is all that you have to complete the adventure. Furthermore, to win, at least one of your original five characters must have survived throughout the game. This encourages the player to treat characters as assets rather than cannon fodder, and enhances the role-playing aspects of *MTI*.

Those who find the tightly-structured storylines of adventure games to be their least interesting facet will probably find *MTI* to be one of the most successfully free-form computer RPGs this reviewer has ever seen. The world of *MTI* consists of eight stellar systems, each with several destination worlds (complete with their own distinctive character). There are "Non-Player Characters" (NPCs) to interact with in order to glean information and rumors. The player determines the order in which the party visits locations and when.

The goal of the game is to defeat Kiefer. To accomplish this, the party must earn enough Credits to buy an improved space drive, one capable of carrying the ship to the system where a second Sharurshid security agent anxiously awaits delivery of three items vital to derailing Kiefer's plot.

A commendable effort has been made to reproduce in *MTI* the variety of planetary environments possible in the *Traveller* system (another of *Traveller's* many strong points). Unfortunately, this is somewhat diluted by the small size of the planetary exploration areas. From comments in the manual, this seems to have been at least in part a design choice, to minimize the amount of aimless wandering.

There are many ways of making money in *MTI*. There is the usual RPG routine of stripping the corpses of one's slain foes and selling the items found. In *MTI*, this is augmented by the circumstance that certain NPCs will pay inflated sums for specific items.

A related source of funds is bounty hunting. While adventuring, one encounters certain notorious and unpleasantly skillful gun-fighters. Turning their IDs over to the appropriate officer at Imperial Security Headquarters (which you must locate) will net highly useful sums of money.

Successful completion of the various sub-missions offered, such as locating and recovering a religious icon from the nomads who have stolen it, for instance, is the third way to acquire funds. It is

probably the most dangerous, as it is here you will encounter not just the lone gunslinger, but groups of alert and deadly enemies.

*MTI* implements a speculative trade system similar to, though considerably simplified from, that of *Traveller*. Carrying the right goods from world to world can improve one's financial status significantly. It takes some work, however. Experimentation and record keeping are essential.

On top of personal combat, exploration, and trade, interplanetary and interstellar travel represent important activities in *MTI*. In order to get to another world, one boards a ship and maneuvers it to its destination. This means learning to use the shipboard navigation system, at the very least, and using the communications system to get vital information on the worlds one travels to and the ships one encounters.

Beyond simple travel, *MTI* has an extensive ship-to-ship combat system, with looting of cargo as the analog of corpse robbing for greasing the mission's wheels. There is a set of shipboard armaments and equipment supporting the shipboard travel and combat system in the same way that personal equipment and arms support planetary exploration and personal combat.

A unique aspect of the system is the ship's computer. In order to perform certain vital ship's functions, such as making an interstellar Jump, the appropriate software must be loaded and running in the ship's computer when such a function is attempted. This would be a triviality, except that the Universal Law that software expands to exceed available memory operates in *MegaTraveller 1* as in real life. The ship's computer does not have enough space to store (or the ability to run) all vital programs at once, hence, software selection is as important in *MTI* as play selection is in football.

## Evaluation

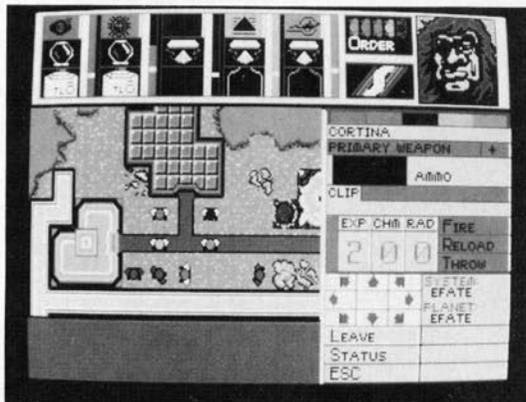
Although CGA and VGA graphics are supported, *MTI's* graphics are essentially EGA-quality. They are adequate to the task, but only impressive in the variety of screens available and the quantity of information packed into them.

For surface exploration and combat *MTI* relies on an overhead view of the surroundings rather than a party's-eye view. The party appears either as a single figure for travel or broken down into five individual figures for combat. NPC figures wander over the screen under computer control, available for interaction with the party.

Although *MTI* supports a full set of keystrokes to control actions, the entire game can be played with the mouse, except for a few activities concerning purchase and sale of equipment and cargo. The mouse is somewhat poorly implemented, however, in that one must run an obstacle course around the edges of the combat screen in order to move from the menu portion of the screen to the actual combat figures. Players possessing a mouse will want to rely on it, except for combat, where the quick sequencing possible with keystrokes becomes important.

No aspect of *MTI* has generated more complaints than the personal combat system. Many are disappointed because the phased, tactical system of *Traveller* has been modified to have arcade-game characteristics. How can a single player, controlling

(Continued on page 105)



# IN 1972, AN ELITE AIR CORPS FLEW OVER VIETNAM. FLY WITH THE BRAVE AND THE BOLD.

Feel the adrenaline kick in as you scream down the carrier runway. You're up! And so is your squadron of F-4's. Now nothing can stop you—except the deadly fire from those MiG 21's, SAMs and anti-aircraft flak.

Experience the raw emotion and harrowing danger of intense air combat over North Vietnam in this simulation based on Stephen Coonts' best-selling novel, *Flight of the Intruder*. Authenticated by Vietnam pilots who flew in the

Linebacker Campaign of 1972, you won't find any other simulation so like the real thing.

Select from multiple missions or map out your own using the mission creator. Control up to eight aircraft during one mission (four A-6 Intruder bombers and four F-4

Phantom fighter interceptors.) Switch from the A-6 to F-4 cockpit anytime.

Thirty-four different targets provide new challenges every time you take to the sky. Aerial photos provide a pre-view

of the target zones. For continuous challenges, choose from 16 variables to determine the level of difficulty. Get *Flight of the Intruder™* now and watch for the full-length motion picture coming this summer.

**FREE  
FLIGHT OF THE  
INTRUDER  
PAPERBACK  
NOVEL  
INCLUDED**

Available for IBM in CGA, EGA and 16-color VGA.



Off you go to adventure, danger and excitement.



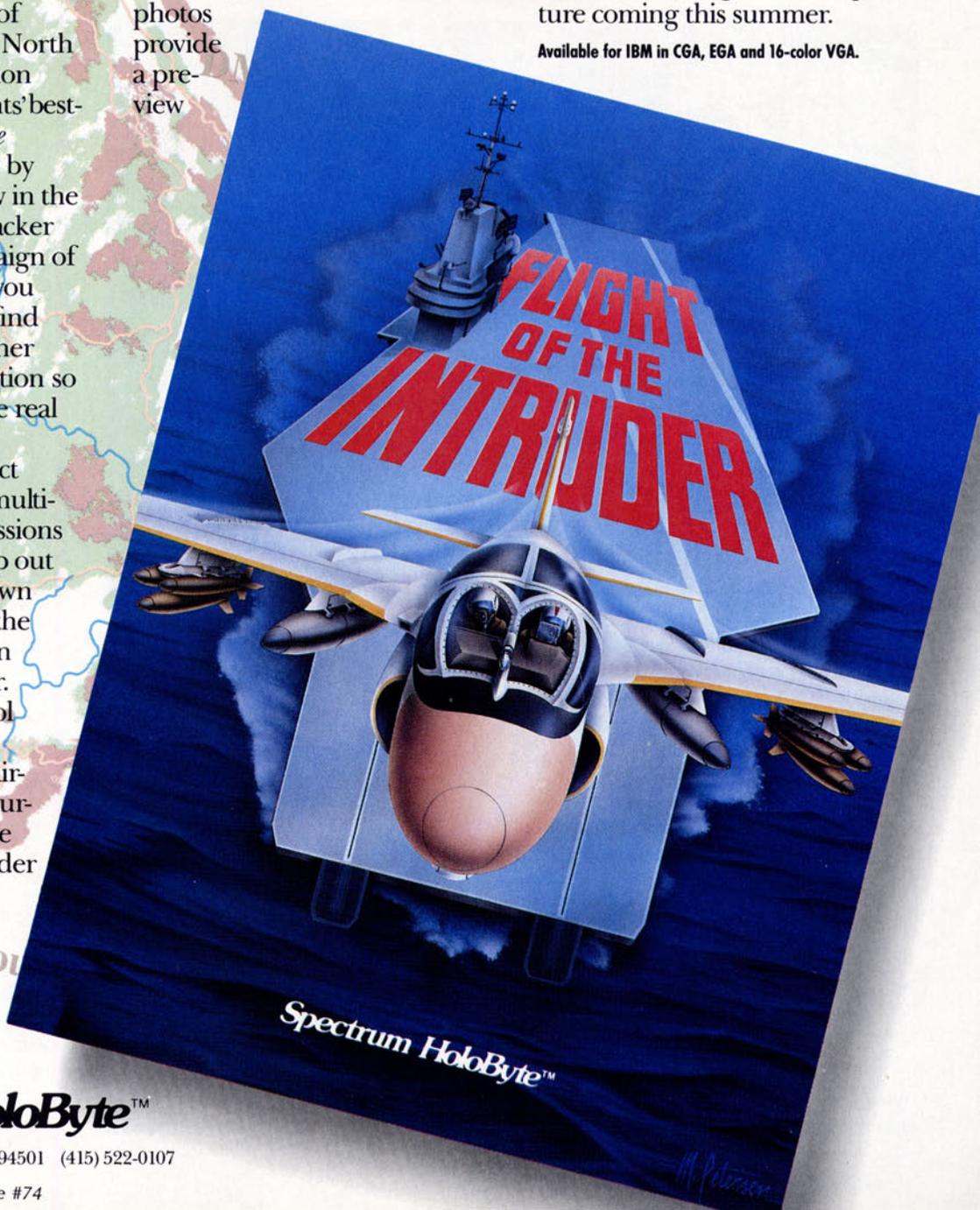
Zero in on the MiG, before he zeros in on you.



Mission accomplished! Now back to Yankee Station to plan your next attack.

mission (four A-6 Intruder bombers and four F-4

Screens shown are IBM EGA. Others may vary. Copyright © 1986 Stephen P. Coonts. All Rights Reserved. Flight of the Intruder and Spectrum HoloByte are trademarks of Sphere, Inc. Other products are trademarks of their respective holders.



**Spectrum HoloByte™**

2061 Challenger Dr., Alameda, CA 94501 (415) 522-0107

Circle Reader Service #74

# Continuing Education for the Adventure Gamer

## Spellcasting 101: Sorcerers Get All The Girls

by Chris A. Lombardi



TITLE:	Spellcasting 101: Sorcerers Get All The Girls
SYSTEM:	IBM
PRICE:	\$59.95
DESIGNER:	Steve Meretzky
PRODUCERS:	Bob Bates & Mike Verdu
PUBLISHER:	Legend Entertainment Group Chantilly, VA 22021

**Spellcasting 101 is another dangerous foray into the murky waters of "adult" software.**

Being an adventure game aficionado has been rough going these last few years. Since the demise of the text adventure, and thus the passing of the Golden Age of Adventure Gaming, people have tried, with limited success, to find new and different ways of telling a good story. We've seen several attempts at mixed text/graphic adventures and a rash of the now-in-vogue Sierra-style games, but nothing has yet approached the charm and storytelling ability of the classic **Infocom** games. There was something about those classic adventures that could entertain the adventurer more successfully than anything since.

Well, the time for bemoaning a lost era may be over with the release of a

new line of products from **Legend Entertainment Group**. From the looks of *Spellcasting 101: Sorcerers Get All The Girls*, the first release on Legend's slate, adventure gaming in the classic mode may get a much needed kick in the pants.

Taken in parts, *Spellcasting 101* does not do anything that hasn't been tried before. The game offers partial-screen graphics, a keyword menu selection system with mouse interface, and niceties like compass-rose movement selection and mouse-responsive graphics. Taken as a whole, one sees that Legend has taken all the good ideas poorly implemented in past efforts and has, finally, done the adventure game interface right. Add to this the very important fact that *Spellcast-*

*ing 101* is authored by Steve Meretzky, whose game credits (*Planetfall*, *Sorcerer*, *Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy*, *Leather Goddesses of Phobos*, and more) read like a "Best Of" adventure gaming list and you'll see why this "Raised-On-Grue-Meat" adventurer/reviewer is excited.

### ►REVIEWER, TELL ME ABOUT THE STORY

*Spellcasting 101* is a racy tale of adventure which some have called *Leather Goddesses of Phobos* meets *Enchanter*. The player assumes the role of Ernie Eaglebeak, a dorky young man who aspires to a life of magic. Ernie's motives are honest and clearly stated—he has always been interested in magic and, besides, sor-

# "I Won 8 National Golf Victories On My Home Computer."

— Tom Rohleder, 1988 CSN Player of The Year

Join the Computer Sports Network Pro Tour and compete nationally to win trophies and prizes on famous golf courses.\*

CSN's Tournament Golf and Accolade's "Mean 18" put you on-line to compete on 42 of the most challenging pro golf courses in the world. Now you can play Pebble Beach, Pinchurst, TPC at Las Colinas, and many more exciting courses in actual competition without leaving your computer. And you can play them at the same time the golf pros are competing in tournaments on network television.

Imagine yourself on the 18th hole at Pebble Beach lining up your final putt of the four round tournament. It has been a week long climb up the leader board and victory is finally within your grasp! The excitement builds and your heart rate quickens at the thought of winning over other CSN golfers across the nation. Sink this putt and your score will win a weekly trophy or prize.

No matter what level your present computer golf skills are, CSN can put you into a flight which will enable you to compete and win against others at your level. So, stop wasting your computer golf scores competing against yourself. Now's the time to find out how good your skills really are. Put yourself to the test in national competition today. To purchase or for more information call CSN at (800) 727-4636, or visit your software dealer today.



Computer Sports Network

2900 Wilcrest, Suite 400 • Houston, Texas 77042

*\*CSN's Tournament Golf is the link between Accolade's "Mean 18" simulation program and the CSN on-line computer sports data base.*

*"Mean 18" is a trademark of Accolade, Inc.*

cerers get all the girls. The player leads Ernie on a bawdy romp from his near escape of a life scooping dragon dung through his days as a freshman at Sorcerer U. to the eventual fulfillment of his birth prophesy, while through it all "catering to the special needs of women across the land." The universe is Zorkesque in flavor, the silly magic element is straight out of the *Enchanter* series, and the clever puzzles remind one of *Zork Zero* and *Nord and Bert*. It's a wild ride scattered with sophomoric humor, adolescent sexual fantasy and sarcastic wit in true Meretzian form.

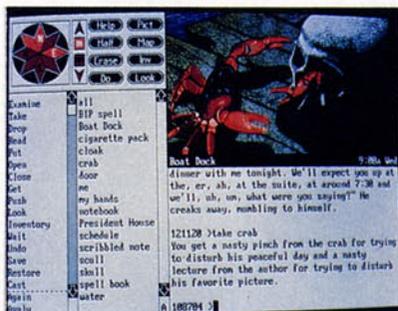
## >HIDE SOFTWARE FROM JESSE HELMS

*Spellcasting 101* is another dangerous foray into the murky waters of "adult" software. The game contains adult situations, language and graphics of scantily clad nymphs (reads like a MPAA rating [gag]!). Those who have seen an R-rated movie recently will find nothing to shock them. However, like *Leather Goddesses of Phobos*, *Spellcasting 101* has both "Naughty" and "Nice" modes of play. The Nice mode of play eliminates all of the situations, graphics, and language that some might find offensive (and that others might find fun) and plays a very tame game. It's a shame that so much work went into an option that will rarely be used, but one must assume that this enables the game to meet some community standards, somewhere. Unfortunately, unlike *Leather Goddesses of Phobos*, *Spellcasting 101* only offers a game from the male perspective. The energy used in programming the "Nice" mode would more than likely have been better spent in creating a female version of the game. It will be interesting to see how Scorpia responds to the female exclusion.

## >LOOK

*Spellcasting 101* provides the player several different ways to see and interact with the world. Although most players will not want to miss the gorgeous EGA one-third screen graphics, the game can be played as a pure text game (one might want to do so for an instant in the name of nostalgia). The graphics are so good they are easily

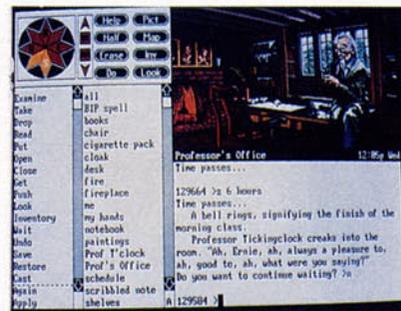
mistaken for VGA at first glance. The artist, Tanya Isaacson, should get an award for betwitching every newt's eye of potential out of the EGA graphic mode. This jaded reviewer is impressed by the *manner* in which the graphics are handled in the game. Rather than emphasizing the graphics as in common adventures, the graphics screens in *Spellcasting 101* are gravy. They make no attempt to show the entire location in one shot



nor all of the objects therein. They provide flavor, in a non-essential supporting role, for the well-written prose. They are also interactive. What objects do appear in the window can be clicked on once for an instant LOOK command or clicked twice to evoke an obvious operation like TAKE for objects or OPEN for doors.

Another nice graphic and storytelling touch is the division of the game into chapters, each with an artsy chapter-heading screen with baroque borders and hilariously appropriate quotes from the most quotable figures (Ambrose Bierce and Yogi Berra among them). It gives the game a literary feel and gives one an added feeling of accomplishment in addition to the point-scoring system.

It's clear that the game's graphics were developed around the story rather than the converse, as in most adventures. Rather than worrying about memory limitations and artist costs, this design philosophy would seem to allow the designers more flexibility and afford them the chance to think story first, frills second. While competing adventures sacrifice verbal description for graphics, the Legend people have not lost sight of the fact that, in adventure games, words pack



more imagination-piquing punch than pixels.

## >PUT THE PRAISEWORTHY PURPLE PARSER INTO THE PUZZLING PROGRAM

*Spellcasting 101* boasts a parser that is leaps and bounds better than anything currently on the market. Bob Bates, producer and head cheese at Legend has taken his experience (though none of the code, he assures us) with Infocom's excellent ZIL parser system and has created an interpreter with a lexicon and parsing ability that blows away anything **Sierra** or **Accolade** is currently doing [Ed: *Contact Bob on this one. CGW does not need to find itself in the middle of a parser war*]. To aid the adventurer further, the game offers two ways to interact with the world. Players either type commands in the usual manner, or they can choose appropriate verbs, prepositions, and nouns from an extensive menu of words.

## >READ MENU AND ORDER THE GRUE FLANK STEAK

This menu selection system is touted as a great advance in the genre. I was skeptical at first, however, fearing that the menu system would limit players to an oversimplified repertoire of com-

(Continued on page 94)

# WHERE FANTASY BASEBALL BECOMES REALITY

## Senior Circuit

### Aaron Division

	W	L	PCT	GB	Home		Away	
					W	L	W	L
Bayou Bobcats	13	12	.520	—	8	7	5	5
Boston Bandits	13	12	.520	—	11	4	2	8
Willow Springs Pirates	13	12	.520	—	5	5	8	7
Bloomington Bombers	11	14	.440	2	6	4	5	10
Marietta Mets	6	19	.240	7	2	8	4	11

### Mays Division

	W	L	PCT	GB	Home		Away	
					W	L	W	L
Vancouver Expos	15	10	.600	—	6	4	9	6
New Jersey Giants	15	10	.600	—	6	4	9	6
Roslyn Zeros	14	11	.560	1	8	7	6	4
Pocono Hylanders	13	12	.560	2	6	9	7	3
Butler Bulldogs	12	13	.480	3	6	9	6	4

## BOBCATS 2, BANDITS 1

Bayou Bobcats		AB	R	H	RBI	PO	A	E
Puhl, T.	LF	4	0	1	2	0	0	0
Wilderson, C.	2B	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
Gallego, M.	2B	1	0	0	0	2	0	0
Seitzer, K.	3B	3	0	2	0	0	0	1
Brantley, M.	CF	4	0	1	0	2	0	0
Bass, K.	RF	4	0	0	0	7	0	0
Bergman, D.	1B	4	0	0	0	4	5	0
Schofield, D.	SS	3	0	0	0	1	3	0
Lavalliere, M.	C	3	1	0	0	6	1	0
Hershiser, O.	P	4	1	1	0	5	0	0
Totals		33	2	5	2	27	9	1
Boston Bandits		AB	R	H	RBI	PO	A	E
Alomar, R.	2B	3	0	1	0	0	2	1
Orsulak, J.	CF	4	0	1	0	1	0	0
McGriff, F.	1B	4	0	1	0	10	2	0
Lynn, F.	LF	4	0	0	0	4	1	0
Jackson, B.	RF	4	0	0	0	2	0	0
Nokes, M.	C	3	0	1	0	4	0	0
	P	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
			0	0	0	2	0	1
			0	0	0	0	0	0
			0	0	0	1	3	0
			0	1	1	1	2	0
			0	2	2	1	0	0

*Okay, six o'clock. Non-prime time. Go on-line. How about some standings... No game result yet tonight. Still tied for first. I'm on the road this week so I can't play.*

*Vancouver's been looking for a leadoff hitter. They've got Greenwell! Go to trades... Bass and Redus for Greenwell. Send offer with a few keystrokes and message to Vancouver pleading my case.*

*Go off-line. Have Dinner. Eight o'clock, surely he's seen the trade offer. Go on-line. Drat! The message from Vancouver makes the meat loaf I just devoured sizzle in the pit of my stomach! "Sorry, Mike. Can't give up Greenie. See trades for my counter". Go to trades. Rice and Hammaker for Bass? Who's he kidding?*

*Go to game results.*

*ALRIGHT!! Hershiser does it again!! But I need more hitting. Boston's got McGriff and BO!!! Go to trades...*

## Compete Nationally on CSN

Computerized nationwide APBA Major League Players Baseball in an ACTIVE on-line environment.

With APBA GENERAL MANAGER from CSN, send and receive trade offers, messages, standings, all league statistics and more—**You're the GM!**

Make the lineup, plan your rotation, setup your bullpen, call for the steal or the hit and run, make all the moves in a real baseball simulation.—**You're the Skipper!** You join a league and draft your own team via IBM PC and modem. Then, race for the pennant against other teams from across the nation. From front office to dugout, you are in control.

## Whole Ballgame Special

APBA Major League Players

Baseball + current season disk \$ 59.95

APBA Baseball Statmaster 49.95

APBA Baseball General Manager 49.95

Retail \$159.95

## All three for \$99.95!

Games played off-line! On-line time charged at a rate of 15 cents per minute, non-prime time. 40 dollar maximum charge per month for unlimited non-prime time use, for up to two teams in league action. Non-prime is 6 p.m. to 7 a.m., your local time, plus week-ends and holidays. System requirements: IBM compatible, 640K, hard drive, modem.

TO ORDER OR FOR  
MORE INFORMATION  
CALL 1-800-627-0446



**Computer Sports  
Network**

APBA is a registered trademark of the APBA Game Company, Inc., Lancaster, PA. The APBA Major League Players Baseball game is officially licensed by the Major League Baseball Player Association and is published by American School Publishers, Inc., a Macmillan/McGraw Company. Copyright (c) 1985, 1989 Miller Associates. APBA Baseball General Manager is designed and developed by Miller Associates and CSN.

## Buying Guide

(Continued from page 8)

than the film noir style in **Dynamix' Rise of the Dragon** (IBM, \$59.95). Both games use interfaces where the player touches a location portrayed on the screen and clicks (on the mouse or keyboard) and the scene resolves into a new perspective based on a subsequent location. If a player clicks on a door, for instance, the next view would likely be of a room just entered. If a player clicks on an object, that object may be seen in a close-up view and/or manipulated by the player. This "player as director"-style interface may be the wave of the future and science fiction gamers should be very interested in both of these games. The stories have some rich science fiction conventions in them, as well.

Horror fans may prefer the "point and click" B-movie thrills of *Elvira, Mistress of the Dark* from **Accolade** (IBM, Amiga, ST, \$64.95). The game features "real-time" hand-to-hand combat, but also contains mental stimulation for more traditional adventure gamers, as well.

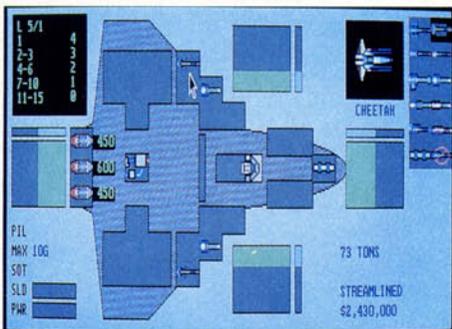
Players use a scroll of magical spells and ingredients for potions (garnered throughout the ancestral castle Elvira is trying to renovate) in order to create magical brews.

**BattleTech: The Crescent Hawk's Revenge** from **Infocom** (see sneak preview on p. 36) is the sequel to *BattleTech: The Crescent Hawk's Inception*. It probably has more to offer to those who like to play the *BattleTech* boardgame from **FASA** than to narrative-oriented role-playing enthusiasts.

**SSI's Buck Rogers: Countdown to Doomsday** (IBM, Amiga, \$49.95, C-64, \$39.95) appears to integrate story and combat fairly successfully. Tactical war-gamers, as well as hackers and slashers, will probably enjoy the options to be found in the new *Buck Rogers* combat system more than any of the previous gold box series from **SSI** and the artwork in each of these games continues to offer more with every release.

Speaking of a game series where the artwork continues to improve, **Access Software's Countdown** (IBM with hard

(Continued on page 98)



Interceptor (SSI)



Buck Rogers (SSI)

# ARCADE

CALL TOLL FREE

1-(800) 688-2770

One stop for all IBM & PC compatible games and productivity software!

### TOP TEN

- \* THEIR FINEST HOUR ..... 37.50
- \* F-19 STEALTH BOMBER ..... 43.75
- \* HARPOON ..... 37.50
- \* SIM CITY D.P. .... 32.50
- \* M1 TANK PLATOON ..... 43.75
- \* POPULOUS ..... 31.25
- \* STARFLIGHT II ..... 31.25
- \* RED STORM RISING ..... 34.25
- \* BATTLEHAWKS 1942 ..... 31.25
- \* SWORD OF ARAGON ..... 25.00

- 688 ATTACK SUB ..... 31.25
- A-10 TANK KILLER ..... 31.25
- ABRAMS BATTLE TANK ..... 25.00
- AIRBORNE RANGER ..... 29.95
- ANC ART WAR AT SEA ..... 27.50
- ANCIENT ART OF WAR ..... 27.50
- BAD DUDES D.P. .... 24.95
- BAD BLOOD ..... 31.25
- BANDIT KINGS-CHINA ..... 37.50
- BARBARIAN ..... 25.00
- BARDS TALE ..... 11.25
- BARDS TALE II ..... 31.25
- BATTLE CHESS ..... 31.25
- BATTLES OF NAPOLEON ..... 31.25
- BLITZKRIEG ARDENNES ..... 37.50
- BLOOD MONEY ..... 25.00
- BLUE ANGELS ..... 21.95
- BREACH SCENARIO DISK ..... 15.75
- BREACH II D.P. .... 30.00
- BREACH ..... 25.00
- BRIDGE 6.0 ..... 24.95
- BUDOKAN ..... 31.25
- C.YEAGER FLIGHT 2.0 ..... 31.25
- CARMEN EUROPE ..... 31.75
- CARMEN USA ..... 31.75
- CARMEN WORLD ..... 31.75

- CARMEN TIME ..... 31.75
- CARTOONERS ..... 37.50
- CENTURIAN DEFENDER ..... 31.25
- CHAM/SCI MUTANT D.P. .... 31.25
- CHAMP OF KRYNN 5.25 ..... 31.25
- CHESSMASTER 2100 ..... 31.25
- CLUE ..... 25.00
- CODENAME ICEMAN D.P. .... 37.50
- COLONEL'S BEQUEST DP ..... 37.50
- CONQUEST OF CAMELOT ..... 37.50
- CRIME WAVE ..... 37.50
- CURSE OF AZURE BONDS ..... 31.25
- D. WOLF SECRET AGENT ..... 31.25
- DEF. OF THE CROWN ..... 26.50
- DOUBLE DRAGON II ..... 24.95
- DRAGON OF FLAME ..... 24.95
- DRAGON STRIKE ..... 31.25
- DRAGONS LAIR ..... 43.75
- DRAGON WARS ..... 31.25
- DRAKKHEN D.P. .... 37.50
- DUCK TALES ..... 28.25
- EARTH RISE ..... 31.25
- ECHELON ..... 37.50
- EMPIRE ..... 31.25
- F-15 STRIKE EAGLE 2 DP ..... 34.50
- FACES/TRIS III ..... 24.95
- FAERY TALE ..... 24.95
- FERRARI FORMULA ..... 124.95
- FIRE BRIGADE ..... 31.25
- FLIGHT SIMULATOR 4.0 ..... 48.75
- FLIGHT OF INTRUDER ..... 37.50
- GENGHIS KHAN ..... 37.50
- GO MASTER ..... 49.95
- GREG NORMAN SHARK ..... 24.95
- GUNBOAT ..... 31.25
- GUNSHIP ..... 31.25
- HARDBALL II ..... 31.25

- HARPOON EDITOR ..... 24.95
- HARPOON BATTLE SET ..... 18.75
- HEAT WAVE ..... 24.95
- HERO'S QUEST D.P. .... 37.50
- HEROES OF THE LANCE ..... 29.95
- \* HJAAK ..... 93.75
- HILLSFAR ..... 37.50
- HOYLES GAMES II D.P. .... 21.95
- HOYLES BOOK GAMES DP ..... 24.95
- IKARI WARRIORS D.P. .... 24.95
- JACK NICLAUS GOLF ..... 31.25
- KEYS TO MARIMONT ..... 31.25
- KINGS BOUNTY ..... 24.95
- KINGS QUEST III D.P. .... 31.25
- KINGS QUEST I D.P. .... 31.25
- KINGS QUEST IV D.P. .... 37.50
- KINGS QUEST II D.P. .... 37.50
- KNIGHTS OF LEGEND ..... 31.25
- L. SUIT LARRY III DP ..... 37.50
- L. SUIT LARRY II DP ..... 37.50
- LOOM ..... 41.00
- MADDEN FOOTBALL ..... 31.25
- MAGIC CANDLE ..... 31.25
- MANHUNTER 2-S.F., D.P. .... 31.25
- MANHUNTER D.P. .... 31.25
- MANIAC MANSION D.P. .... 16.25
- MAVIS BEACON TYPING ..... 31.25
- MECH WARRIORS ..... 34.95
- MEGATRAVELLER ..... 37.50
- MIDWINTER ..... 24.95
- MIGHT & MAGIC II ..... 37.50
- MON. NIGHT FOOTBAL ..... 31.25

- MONOPOLY ..... 24.95
- NOBUNGA'S AMB DP ..... 37.50
- NORTH & SOUTH D.P. .... 24.95
- NEUROMANCER ..... 32.00
- OMEGA ..... 31.25
- OMNI PLAY HORSE RACE ..... 31.25
- OMNI PLAY BASKETBALL ..... 31.25
- OPERATION WOLF ..... 21.95
- PALADIN ..... 24.95
- PALADIN QUEST DISK I ..... 15.75
- PIRATES ..... 28.25
- POLICE QUEST D.P. .... 31.25
- POLICE QUEST II D.P. .... 37.50
- POOL OF RADIANCE ..... 31.25
- POPULOUS DATA DISK ..... 19.25
- RAILROAD TYCOON ..... 37.50
- RINGS OF MEDUSA ..... 31.25
- RISK ..... 24.95
- ROGER RABBIT ..... 24.95
- ROMANCE OF 3 KINGDOM ..... 43.75
- ROMMEL BATTLES ..... 24.95
- SEARCH FOR THE KING ..... 37.50
- SECRET OF SILVRBLADE ..... 31.25
- SILENT SERVICE ..... 21.75
- SILPHEED D.P. .... 21.75
- SIM CITY TERRAIN ED ..... 12.95
- SKATE OR DIE ..... 11.25
- SORCERIAN ..... 37.50
- SPACE QUEST III D.P. .... 37.50
- SPACE QUEST II D.P. .... 31.25
- SPACE QUEST D.P. .... 31.25
- SPACE ROGUE ..... 31.25

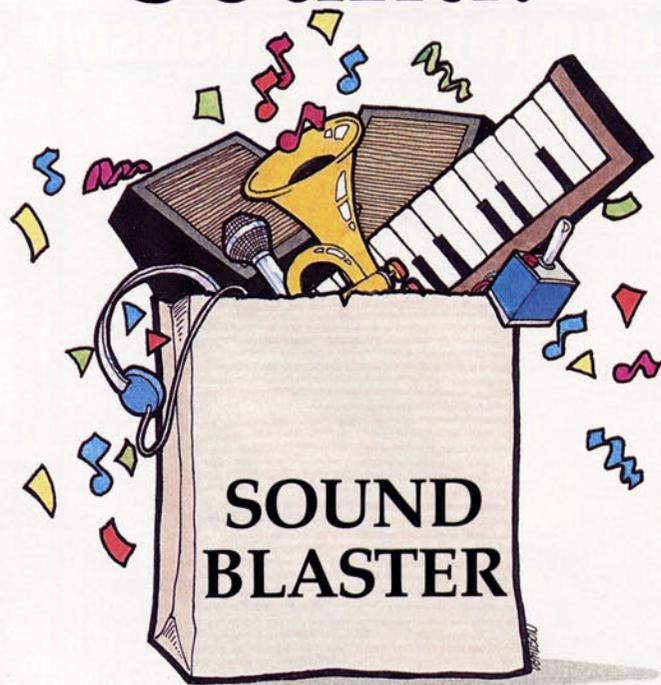
- STAR TREK:KOBAYASHI ..... 24.95
- STARFLEET II ..... 37.50
- STORM ACROSS EUROPE ..... 37.50
- SWORD OF SAMURAI ..... 34.50
- TEENAGE NINJA TURTLE ..... 24.95
- TEST DR. II:THE DUEL ..... 31.25
- TETRIS D.P. .... 21.75
- THE HUNT FOR RED OCT ..... 31.25
- TIMES OF LORE ..... 26.25
- TREASURE TRAP ..... 24.95
- TV SPORTS FOOTBALL ..... 31.25
- TYPHOON OF STEEL ..... 31.25
- ULTIMA IV ..... 37.50
- ULTIMA VI ..... 43.75
- ULTIMA V ..... 37.50
- ULTIMA TRILOGY ..... 37.50
- UNIVERSE II ..... 31.25
- UNIVERSE III ..... 31.25
- WAR OF LANCE ..... 37.50
- WATERLOO ..... 37.50
- WAYNE GRETSKY HOCKEY ..... 34.50
- WELLTRIS D.P. .... 21.95
- WIZARDRY 4 ..... 31.25
- WIZARDRY TRILOGY ..... 31.25
- WIZARDRY 5 ..... 31.25
- WIZARDRY 4 ..... 34.50
- \* PC TOOLS DELUXE 6.0 ..... 111.25
- PRINT SHOP ..... 37.50
- VETTE! ..... 31.25
- WIND WALKER ..... 31.25
- \* WINDOWS 3.0 ..... 122.00
- \* WordPerfect VER 5.1 ..... 308.75

CALL FOR ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE NOT LISTED

OVER 1500 AMIGA S/W PRODUCTS ALSO AVAILABLE

ARCADE - 5920 ROSWELL RD. - ATLANTA, GA 30328  
(404) 256-3031

# Shopping for Sound?



*Fill Your Bag With Music, Special Effects, Digitized Voice, and MIDI... the sound solution for games and multi-media presentations.*

**EXCHANGE POLICY:** You can exchange your Adlib, C/MS, Covox, or GAME BLASTER and **SAVE \$100** off the suggested retail price. Just send your card and \$139<sup>95</sup> (check or credit card number) to Brown-Wagh, 130-D Knowles, Los Gatos, CA 95030.

**SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:** SOUND BLASTER requires 512K or RAM. DOS 2.0 or higher, and CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules monographics, and external speakers.

Get the MIDI Connector Box and Voyetra's Sequencer Plus Jr. for \$129<sup>95</sup> (a \$150 value)

**SOUND BLASTER** \$239<sup>95</sup>

Partial list of companies in development or currently supporting SOUND BLASTER: Access Software, Accolade, Activision, Asymmetrix, Autodesk, B.A.O., Broderbund, Capcom, Cinemaware, Corel Systems, Cosmi, Data East USA, Davidson Assoc., Dynamix, Electronic Arts, Farallon, First Byte, Gamestar, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, ICS, JRM Software, Konami/Ultra, Kyodai, Level 9 Computing, Lucasfilm, Macromind, Mastertronic/Virgin, Mediagenics, Michtron, MicroGrafix, MicroProse, Microsoft, Mindscape, Omnitrend, Origin System, Rix Software, Sierra On-Line, Software Toolworks, Spectrum Holobyte, Strategic Simulations, Synergistic Software, Sublogic Corporation, Taito, The Learning Company, Voyetra and Zuma Group.

*Brown Wagh*

408-378-3838 (inside CA)

800-451-0900 (outside CA)

**SHOPPING LIST:**

- ✓ Digitized Voice (sampling and playback)
- ✓ Synthesized Music (Adlib Compatible)
- ✓ MIDI Interface\*
- ✓ Text-to-Speech Converter
- ✓ Microphone Jack
- ✓ Joystick Port
- ✓ Volume Control
- ✓ Built-in Amplifier
- ✓ Speaker Connection
- ✓ 4 FREE Software Programs
  - Talking Parrot
  - Intelligent Organ
  - Voice Kit
  - Dr. Spaitso (Computer Psychologist)

\*Exchange offer expires January 15, 1991. MIDI interface requires the MIDI Connector Box. Referenced products and companies are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

THE 25TH CENTURY

# BUCK ROGERS

## COUNTDOWN TO DOOMSDAY

SCIENCE FICTION ROLE-PLAYING  
COMPUTER GAME, VOL. I

**B**last into the far-flung future with an all-new, premium role-playing adventure game from SSI's Special Projects Team!

Create a team of space-hardened pros and join Buck Rogers and his daring band of rebels in the fight to free the solar system from a powerful, despotic government!

COUNTDOWN TO DOOMSDAY features a specially enhanced version of SSI's award-winning AD&D computer FRP system — that gives you 40-100 hours of state-of-the-art computer role-playing!

**COUNTDOWN TO DOOMSDAY.**

**IN THIS FUTURE WAR,  
THE BEST WEAPON  
IS A BLAST FROM  
THE PAST!**



Available For:  
**IBM®, AMIGA®,  
C-64™/128.**

◆ **CLUE BOOK!**  
Available at a  
dealer near  
you!



IBM VGA DISPLAY



AMIGA DISPLAY



To order: visit your retailer or call 1-800-245-4525 (U.S.A. & Canada) to charge on VISA/MC.

To receive SSI's complete product catalog, send \$1.00 to:

Strategic Simulations, Inc.  
675 Almanor Avenue, Suite 201  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

BUCK ROGERS and XXVc are trademarks used under license from The Dille Family Trust. © 1990 The Dille Family Trust. © 1990 Strategic Simulations, Inc. © 1990 TSR, Inc. All rights reserved. AD&D and the TSR logo are trademarks owned by and used under license from TSR, Inc.



**STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.®**

BINGHAM

**A**lthough it is unusual for CGW to print strategy articles before actually reviewing a computer game, we believe that *Star Control* is exciting and challenging enough that our readers will not want to wait for these insightful observations from the designer of the game.

This article provides *Star Control* players with part one of a detailed "How-To" guide for the ship-to-ship, tactical combat aspects of the game, as well as some suggestions and recommendations for strategic play in the Full Game. *Star Control*, published by **Accolade**, is exactly what Fred Ford and I set out to create 18 months ago, a hybrid action-strategy game which puts the squeeze on both your higher brain and your adrenal glands.

For those of you familiar with my previous works (*Archon*, *Adept*, and *Mail Order Monsters*), the basic design goals in the creation of *Star Control* will come as no great surprise; namely, to combine and pace action with strategy to give the player a "full-body" experience of facing conflict and overcoming challenges.

I am not one to over-analyze games, especially my own. There are four principles that I want from games which I design. First, that they be fun, with no excuses about how the game simulates the agony and dreariness of the real world (as though this was somehow good for you). Second, that they be challenging over a long period of time, preferably with a few ability "plateaus" that let me feel in control for a period of time, then blow me out of the water. Third, that they be attractive. I am a sucker for a nice illustration or a funky riff. Finally, I want my games to be conceptually interesting and thought-provoking, so one can discuss the game with an adult and not feel silly.

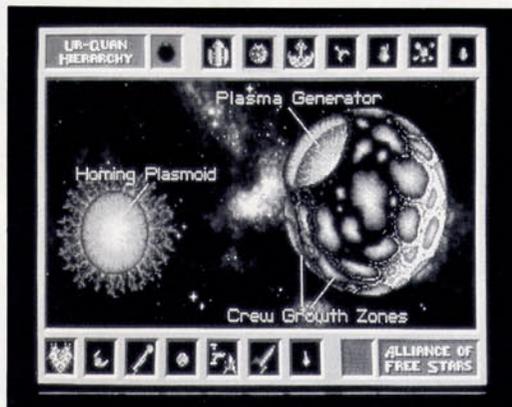
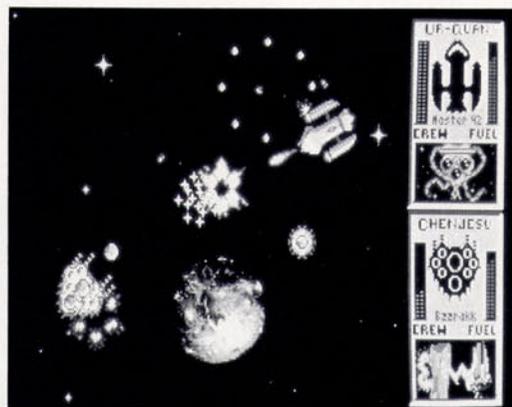
## Ship Tips

The Hierarchy and Alliance fleets are not equal, though in the hands of an experienced player, they have equivalent overall strength. In general, Hierarchy ships are strong, slow, relatively simple to use, and *deadly* at close range. On the other hand, Alliance vessels tend to be weaker in terms of crew and raw firepower, but are more nimble and possess weapons/special ability combinations whose offense/defense capacities are more flexible than their Hierarchy counterparts. With either fleet, the key to winning is to know the strengths of your

# Blasting VUXs, Etc.

## Star Control Strategy and Tactics

by Paul Reiche III, Designer



ships and the weaknesses of your opponent's.

## The Hierarchy Fleet

The Ur-Quan Dreadnought is the strongest and most expensive ship in the game. Don't ram it into a planet, or close with a ship that has powerful short-range weapons. In the Full Game, you may want to keep the Dreadnought near or on a colony, so that it can quickly restore any crew lost in battle.

Each fighter launched represents a departing crew member, so don't send off all but the last few of your crew if the ship is crippled. Doing so risks defeat through a single, lucky enemy shot. Also, fighters expire if you don't let them return to your ship. Thus, avoid high-speed chases or your fighters could be left far behind. Finally, for experienced opponents, fighters are usually only a diversionary nuisance from long range. Use fighters at short range, in concert with your main weapon, for best results.

Against most ships, the **Mycon Pod-ship** is a dead duck if it sits still. Once it gets moving (a good Gravity Whip

works), its commander can kick back, fire a plasma torpedo now and then, and regenerate any damage that comes his way. The most serious flaw to this tactic is the presence of the planet. To give yourself time to respond to an onrushing celestial body, avoid diagonal whip trajectories.

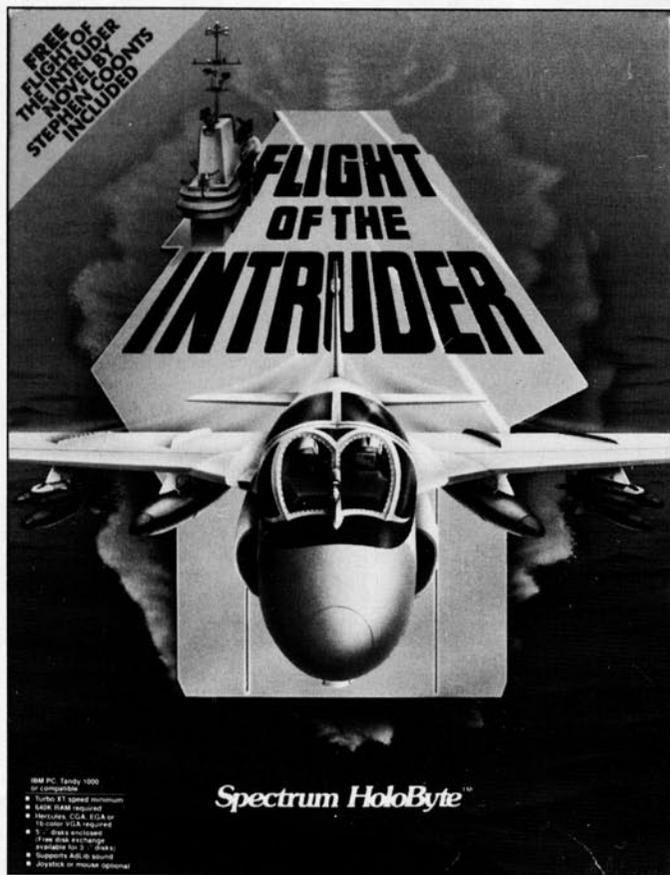
One of the most serious threats to the Mycon is its own weapon, the expanding plasma cloud. Fast ships, like the Arilou, Shofixti, or Syreen will try to lure the plasma weapon back upon the Mycon, especially if it is cooperating by staying in one spot. Alternately, if the Mycon is moving at or beyond its normal maximum velocity (due to a high-speed collision or a skillful Gravity Whip), it can overrun its own weapon immediately after launch, suffering grievous casual-

(Continued on page 58)

# CHASING DEMONS ... AND MIGS

## Spectrum HoloByte's Flight of the Intruder

by Paul Rigby



TITLE:	Flight of the Intruder
SYSTEM:	IBM
PRICE:	\$59.95
DEVELOPER:	Rowan Software
PUBLISHER:	Spectrum HoloByte Alameda, CA

Phantom II flight models. It is set in the heated skies of Vietnam, just before the Linebacker campaign in 1972 that took place over North Vietnam. The object is to complete assigned missions with minimum loss. However, while previous games allowed the player to simply look after his/her own survival, *Intruder* forces the player to consider wingmen, as well as other flights accompanying one on the mission. In fact, players control and direct up to eight aircraft in any one mission. This is because any combat mission, whether it be over Vietnam or anywhere else, needs support if it is to be successful. This is the area where *Intruder* differs from the majority of flight simulators. So, one flight (of two aircraft) may be assigned the bomb run, another flight may be anti-SAM, another anti-aircraft, escort, etc. Getting one aircraft safely home may be challenging enough

for some players, but juggling eight aircraft in the SAM / MiG / AAA-filled skies of North Vietnam is a surefire recipe for an incredible challenge.

Upon loading (check out the magnificent carrier launch introductory sequence), *Intruder* offers the player a choice from three distinct sections. The first area ("Scramble") offers a chance to repeat the previous mission, a handy option for those who may have just botched up an assignment, but don't want the hassle of resetting the configuration, tactics, weapons, orders, etc. in order to play it again. The next area is split into two and will form the basis of most people's first look at the game mechanics. Called "Phantom" and "Intruder Pilot Brief," these sections allow players to fly their first missions as a tutorial.

### Carrier Pigeons (The Command Option)

However, the main section of *Intruder* is the "CAG" (Commander Air Group) option. On selection of this option, the player becomes the CAG who, in turn, must choose a primary mission (anything from attacking the dreaded Than Hoi bridge to hitting torpedo boats). Then, a secondary mission is selected from about six or seven sites around the main target. At this juncture, the CAG designates the weapons for each flight and investigates basic intelligence for any area on the game map of Vietnam.

It is also possible to change the crews of each aircraft. This is an excellent feature which forces one into making personnel management decisions—an essential responsibility of all CAGs. So, one must be certain that each crew is up to the job assigned to them by considering their individual ratings for such functions as Wild Weasel (anti-SAM), fatigue factor, dogfighting, etc. One has to take extra care of one's men, too, because *Intruder* replaces lost personnel with green recruits.

Waypoints are extremely important in *Intruder*. They are the hinge that can determine the success or failure of a mission in both real life and the simulation—a pat on the back to **Rowan** and **Spectrum HoloByte** for getting this right. In this case, the CAG can tell each flight exactly when they can take off, what course to take (right down to exact latitudes and longitudes),

(Continued on page 40)

"The impact of the Intruder upon the North Vietnamese was significant. Some measure of the effectiveness of the new airplane can be gained by a Radio Hanoi broadcast on April 20 1966 when the North Vietnamese hotly claimed that the Americans were using B-52 heavy bombers against the population centers of the country. In truth, the strike [against the Long Bi power plant] was accomplished by two Intruders."

—Mersky & Polmar, *The Naval Air War in Vietnam*.

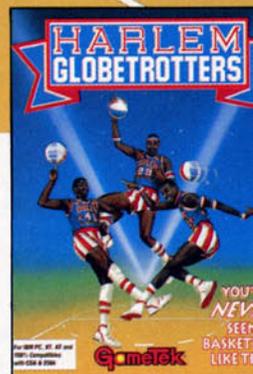
**F**light of the Intruder, developed by UK software house **Rowan Software** for **Spectrum HoloByte**, supports the Grumman A-6 Intruder and McDonnell Douglas F-4B/J

# YOU'VE NEVER SEEN BASKETBALL LIKE THIS...



## HARLEM GLOBETROTTERS

**T**he Harlem Globetrotters bring their brand of high-speed action to the court on your computer. With all the finesse you'd expect from top professionals, plus famous trick passes like the heel kick and incredible trick shots like the full-court hook - you've got basketball game play like you've never seen it before. So, if you're looking for a nice game, then buy just any old basketball game. But if you're looking for the ultimate challenge, then get Harlem Globetrotters Basketball!

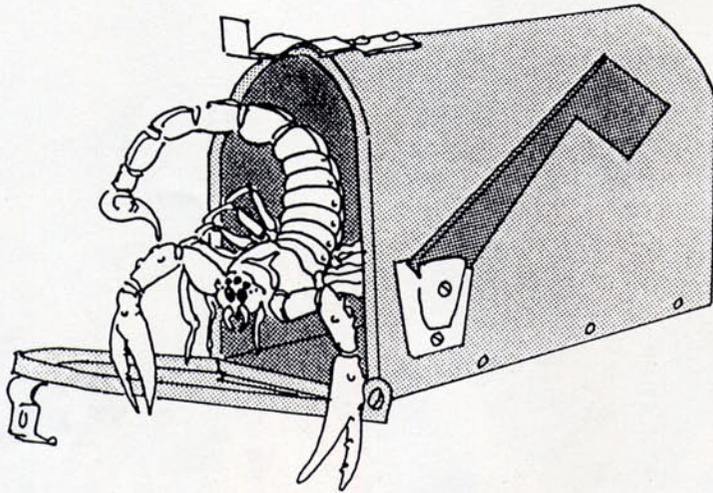


Circle Reader Service #34

### GameTek®

©1990 GameTek/IJE., Inc. All rights reserved. Harlem Globetrotters® ©1990 Harlem Globetrotters, A Division of International Broadcasting Corporation. Harlem Globetrotters is a registered trademark of Harlem Globetrotters, A division of International Broadcasting Corporation. All rights reserved.

# Scorpion's Mail



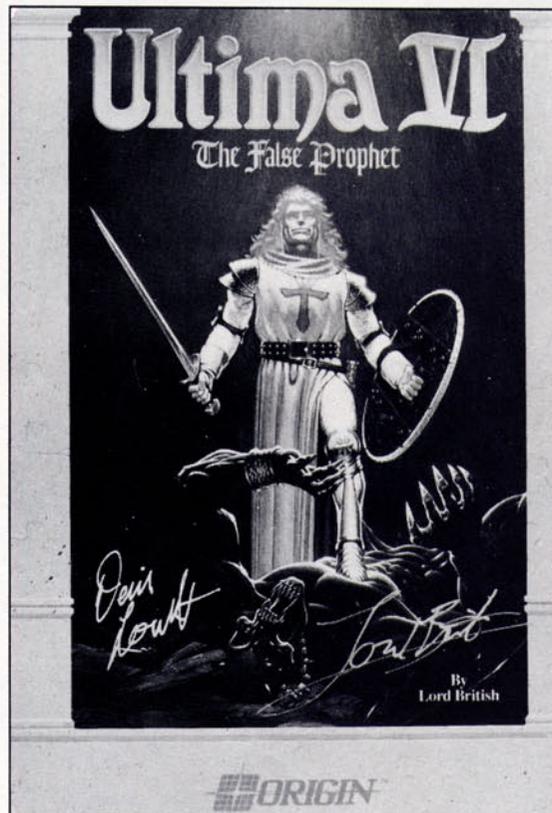
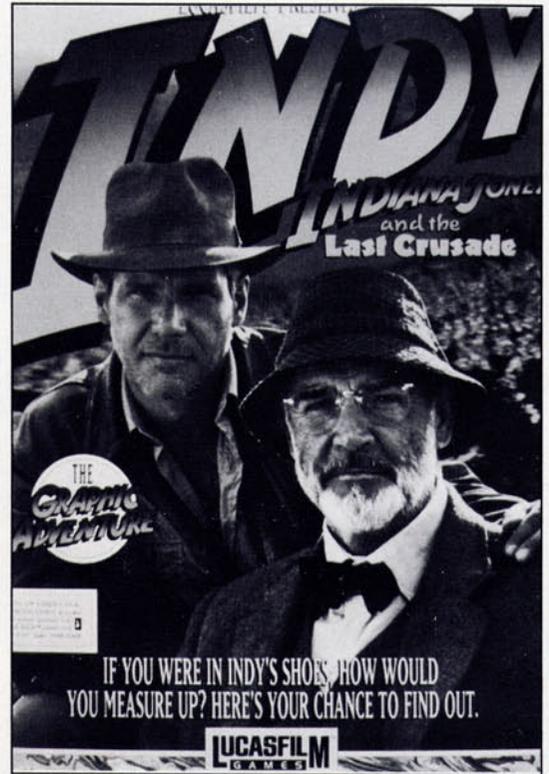
**L**ook at that, it's time to pop into the back room again. Seems like we were just here only a little while ago. Ah well, they say time flies when you're having fun (although I have another way of describing being buried under mail sacks, heh).

In addition to the usual requests for assistance with games, people have been asking all sorts of (ahem) personal questions. Such as: how many letters a week do you get? Do you get paid for answering them? When is CGW going to give you a raise? Why don't they print your picture with the column?

I suppose they want answers (sigh). Ok, here they are: I don't really count the number of letters that come in, but a rough estimate is between 40-60 a month, a bit more when new games come out, and a bit less at other times (like the depths of summer, when nothing new is out). This summer, however, has been out of the ordinary, with more mail than usual.

No, I don't get paid for answering the letters; it's something I do on my own, to help out fellow gamers. Yeah, when is CGW gonna give me a raise? (Oh, Russ . . .). As for my picture, well, the camera hasn't been made yet that could survive the ordeal (grin).

Anyway, enough fluff, let's get down to the real stuff.



**Knights of Legend:** Lately, people have been writing and asking about training. Mainly, they want to increase weapon skills, but can't find anyone to train them. There's a reason for this: all

weapon skills have a limit (which varies by weapon type and character class). When you reach that limit, you simply can't train any further in that weapon. There are nine trainers in the game: Brettle, the tower outside Brettle, Htron (2), Shellernoon, the keep on the Krell Way, Olanthen, the Kvar forest, and the Portal. If none of them will train you in a weapon, it's time to move on to another weapon. That's all there is to it.

**Dragon Wars:** Some folks have been wondering if it is possible to obtain all the spells listed in the manual. The answer is no, you can't. Most of them you can get, but there are one or two which just "ain't there." Don't worry about it, though, you can complete the game without them. Another problem for some players relates to the frozen Dwarves in the Dwarf Hall. Look closely: they've been petrified (stoned, in a way). What do you suppose you could do about that? (I'd give more of a hint, but I'm not that soft).

**Indiana Jones & The Last Crusade: The Graphic Adventure:** It seems that a few adventurers are having difficulties in the catacombs below Venice. Specifically, there is a large area of water they'd like to get past, but can't find a way to do so. Well, you'll have to pull the plug from below.

(Continued on page 88)

# GET WITH THE PROGRAM!



**D**id you ever find yourself sitting in front of your television set shouting out the answers to the questions on your favorite TV game show?

You answer first but nobody hears you. Or so you thought.

GameTek was listening! And now, you can be part of the action ...practically right in the studio! GameTek has captured all of the excitement of the original programs on computer software. Each program was designed in full cooperation with the producers of each show to ensure that every game is packed with all the thrills and suspense of the original program!

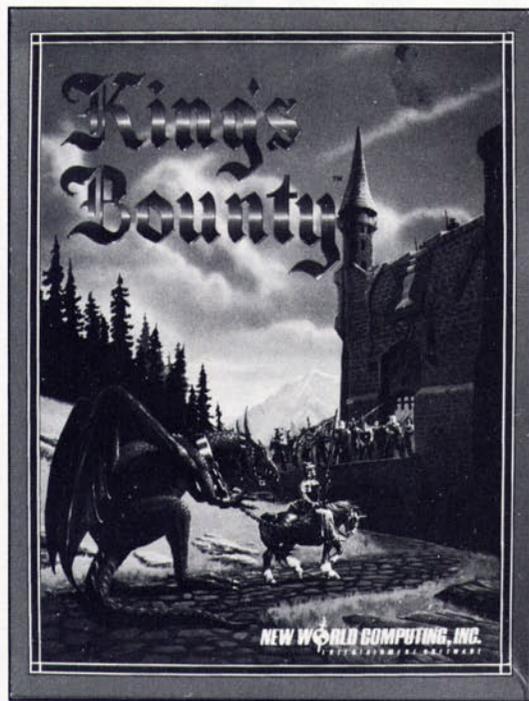
Tune in to GameTek software, and get with the program!



## GameTek™

2999 NE 191st Street • North Miami Beach • Florida 33180 • (305) 935-3995 • Fax (305) 932-8651

©1990 GameTek/IJE, Inc. GameTek is a Trademark of IJE, Inc. All rights reserved. WHEEL OF FORTUNE FAMILY EDITION is based on the television program produced by Merv Griffin Enterprises, a Unit of Columbia Pictures Entertainment, Inc. ©1990 Calton Productions, Inc. All Rights Reserved. JEOPARDY! 25th ANNIVERSARY EDITION is based on the television program produced by Merv Griffin Enterprises, a Unit of Columbia Pictures Entertainment, Inc. ©1990, Jeopardy Productions, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Nintendo and Nintendo Entertainment System are trademarks of Nintendo of America Inc. Hollywood Squares™ ©1986, 1988 Century Towers Productions. All rights reserved. Super Password™ ©1988 The Password Co. All rights reserved. The Price is Right™ ©1988 Price Productions Inc. All rights reserved. Press Your Luck™ ©1988 The William Carruthers Company. All rights reserved.



# A Feast for Some

## New World's King's Bounty

by Alan Emrich



TITLE: King's Bounty  
 SYSTEMS: Apple II, IBM  
 PRICE: \$39.95  
 DESIGNER: Jon Van Caneghem  
 PUBLISHER: New World Computing  
 Van Nuys, CA

per week (troops have to be paid each week) and leadership (how large the units which the player commands can be).

Early on, leadership seems to be the key, because the battles often go to the side with more "staying power" (or as the wargamers say, the "bigger battalions"). While they all need to climb the exact same set of stairs to reach the top, each class uses different muscles along the way.

### Setting Out, Oh Great Leader

One's character starts out at the head of a small army. Fortunately, the story is built in such a way that lesser encounters occur first, with more vicious ones undiscoverable early on. Players trash countless wandering armies of bad guys across all four continents of the realm, while exploring the map (complete with a handy automapping feature) in search of towns, castles, treasures and recruitment areas (each bearing its own rewards).

Towns offer a quick list of five items for a player to select from. A player can pick up a "contract" to off the next villain in the line of 17. Then, if that villain's castle is successfully besieged, the villain is captured, a piece of the map to the Sceptre is recovered and the player earns megabooty. To go up a level, a character must snag from 1-3 villains (depending on the character's class). Subsequent levels require 5-8 more villains, with final advancement in another 10-14 captures. Captured castles may also be "garrisoned" by one of the player's army units, which will generate extra weekly income for the player.

Also at towns, players may hire the boat. The boat gets one's forces across the waters and between the continents. It is very practical (from a time standpoint, as this is a "race the clock" game) to hire the boat. Towns might also know who lives in nearby castles and each town sells its distinctive "town spell" (one of the 14 different spells in the game). Finally, the player can shell out the big bucks to pick up siege equipment, allowing him to attack castles.

### Storyline = Straightline + Punchline

The straight, linear storyline of *King's Bounty* is an easy and familiar device (which was also recently used in *Mindcraft's The Keys To Maramon*). While this will leave *Ultima* devotees wondering where the challenge is, not everyone wants to play an adventure of that scope every time they sit down at a computer. This reviewer spent around six enjoyable hours climbing straight up the stairs of its storyline and was rewarded with the "end screen payoff." What keeps this game from becoming too monotonous are these three elements: serious time pressure, nail-biting battles, and expanding megalomania.

The time pressure is inherent in the scenario. Chaos will come upon the lands unless the player can unearth the Sceptre before the requisite number of days passes. With each space entered consuming a preset amount of time, every wasted move is paid

Some people go to a new high-rise building and want to explore everything on every floor; some just want to go there to conduct their business; and others just want to visit the rooftop and see the view. It is for this latter group that *King's Bounty* was designed by Jon Van Caneghem (of *Might & Magic* fame). A straight-through adventure game, it is akin to climbing a flight of stairs (with no turning to the left or right) in order to reach the top and find oneself satisfied with the view. More than simply a destination, however, *King's Bounty* is also a lively, quick-paced journey for the strategy-minded adventure gamer.

### The Story So Far

Well, this time it's not *all* the Ultimate Bad Guy's (UBG's) fault. Arch Dragonbreath is only one of 17 villains who stole the good king's Sceptre of Order and buried it. Each of the villains has a piece of the puzzle map to its secret location, but Dragonbreath has the critical center piece. Without the retrieval of the Sceptre, chaos, evil and nastiness will prevail throughout the land and, worse yet, the player will lose the game.

### Party Of Six? Forget It!

*King's Bounty* is a game of *armies*. The player has to recruit soldiery from lands (where peasants, pikemen, knights, wolves, barbarians and more can be found), hills (where orcs, dwarves, giants, dragons and more dwell), forests (in search of elves, trolls, etc.) and dungeons (where demons and undead abound). There are no "adventures" in these areas, as they are presented for recruitment only. A player maneuvers an army of five units, where each unit consists of a number of troops of one type (for example, 28 nomads is one unit), through numerous overland encounters and in "sieges" of upwards of 17 castles.

### Heroes Wanted

*King's Bounty* offers but four character classes for the player to choose from: Knight, Paladin, Barbarian and Sorceress. Each is rated for speed of character advancement, maximum number of spells the character may know, spell power, base commission

(Continued on page 78)

# THESE PIRATES HAVE TONGUES AS SHARP AS THEIR SWORDS.



Lucasfilm™ Games' swashbuckling new graphic adventure lets you trade insults with some of the saltiest seamen to ever sail the seven seas.

In *The Secret of Monkey Island*,™ you'll sling one-liners with a fast-talking used ship salesman, a sarcastic swordmaster, a wisecracking corpse, and a prisoner whose breath would stop a horse. You'll also hunt for buried treasure, chase after a beautiful woman, and—perhaps—unravel one of the twistiest plots in the history of adventure gaming.

**You're short, broke, clueless and friendless.**

And you've just arrived on Mélé Island seeking fame and fortune. Explaining to anyone who'll listen that you want to be a pirate.

Being the easy-going types they are, your new pirate pals invite you into the club. Just as

soon as you've completed three *tiny* trials.

Among other things, you'll need to sedate some piranha poodles, burglarize the governor's mansion, and do business with the scum of the earth. And if that's not enough, you'll have to figure out whether the 300-pound voodoo priestess covets your rubber chicken, fetid fish, pack of breath mints, or...

**If the brigands don't grab you, the graphics will.**



Lucasfilm Games set today's graphic standards with games like *Loom* and *Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade*. Now *The Secret of Monkey Island* ups the standards a few more notches with stunning 256-color VGA graphics (16-color EGA version also available), proportionally scaled animated characters, and cinematic pans and camera angles.

Our acclaimed point 'n' click interface

has been improved even more. So have our sound effects, which are backed by a captivating calypso and reggae music track.

**Enter the Monkey Island Treasure Hunt and win a FREE Carnival Caribbean cruise!**

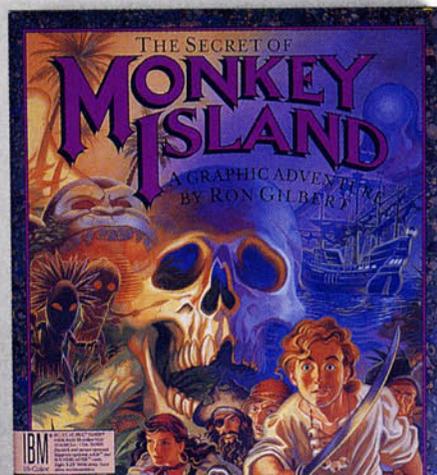
If you can solve a few sneaky puzzles in a special demo of *The Secrets of Monkey Island*, you might just win one of the sweetest prizes since Captain Kidd's treasure chest. A Carnival Cruise for two, one of a hundred AdLib™ sound cards, or one of hundreds more prizes! You'll find the demo and complete rules in specially-marked boxes of 3M diskettes. Or send a self-addressed, stamped disk mailer to: Monkey Demo, PO Box 10228, San Rafael, CA 94912.



So act fast, think fast, and enter fast. Because while playing *The Secret of Monkey Island* is an adventure, winning the Treasure Hunt is a real trip.

**LUCASFILM™  
GAMES**

A DIVISION OF LUCASARTS ENTERTAINMENT COMPANY

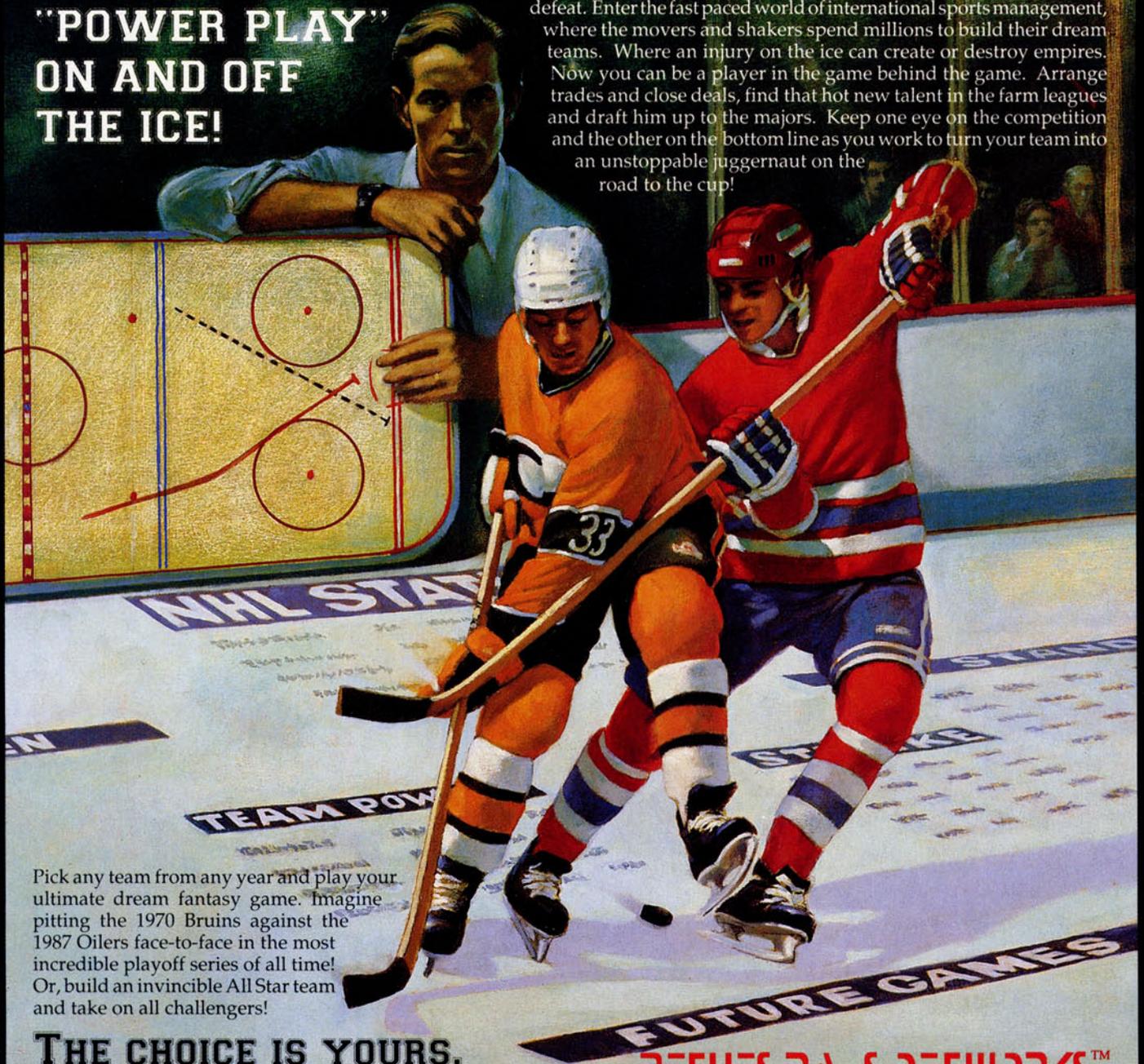


The Secret of Monkey Island is available for IBM and 100% compatibles in 16-color EGA and 256-color VGA versions. Visit your retailer or order directly with Visa/MC by calling 1-800-STARWARS (in Canada 1-800-828-7927). ™ and © 1990, LucasArts Entertainment Company. All rights reserved. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. 3M is a trademark of 3M Corp. AdLib is a trademark of AdLib, Inc. Cruise prize arranged with the "Fun Ships" of Carnival Cruise Lines, The Most Popular Cruise Line In The World, ship's registry: Bahamas and Liberia.

# HOCKEY LEAGUE SIMULATOR™

**MAKE THE  
"POWER PLAY"  
ON AND OFF  
THE ICE!**

Experience the other side of Hockey, the side most people never see. Behind the scenes, where an elite few make the decisions that ultimately lead to victory or defeat. Enter the fast paced world of international sports management, where the movers and shakers spend millions to build their dream teams. Where an injury on the ice can create or destroy empires. Now you can be a player in the game behind the game. Arrange trades and close deals, find that hot new talent in the farm leagues and draft him up to the majors. Keep one eye on the competition and the other on the bottom line as you work to turn your team into an unstoppable juggernaut on the road to the cup!



Pick any team from any year and play your ultimate dream fantasy game. Imagine pitting the 1970 Bruins against the 1987 Oilers face-to-face in the most incredible playoff series of all time! Or, build an invincible All Star team and take on all challengers!

**THE CHOICE IS YOURS.  
NOW YOU'RE IN CHARGE!**

**BECHESDA SOFTWORKS™**

Available now for the Amiga & IBM Compatible Computers.

A Division of Media Technology Limited  
P.O. Box 7877, Gaithersburg, MD 20898

# TWICE THE FUN!

## WAYNE GRETZKY HOCKEY

*"The best sports simulation on any computer for any sport."*

- Amiga+ Magazine



Animated penalty calls!



Overhead display shows all the action!



Dazzling digitized fight sequences!

Do you have what it takes to challenge the best of the best? Face off with Number "99", Wayne Gretzky, nine-time winner of the NHL's MVP award. From the flip of the coin to the last shot on goal in Sudden Death Overtime, WAYNE GRETZKY HOCKEY takes you down on the ice where flying pucks and flying fists test your skill in the ultimate sports simulation. All the speed, power and challenge of the roughest professional sport of all is captured in a computer game that will push you to the limit ... and beyond!

### Wayne Gretzky Hockey features:

- Incredibly realistic design - you define each "player" using 11 characteristics including skating ability, stamina, puck control and aggression.
- Multiple game options including dual game speed, difficulty levels, practice time, adjustable period length, and more.
- Total control! You play any player, coach from the bench, or let Wayne coach and watch from the stands.
- Spectacular graphics and sound - digitized sound effects taken right off the ice.
- User controlled variable speed Instant Replay lets you review the action in forward or reverse!

## HOCKEY LEAGUE SIMULATOR

*"The Hockey League Simulator is a dream come true, where an individual can manage his own hockey team. It's truly impressive."*

- Doug Carpenter, Coach of the Toronto Maple Leafs

Build accurate emulations of any team from any year and play the fantasy games that you've only dreamed of. Imagine, the 1970 Bruins versus the 1987 Oilers face to face in the most incredible play off series of all time! Or, build an invincible All Star Team and take on all challengers! The choice is yours - this time you're in charge!

### Hockey League Simulator features:

- Interfaces with the best sports simulation of all time, "Wayne Gretzky Hockey."
- Includes player ratings and team data for the 1987-1988 National Hockey League.
- Create your own league, hire coaches and staff, draft and trade players, schedule games and much more!

**BETHESDA SOFTWARES™**

A DIVISION OF MEDIA TECHNOLOGY LIMITED

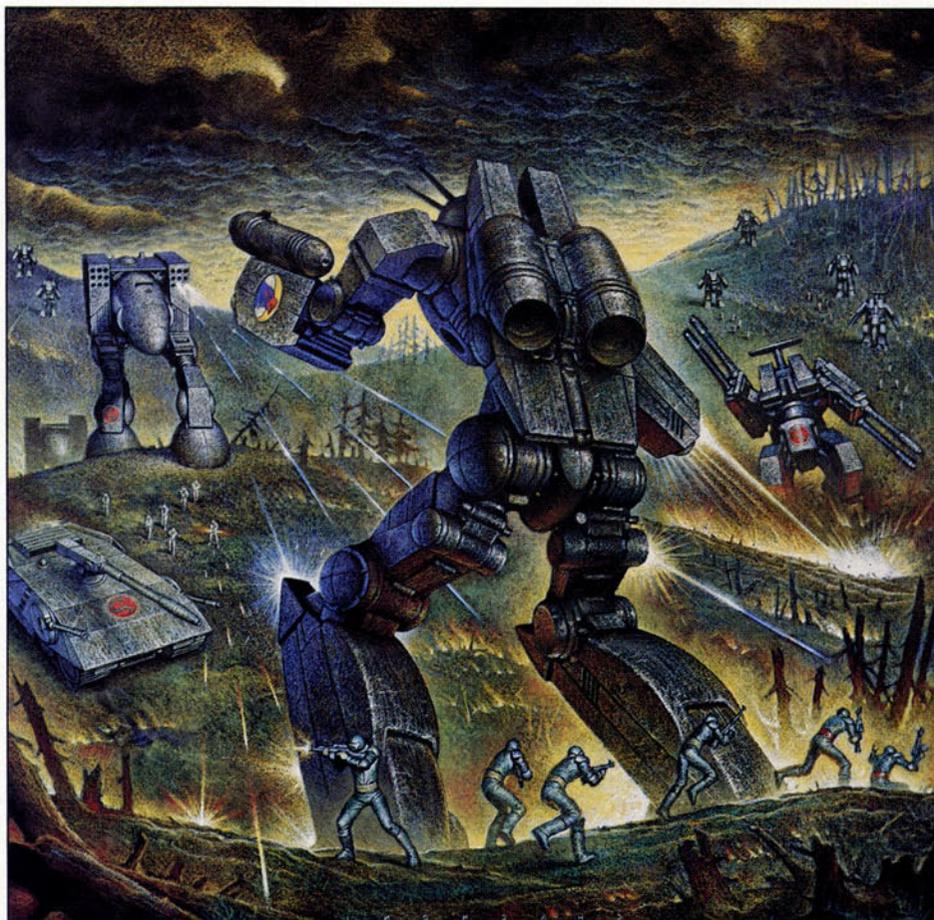
P.O. Box 7877, Gaithersburg, MD 20898 USA

« Circle Reader Service #15 »

# Sneak Preview:

## Infocom's BattleTech: The Crescent Hawk's Revenge

by Wyatt Lee and J. D. Lambright



**P**acific, October 3028: Jason Youngblood, son of famed Phoenix Hawk pilot Jeremiah Youngblood, has just received word that Morgan Kell (legendary leader of the famed Kellhounds) has vital information concerning the whereabouts of his father, a prisoner of war in the Draconis Combine (House Kurita). Jason, a MechWarrior trained in the Lyran Commonwealth (House Steiner), intends to land at the Kellhound base and initiate his plans for a rescue mission.

Infocom's *BattleTech: The Crescent Hawk's Revenge* sounds like a role-playing game, but is actually more like a tactical-level wargame with six scenarios strung together via a storyline set in the *BattleTech* universe (designed by FASA for its boardgame and novels). Those

who are accustomed to playing the boardgame or slugging it out in miniatures battles using the *BattleTech* rules should feel right at home with this game. Those who are looking forward to landing on planets, encountering fascinating aliens, discovering unique artifacts and solving puzzles had best stay away. The story does *not* progress via conversational encounters, exploration or skill enhancement.

Rather, it consists of commanding one's squad of 'mechs (those multi-ton humanoid engines of destruction — inspired by Japanimation like *Super Dimension Fortress Macross* and *Fang of the Sun Dougram* — that look like giant robots, but are piloted by a gifted warrior elite) in firefights with differing mixes of opposing 'mechs and combat objectives. These battles alternate with

colorful static screens which feature full-screen portraits of men, 'mechs and locations, along with short paragraphs of text that advance the story. Hardcore 'mech pilots can jump over these static screens if they desire, so the primary focus of the game is duplicating the multi-unit actions of the boardgame on the computer monitor.

### Take Command

The game begins with a "story so far" overview. Next, the player gets a choice of four 'mechs from a pool of six different machines (a Wasp, Commando, Hermes II, Phoenix Hawk, and a Griffin). To insure flexibility, the player must choose four *different* types from the six 'mechs available in this pool at the start of the game.

Controls are joystick, keyboard, or mouse-driven using a cursor on the battlefield and menu on the side of the screen. The player uses these controls to direct movement, weapon fire, unit speed and the entire squad's formation. The controls are pretty similar to those utilized in *BattleTech: The Crescent Hawk's Inception* (*Inception*), but things can get fairly complicated when the player is trying to control up to three 'mechs at a time. In the early versions CGW received, one had to click onto a specific unit (moving the cursor by joystick, keyboard or mouse), and then move to the menu to command the unit. This meant that the command sequence would often be interrupted (slowed down) when the battle got hot and the messages from other 'mechs started to come in fast and furious.

There are some significant differences between *BattleTech: The Crescent Hawk's Revenge* (*Revenge*) and its predecessor (*Inception*), however. Movement *must* consist of moving the cursor and clicking on four different "legs" of movement during the turn. In *Inception*, the player had considerably more control during each phased movement. If one is not careful, particularly in the first scenario, one can move past the target 'mech and miss the shot without realizing it. Second, combat takes place in a real-time setting, unlike the phased move-

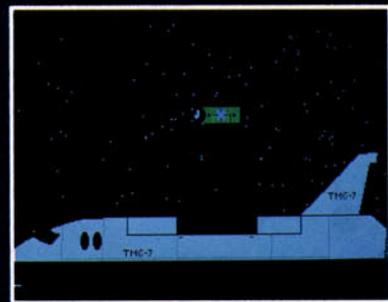
# EARTHRISE™

**IT'S NOT JUST AN ADVENTURE - IT'S YOUR JOB.**

As the Terran Mining Guild's top Investigator, every job is an adventure - especially when the job is to stop an out-of-control asteroid from colliding with Earth!



IBM screens.



## ASSIGNMENT: ASTEROID

As the hero of this adventure, your assignment is to investigate an asteroid mining station, find out what happened to the missing crew, and figure out how to fix the malfunctioning engines of the self-propelled asteroid before it crashes into Earth. With your trained investigative mind (and some luck), you may be able to resolve this crisis in time to avoid an untimely death.



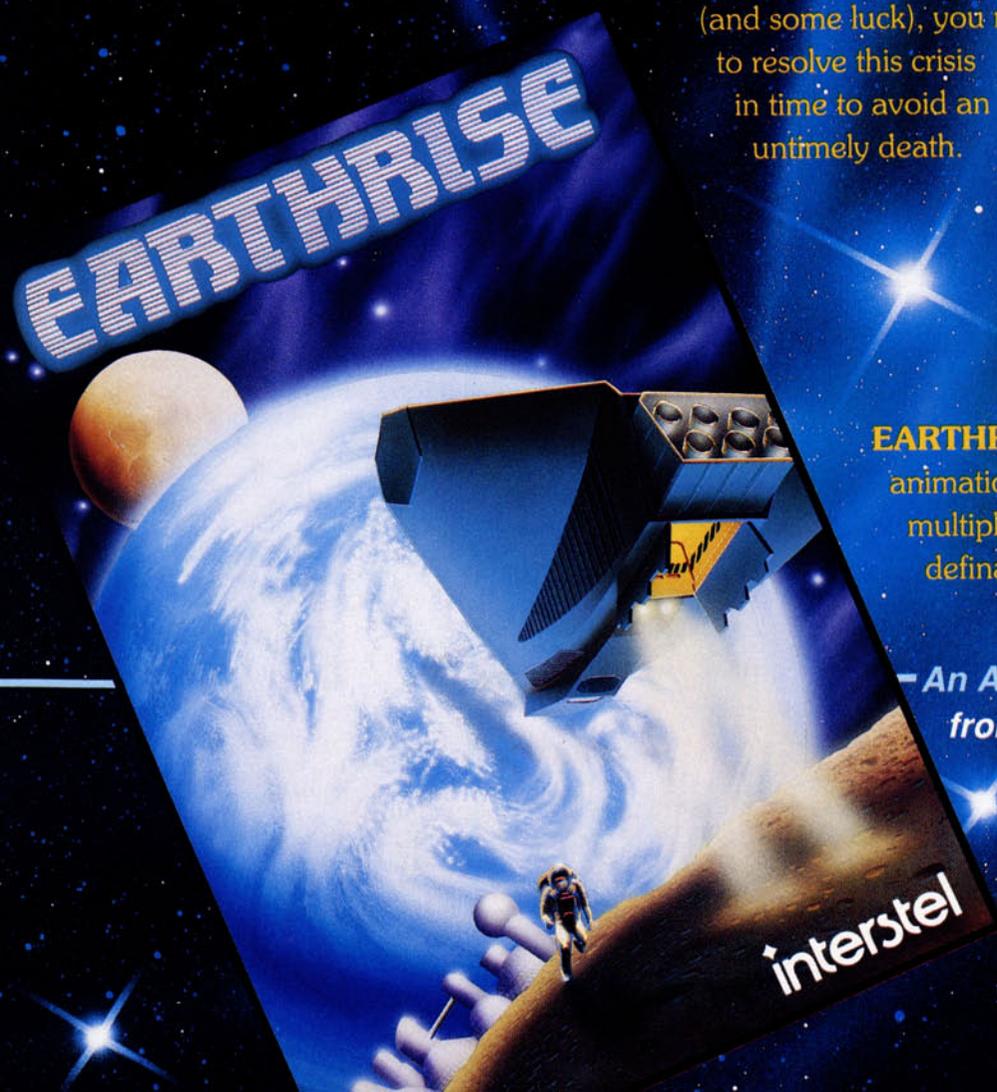
**EARTHRISE** is played in 3-D graphics and animation, with over 100 locations and multiple solution paths, plus user-definable keys and Help menu.

An Animated Graphics Adventure  
from

**interstel**  
corporation

P.O. Box 57825 • Webster, TX 77598  
(713) 486-4163

Now available for the IBM® PC & compatibles.  
See your retailer or call 800-245-4525.



ment (preferable to role-players and war-gamers) utilized in the first game. Third, since the game does not emphasize the "role-playing" experience of the game, it does not offer the option of allowing the computer to fight for the player which *Inception* provided. Fourth, *Revenge* is a linear entertainment in which the protagonist's goals are clearly outlined for him. There is none of the "wasted time" dedicated to discovery and exploration that was required in *Inception*. The best news is that *Revenge* has superior VGA graphics and characters that do not look like cheap imitations of Japanese; is much faster-paced than *Inception*; and is the kind of game that offers replayability where *Inception* did not. *Revenge* also offers some on-screen hints whenever the player fails.

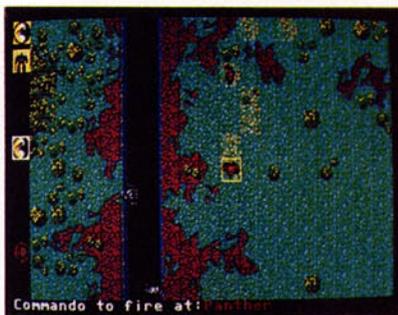
## Verify Situation

Just before the action begins in *Revenge*, Jason Youngblood's ship is strafed by Kurita fighters and, as a result, forced to crash land into a lake, rather than reaching the Kellhound base he was bound for. As Jason, the player finds that two of his available 'mechs have already filled with water and sunk to the bottom of the lake. So, he only has two 'mechs potentially available for his use. While he is still trying to get out of the water, he observes another 'mech who has already been damaged by enemy fire. Jason must help out the damaged Jenner in his battle with a Kurita Locust, because the Kurita 'mech will immediately start firing at Jason's ship, should the Jenner be defeated. Should this occur, the game is quickly and unsuccessfully completed. Thus, the basic challenge of the first scenario is to destroy the Kurita 'mech or cause it to retreat.

Next, one offloads the two 'mechs from the ship and attempts to secure the road to the Kellhound base where are hero originally intended to land. Now, the player controls three 'mechs. Because of the real-time constraints, however, he controls these 'mechs loosely. It is difficult to get all three 'mechs to triangulate on one target because, at least in the unfinished version CGW was experimenting with, the computer tends to "take over" command of those units one is not actively commanding at a given time. Obviously, this has both advantages and disadvantages. With the computer commanding the units, one can be relatively sure that all units stay in the action, but coordination becomes a nightmare. Basically, both the second and third scenarios are essentially "run and gun" road battles to protect the base. The "good guys" chase

off a larger force which includes a Whitworth and an APC, among others.

In the third scenario, the small 'mech force faces a much larger force of three Rommel tanks (extremely tough opponents) and a couple of 'mechs. By this time, the player has learned one of the most important lessons of the game, the "good guys" are always outmanned and outgunned. The primary objective of the third scenario is to keep the tanks from



crossing the bridge and reaching the base.

The fourth scenario offers a slightly different challenge, an escort mission. There are two essential phases to this scenario. The hero begins in the city and loads two different types of weapons into his cargo carrier in order to deliver them back to the base. One essentially controls two urban 'mechs in a running battle against Kurita infantry, while attempt-

ing to protect the delivery at any cost. There is also a random encounter in which the party can be strafed by Kurita fighters. Finally, one has to drive past a 'mech guarding the city gate in order to exit the city.

Unfortunately, the early draft of the documentation does not delineate the functions and characteristics of an urban 'mech, even though the player is required to command two of them in the fourth scenario. This is somewhat analogous to the fact that four of the six 'mechs in the player's starting pool have "jump jet" capacity. Jump jets that would enable the 'mechs to fly behind enemy lines would have been extremely valuable in some scenarios. Nevertheless, the program (at least, in our version) makes no allowances for using them.

The fifth scenario is introduced via a static-screen exposition of a huge party where the hero and his fellow warriors are the guests of the Kellhounds. Here, the hero gets to meet the famous Morgan Kell. He also gets to thank "Grease Anderson," the pilot of the damaged 'mech in the first scenario, for saving his bolts in that scenario. All the 'mechwarriors have a good laugh at the hero's expense, however, because "Grease" turns out to have been a 'tech, not a 'mech pilot. He simply jumped into a 'mech at a crucial time in order to help out. Right after the party, and a good night's rest, Jason comes up with a heroic plan. The Kellhounds help him salvage his two waterlogged 'mechs from the bottom of the lake, so Jason volunteers to breach the Kurita lines and march directly on the bad guys' mobile headquarters. The commander has a better idea (and this means most players will want to save the game here and replay the scenario). The commander orders Youngblood to choose two light 'mechs (Javelins) to flank the Kurita lines. Then, the other 'mechs are to attempt a frontal assault. In this way, one group should be able to get through to the mobile headquarters in fairly decent shape. Players have the choice of commanding either group, so this is not only an interesting scenario, but a *double* scenario. "Road Run" gives the player a chance to flank the enemy with the light 'mechs and "Gauntlet" gives the heavier units a chance to breach the line and go for the enemy's throat.

As a sideline, however, here is another game universe anomaly. Prior to the fifth scenario, the commander allows Jason to have the missiles which he brought

(Continued on page 92)



# The game is fantasy. The interface is magic.

Alone on a craggy hilltop, high above an island shrouded in perpetual mist, your quest begins. But tread gingerly, because while the world of *Loom*™ is breathtakingly beautiful, unspeakable danger awaits the unsuspecting.

Trepidation soon gives way to bravado as you peek inside abandoned tents in the village. Stumbling over a discarded weaver's distaff, you watch in wonder as it gradually glows and resonates with a

sequence of musical notes. Tentatively at first, you point the staff and repeat the notes. After con-

siderable experimentation, you may discover the power to see in the dark. Or weave straw into gold. And eventually find the means to leave the island itself.

A fantastic odyssey ensues, as menacing water-spouts, merciless dragons and exotic cities draw you deeper and deeper into the fantasy. Armed with the distaff's magic power, you stride fearlessly across vast, cinematic landscapes. Seeking the arcane

knowledge possessed by the Great Guilds, accumulated and refined since the dawn of time.



*Not all the Guilds welcome strangers.*



*A spell weaver's power is not for the sheepish.*

## Typing is banished from this kingdom.

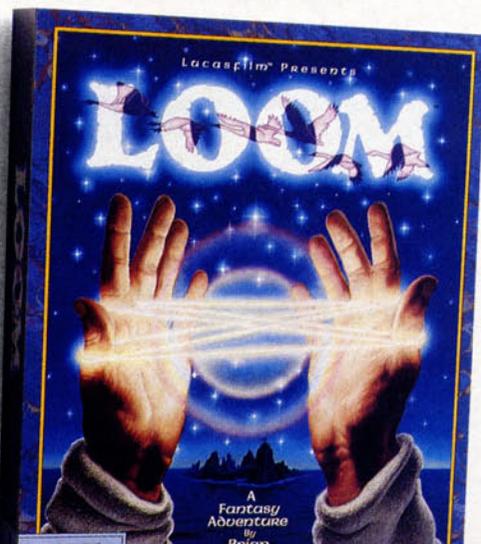
*Loom* is more than a masterpiece of fantasy storytelling. With *Loom*, Lucasfilm™ Games literally redefines the fantasy computer game experience. Simple point n' click actions move your character, select objects, and perform magic. No cumbersome keystrokes, text parsing, maze mapping, or inventory management intrude to break the spell.

We even transport you to the Age of the Great Guilds before you turn on the computer. With a lavishly produced, 30-minute drama on Dolby® Stereo audio cassette that's included with the game. Recorded by Lucasfilm's Academy Award-winning Sprocket Systems, it introduces the characters and sets the scene for the impending, epic struggle against imposing odds.

Then it's full immersion into *Loom*'s 3-Dimensional, scrolling panoramic landscape. Where detailed animation, high definition graphics, startling special effects and stirring musical score combine to create a total environment. Captivating you from the opening scene to the final climax.

And your quest for a truly magical fantasy adventure is finally realized.

**LUCASFILM™**  
**GAMES**



# CHASING DEMONS ... AND MIGS

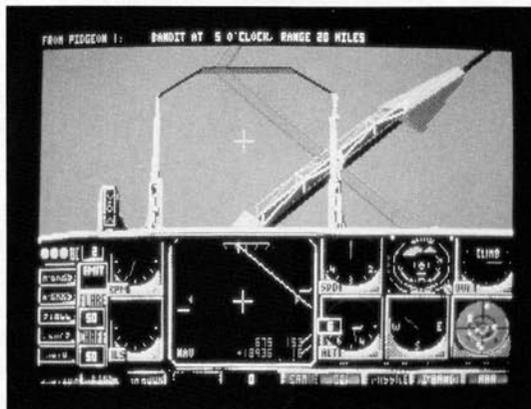
(Continued from page 28)

what to do on the way there (fly in combat or cruise formation, jink, etc), what height to fly at and what time they should reach a particular waypoint. This means that players should be able to coordinate an attack that will flow like poetry in motion, with timed attacks right down to the last second. Wonderful stuff.

Target information takes the form of some basic data provided as to its position and description. Sometimes, the player even gets a black & white photo of the target. This can be very useful. It might even prevent one from hitting the wrong bridge during the heat of battle.

## Phantom of the Flattop (The Flight Model)

After taking off from the carrier, one sees a wingman close up and get into formation. The other flights will take off according to the timetable allotted them in the command option (this section can be hurried along via an Accelerated Time feature). Once everybody's up and running, the player has the option of easily switching between aircraft and taking control. Since it is possible to do this at any time, one can always manage to be in the thick of the action. In fact, it is neces-



sary to do this if one wishes to take the maximum credit and points for an operation. If one gains enough points, he/she is awarded an operations badge for that strike. Medals are also possible if one has done enough to earn one. Naturally, the difficulty factor increases depending upon the rank chosen by the player.

The flight models have been well implemented. The F-4 Phantom feels like a combat fighter. It produces and retains "energy" or speed more successfully than the Intruder. The Intruder feels like a flying whale at times and has a tendency to stall. So, both "planes" offer distinctive flight characteristics, quirks and authentic avionics in a commendable implementation. For example, the AIM-7 Sparrow air-to-air missile was in its initial development cycle during Vietnam. It was infamous for its lack of reliability. Thus, the success-to-failure ratio for the Sparrow reflects this unreliability. In addition, the software supplies a Rules of Engagement option which submits players to the same crippling flight conditions experienced by all US pilots in Vietnam.

Other elements include the very smoky J79 engines on the F-4 Phantom. Check out the external viewpoints to see this feature has been included. Also, watch the smoke disappear once the afterburner is engaged—again, true to real life.

(Continued on page 48)

## Military Intelligence Report

For a flight simulation on the scale of the epic Vietnam conflict, research is paramount. Especially so, considering the technology involved. To capture as realistic a feel for this era of combat as possible, **Rowan Software's** project leader, Rod Hyde, travelled to California.

"I spent three days with a chap called Norman Cosand who flew as a back-seater in the Vietnam war on F-4s. He used to fly it, too. The front seaters used to let the back-seaters fly on the way to a mission and on the way back to give them some experience and to give the chap in the front time to write his notes up so he could go straight to the bar when he landed!"

According to Hyde, Cosand provided valuable information on bomb runs and general aspects of flying the F-4 as well as the tactics and maps. In addition, Norman supplied three audio tapes of missions. A couple were missions he went on. The other tape offered an example of some very dramatic action, "In one case you can hear the last five or ten minutes of a F-4 pilot and co-pilot who'd got themselves a damaged plane. You can hear the whole rescue system. Another F-4 comes up and flies alongside and goes around giving him damage status. This particular one is a sad sequence. In the very early F-4s, if the back-seater punched out first, there was a pressure set-up such that the front-seater couldn't punch out—and that's what happened in this case. So they only got one of the chaps out."

Rod described a second sequence where an inexperienced fighter pilot sees some MiGs below him. You can hear the chatter as he's trying to persuade his leader to let him go down.

The flight leader refuses permission as they are nothing to do

with the mission in hand. In the end it is just too great a temptation so he goes down, by himself, "... you can hear that he is suddenly outnumbered—and that's the end of him. You tend to listen to these tapes in total silence."

Action sequences such as these provided much needed atmosphere and "real-life" details for the simulated "radio chatter" for the program. During the multi-flight CAG option of *Flight of the Intruder*, players will see lots of radio chatter (some of it having no bearing on the player's aircraft).

Gilman Louie, **Spectrum HoloByte's** CEO was able to provide much of the information on the A-6 (performance and weapon data, etc) along with direct help from Stephen Coonts himself. Coonts was able to contribute help on bombing techniques and MIL depression advice for bombing.

One of the late additions to the Intruder was the rudder option, as Hyde notes: "It is not a full rudder implementation—there's no effect on pitch, for example. It was something we added right at the end to help in the carrier landings because, as the carrier moves it is quite a difficult task to line yourself up. The rudder is a heading change only."

"We really didn't want to put a rudder in *Intruder* as we felt that a rudder is more important on a WW2 fighter than a Phantom. You'll find it very difficult to do a stall-turn in an F-4. Although you can tail-slide like the MiG-29 did at Farnborough."

Many players will find the rudder to be not only a useful addition while landing, but when lining up a target for attack, as well. Attacking the Than Hoi bridge with Laser Guided Bombs, for example, was eased by the rudder-based course changes. But a tail-slide? Hmmm—that would take some doing!



# THE BATTLE OF BRITAIN. UP CLOSE AND PERSONAL.

One pilot described a World War II dogfight "like being on the inside of a beehive." And that's just what it feels like to

play *Their Finest Hour: The Battle of Britain*.™ The new air combat simulator from Lucasfilm Games that's keeping simulation buffs and action gamers alike on the edge of their seats.

*Their Finest Hour* includes all the acclaimed features of our *Battlehawks, 1942*. Plus a few new twists.

## The Realism Is Unreal.

From the moment you pull back on the throttle, *Their Finest Hour* grips you with near-photographic realism of aircraft, smoke, terrain, and flying debris.



To really get your adrenalin pumping, we've added a cacophony of roaring engines, chattering machine guns, and thundering explosions.

## How's That Again?

Want to show your friends how you erased that



A Luftwaffe gunner position is the quickest way to get acquainted with the RAF.



Replay combat action sequences from any angle, even from the nose of a bomb!

*Flying Pencil* with fancy deflection shooting? *Their Finest Hour* lets you save your proudest combat performances to disk. And relive them in real time, fast forward, or frame by frame.



breathe easier tomorrow. Who knows—you might even change history. And if you don't like the odds, *Their Finest Hour* lets you change sides.

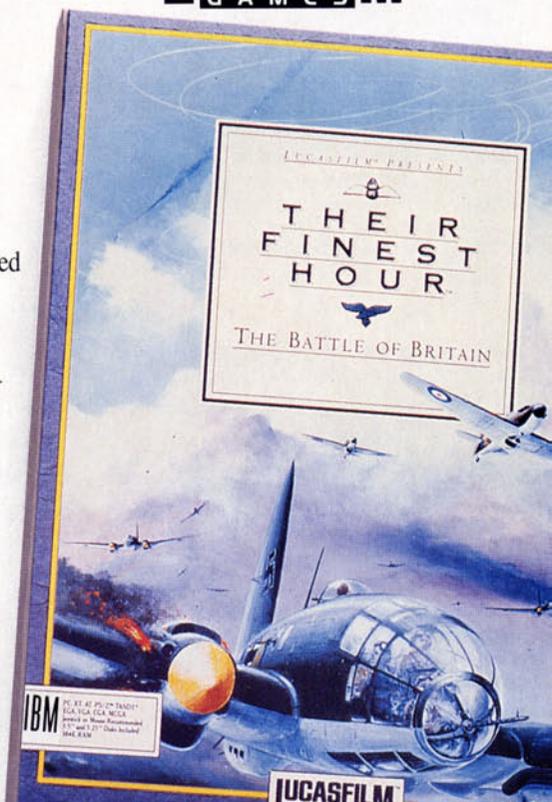
**LUCASFILM**  
GAMES

## Look At Life From Both Sides Now.

Take on the Luftwaffe in a tough little RAF Hurricane or fabled Spitfire. Or test your skills at the controls of the Spitfire's nemesis, the formidable Messerschmitt 109.

Pulverize ground installations from your Messerschmitt 110 fighter/bomber or your screaming Stuka. Or fly as pilot, bombardier or gunner in a Junkers 88, Dornier Flying Pencil, or Heinkel Spade.

Your success in each mission impacts the next one: knock out a radar installation today, and you'll



IBM screens shown. Available for IBM (includes AdLib™ sound card support), Amiga, and Atari ST. TM and © 1989 Lucasfilm Ltd. All rights reserved. Lucasfilm Games, and Their Finest Hour: The Battle of Britain are trademarks of Lucasfilm Ltd. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore/Amiga Inc. Atari and ST are trademarks of Atari Corp. AdLib is a trademark of AdLib, Inc.

# STRIKE BACK



27 scenarios of 31st-century political and military strife, set on five planets. The story line changes with the outcome of every decision you make, every battle won... or lost.

None Light Fast J	None Moderate Heavy Fast	Light Light Fast	None Light None	Light None
None Light Fast J	None Moderate Heavy Fast	None Moderate Heavy Fast	None Light None	None Light None
None Light Fast J	None Moderate Heavy Fast	None Moderate Heavy Fast	None Light None	None Light None

Over 55 kinds of 'Mechs—including the new OmniMechs™—and other BATTLETECH combat units, including AeroSpace fighters, tanks, and infantry.

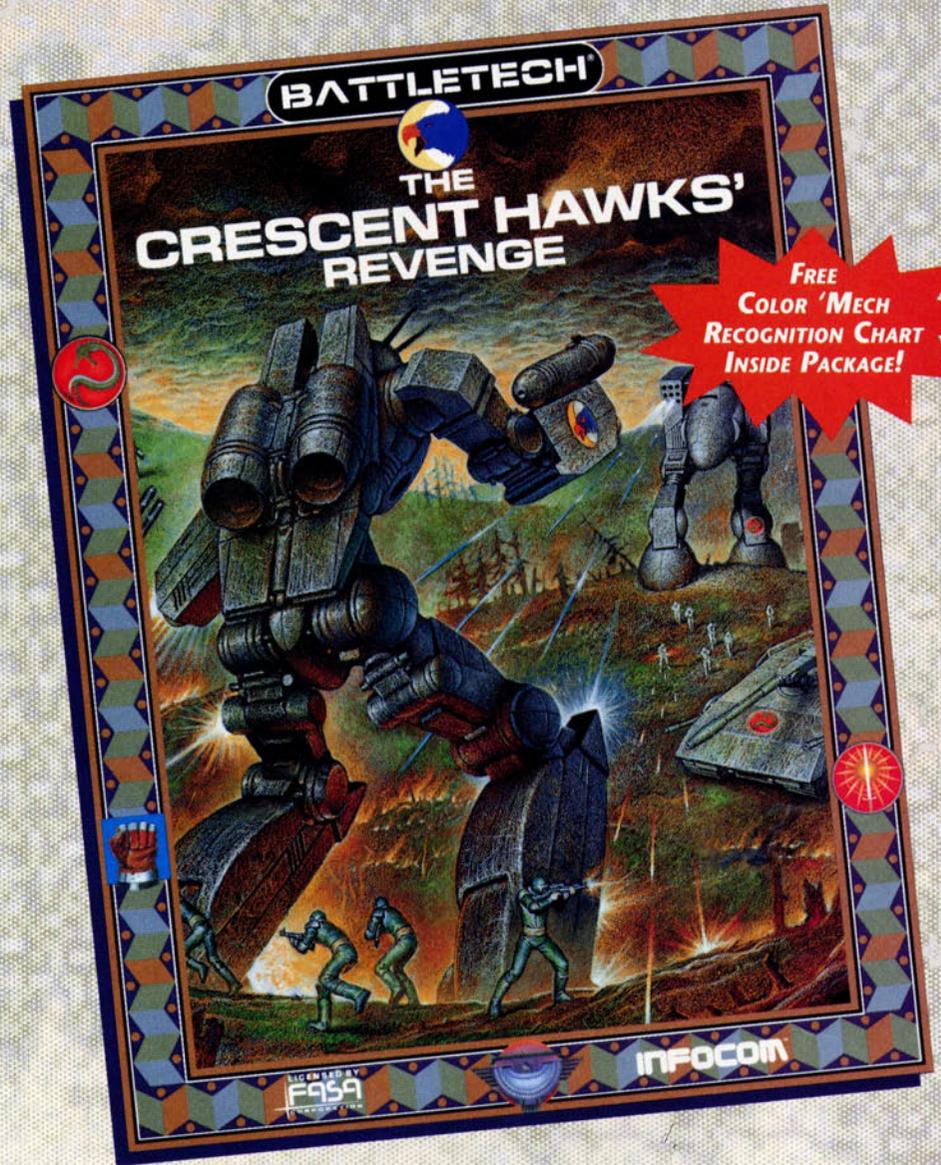


Unique real-time combat system. Hear constant reports from your forces, the Crescent Hawks. Watch your maneuvers unfold before you.



True 256-color MCGA graphics, plus digitized speech and an advanced musical score that supports Ad Lib®, Roland®, Tandy® music, PS/1™, and Sound Blaster™.

NO PREVIOUS BATTLETECH EXPERIENCE REQUIRED.



FASA's futuristic BATTLETECH® universe explodes into action on an epic scale.

As the young MechWarrior® Jason Youngblood, you saw your father taken prisoner by the treacherous forces of House Kurita in BATTLETECH: THE CRESCENT HAWKS' INCEPTION. Now strike back, in the white-hot sequel to the original BATTLETECH computer game.

Lead your bold force of BattleMechs®, awesome 31st-century warrior robots, in a daring mission of rescue and revenge. Then defy the greatest threat ever to the Inner Sphere—the Clans, who have 'Mechs® and weapons like nothing you've ever seen before.

**THE CRESCENT HAWKS' REVENGE**

for MS-DOS computers.

See your local retailer or call 1-800-227-6900 to order.

**INFOCOM**

©1990 INFOCOM. BATTLETECH, BattleMech, 'Mech, and MechWarrior are registered trademarks and OmniMech is a trademark of FASA Corp. Board game design, characters, and universe ©1988 FASA Corp. Ad Lib is a reg. trademark of Ad Lib Inc. Sound Blaster is a trademark of Creative Labs, Inc. MS-DOS is a reg. trademark of Microsoft Corp. PS/1 is a trademark of IBM. Roland is a registered trademark of Roland Corp US. Tandy is a reg. trademark of Tandy Corp.

# CHIPS & BITS

CALL 800 753 GAME

IBM & AMIGA SOFTWARE FOR LESS

CALL 800 753 GAME

STRATEGY		SPORTS		AD & D		ROLE PLAYING		WARGAMES		SIMULATION	
Ancient Art of War	\$31	3D Pool	\$25	Champions of Krynn	\$32	2400 AD	\$28	Action in the North Atlantic	\$28	688 Attack Sub	\$24
Ancient Art War at Sea	\$31	4th & Inches	\$15	Curse of the Azure Bonds	\$32	Ancient Glory	\$28	Action off the River Plate	\$28	A-10 Tank Killer	\$33
Archipelagos	\$28	4th & Inches Team Disk	\$10	Dragon Strike	\$32	Ancient Land of Ys	\$31	Action Stations	\$34	ATP	\$39
Armada 2525	\$34	APBA Baseball	\$28	Dragons of Flame	\$19	Autoduel	\$28	Air Raid Pearl Harbor	\$28	Abrams Battle Tank	\$19
Balance of Power 1990	\$34	APBA GM Disk	\$31	Heroes of the Lance	\$28	Bad Blood	\$31	Airncr Civil War 1,2, or 3	\$28	Armour Alley	\$28
Balance of the Planet	\$34	APBA Innovator	\$34	Hillsfar	\$32	Bard's Tale I	\$16	Banza	\$28	Battle Command	\$34
Bandit Kings China	\$40	APBA Stat Master	\$39	Pool of Radiance	\$32	Bard's Tale II	\$19	Battle Stations	\$28	Battlehawks 1942	\$24
Breach I or II	\$28	APBA Wizard	\$31	Secret of the Silver Blades	\$32	Bard's Tale III	\$34	Battle Tank Barbarosa	\$36	Blue Angels	\$33
Breach II Scenario Disk	\$15	APBA 1908 - 88 Ea	\$21	War of the Lance	\$32	Battletech	\$34	Battles of Napoleon	\$34	Blue Max: Aces of WW I	\$34
Centurion	\$34	APBA 1989 - 90 Ea	\$19	<b>ADVENTURE</b>				BattleShip Bismark	\$28	Cardinal of the Kremlin	\$34
Command HQ	\$39	Basketball Challenge	\$28	Altered Destiny	\$39	Buck Rogers	\$34	Blitzkrieg Ardennes	\$39	Carrier Command	\$31
Defender of the Crown	\$28	B ball Ch. 1987 - 88 Ea	\$13	Arthur Quest for Excaliber	\$28	Captain Blood	\$28	Decision at Gettysburg	\$30	Cycles Grand Prix	\$28
DRAGON Force	\$34	B ball Ch. 1989 - 90 Ea	\$17	B.A.T.	\$34	Drakken	\$39	Fall Gelb	\$36	Das Boot Submarine	\$34
Empire	\$33	Bo Jackson Baseball	\$34	Black Caldron	\$28	Dragon Lord	\$34	Fifth Eskadra	\$36	Days of Thunder	\$34
Genghis Khan	\$39	Downhill Challenge	\$21	Blood Relatives	\$34	Dragon Wars	\$34	Fire Brigade	\$35	Echelon	\$39
Gold of the Americas	\$28	Face Off	\$31	Chmbr Sci Mutnt Priestess	\$34	Escape from Hell	\$34	Fleet Med	\$36	F15 Strike Eagle I	\$15
Guns & Butter	\$34	Fast Break	\$17	Circuit's Edge	\$28	Federation	\$34	German Raider Atlantis	\$28	F15 Strike Eagle II	\$34
Hidden Agenda	\$39	Ferrari Formula 1	\$16	Code Name: Iceman	\$37	Fountain of Dreams	\$34	Gettysburg: Turning Point	\$39	F16 Combat Pilot	\$34
Imperium	\$28	Grand Prix Circuit	\$17	Colonel's Bequest	\$37	Fire King	\$28	Golan Front	\$36	F19 Stealth Fighter	\$39
Lost Patrol	\$34	Gretsky Hockey	\$36	Conquests of Camelot	\$37	Hero's Quest	\$16	Grand Fleet	\$36	F29 Retaliator	\$34
Midwinter	\$28	Gretsky League	\$28	Covert Action	\$39	Keef the Thief	\$28	Grey Seas, Grey Skies	\$36	Falcon	\$34
Nobunaga's Ambition	\$39	Hardball II	\$28	Crime Wave	\$39	King's Bounty	\$28	Guns & Glory	\$34	Falcon AT	\$39
Nuclear War	\$34	Hat Trick	\$21	David Wolf: Secret Agent	\$33	Knights of Legend	\$34	Halls of Montezuma	\$28	Falcon 3.0	\$41
Ogre	\$19	Indianapolis 500	\$34	Die Hard	\$28	Legacy of the Ancients	\$ 7	Harpoon	\$39	Fighter Bomber	\$41
Oil's Well	\$25	International Hockey	\$17	Don't Go Alone	\$28	Lord of the Rings Vol 1	\$36	Harpoon Btl Set 2, 3 or 4	\$22	Flight Simulator 4.0	\$39
Oligopoly	\$34	Jordan v Bird	\$18	Earthrise	\$34	Magic Candle I	\$34	Harpoon Scenario Editor	\$28	Gun Boat	\$33
Omega	\$34	Lakers v Celtics	\$34	Fool's Errand	\$34	Magic Candle II	\$39	High Seas	\$33	Gunship	\$19
Orbiter	\$30	LH 3 in 1 Football	\$30	Future Wars	\$28	Mechwarrior	\$28	In Harms Way	\$36	Heatwave	\$28
Paladin	\$28	LH B ball the Pro Game	\$30	Gold Rush	\$28	Megatraveller	\$34	Kampfgruppe	\$39	Heavy Metal	\$35
Paladin Scenario Disk	\$16	LH College Basketball	\$30	Harley Davidson	\$34	Might & Magic I	\$19	Kriegsmarine	\$36	Hunt for Red October	\$22
Populous	\$34	LH Full Count Baseball	\$30	Hobbit	\$25	Might & Magic II	\$33	Kursk Campaign	\$36	Infiltrator II	\$28
Populous Promised Lands	\$14	Madden Football	\$34	Hostage	\$28	Mines of Titan	\$34	Long Lance	\$36	Instant Facilities Locator	\$28
Railroad Empire	\$34	Madden Team Disk 1989	\$19	Hound of Shadow	\$28	Pirates	\$19	Main Battle Tank C Grmny	\$36	JET	\$33
Railroad Tycoon	\$34	Mean 18	\$30	Indy Jones Last Crusade	\$24	Prophecy I	\$19	Main Battle Tank N Grmny	\$36	Jet Fighter: The Adventure	\$34
Reach for the Stars III	\$31	Mean 18 Disk 2	\$15	It Came from the Desert	\$34	Rings of Medusa	\$34	Malta Storm	\$36	Knights of the Sky	\$39
Revolution 76	\$33	Mean 18 Disk 5 & 6	\$25	Joan of Arc	\$31	Sentinel Worlds	\$18	Marianas Turkey Shoot	\$28	LHX Attack Chopper	\$39
Romance 3 Kingdoms	\$45	Microleague Baseball	\$28	Journey	\$34	Sorcererian	\$39	Midway	\$28	Light speed	\$39
Search for the Titanic	\$25	Microleague Baseball II	\$34	King's Quest I, II, III, or IV	\$32	Space 1889	\$31	Moscow Campaign	\$36	M1 Tank Platoon	\$39
SimCity	\$33	ML W.Series Decades Ea	\$17	Knight Force	\$31	Space Rogue	\$34	Napoleon in Russia 1812	\$ 9	MegaFortress	\$39
SimCity Terrain Editor	\$15	ML 1982 - 1990 Ea	\$17	Kristal	\$34	Spirit of Excaliber	\$34	North & South	\$36	Miami Enforcer	\$39
Star Command	\$19	ML All Stars	\$17	Leisure Suit Larry I	\$28	Star Saga I or II	\$34	Northern Fleet	\$28	PHM Pegasus	\$ 7
Star Control	\$34	ML Franchise Disks Ea	\$20	Leisure Suit Larry II or III	\$37	Starflight I	\$19	Operation Overlord	\$36	Power Boat Simulator	\$39
Starfleet I	\$34	ML Box Score Stats	\$20	License to Kill	\$26	Starflight II	\$34	Panzer Battles	\$28	Red Storm Rising	\$31
Starfleet II	\$41	ML General Manager Disk	\$25	Loom	\$39	Sword of the Samurai	\$19	Patton v Rommel	\$16	Renegade Legion Introprtr	\$39
Stellar Crusade	\$34	ML Roster Security	\$20	Manhunter NY or SF	\$32	Tangled Tales	\$21	Prelude to Jutland	\$28	Rapcon	\$34
Sword of Aragon	\$28	ML Wrestling 1990	\$28	Maniac Mansion	\$16	Times of Lore	\$28	Red Lightning	\$39	Sailing Instrctr Master Disk	\$19
Visions of Aftermath	\$28	MSFL Proleague Football	\$34	Mean Streets	\$38	Tunnels & Trolls	\$34	Return to the Falklands	\$28	Sailing Disk 1 - 8 Ea.	\$34
Worlds at War	\$30	MSFL Pro Draft	\$28	Murder Club	\$28	Ultima Savage Empire	\$39	Rommel at El Alamein	\$36	Sailing Simulator	\$39
<b>ACTION / ARCADE</b>				NFL Challenge	\$60	Ultima Trilogy	\$39	Rommel at Gazala	\$36	Sands of Fire	\$31
Airborne Ranger	\$17	NFL 1985 - 1987 Ea	\$15	Neuromancer	\$31	Ultima IV or V	\$39	Rommel North Africa	\$28	Scenery Disk 1 - 6 Ea.	\$19
All Dogs Go To Heaven	\$19	NFL 1988 - 1990 Ea	\$22	Night Hunter	\$25	Ultima VI	\$42	Second Front	\$39	Scenery Disk 7 - 11 Ea.	\$22
Amazing Spiderman	\$25	NFL All Star Teams	\$22	Oregon Trail	\$28	Wasteland	\$16	Shiloh: Grant's Trial West	\$28	Scenery Disk Hawaii	\$22
Batman	\$28	NFL Dream Teams	\$20	Planet of Lust	\$28	Windwalker	\$28	Strike Fleet	\$16	Scenery Disk Japan	\$22
Blockbuster	\$25	NFL Greatest Teams	\$22	Police Quest I or II	\$32	Wizardry Trilogy	\$34	Stalingrad Campaign	\$36	Scenery Disk San Fran	\$22
Blockout	\$28	NFL Pre Season '90	\$22	Questmaster	\$28	Wizardry IV	\$41	Storm Across Europe	\$39	Scenery Disk W Europe	\$22
Blood Money	\$28	NFL Roster Editor	\$20	Rocket Ranger	\$34	Wizardry V	\$41	To The Rhine	\$36	Secret Weapons Luftwaffe	\$39
Budokan	\$34	NFL Situation Editor	\$20	SDI	\$15	Wizardry V	\$41	Under the Ice	\$30	Sherman M4	\$34
Dark Century	\$31	Nicklaus Unlimited Golf	\$39	Search for the King	\$38	Xenomorph	\$34	UMS II: Nations at War	\$39	Silent Service I	\$15
Day of the Viper	\$33	Nicklaus Course 1,2, or 3	\$15	Secret of Monkey Island	\$39	<b>HINT BOOKS</b>				Silent Service II	\$34
Dr Doom's Revenge	\$25	Omni Basketball	\$34	Seven Spirits of Ra	\$17	Bard's Tale I, II, or III	\$10	War in the Falklands	\$28	Silent Thunder	\$17
Dragon's Lair	\$45	Omni Horse Racing	\$34	Sex Vixens from Space	\$28	Champions of Krynn	\$10	War Game Cnstrction Set	\$19	Stormovik	\$34
Faces	\$28	Orel Hirshiser's Strike Zone	\$16	Shadowgate	\$31	Code Name: Iceman	\$ 9	Waterloo	\$39	Strike Aces	\$32
F40 Pursuit	\$31	Shadows of Mordor	\$28	Shogun	\$40	Colonel's Bequest	\$ 9	White Death	\$33	Stunt Driver	\$32
Fire Power	\$24	Shogun	\$40	Sinbad	\$15	Conquests of Camelot	\$ 9	<b>TRADITIONAL</b>			
Gauntlet II	\$34	Space Quest I or II	\$32	Space Quest III	\$37	Curse of the Azure Bonds	\$10	Advance to Boardwalk	\$15	Tank	\$34
Ghostbusters II	\$28	Space Quest III	\$37	Startrek III or IV	\$28	Dragon Wars	\$10	Amarillo Slim Real Poker	\$34	Test Drive II	\$30
Grave Yardage	\$25	Startrek V	\$33	Startrek Next Generation	\$34	Fool's Errand	\$10	Backgammon	\$17	CA or Euro Challenge	\$15
Harmony	\$31	Street Rod	\$28	Street Rod	\$28	Hero's Quest	\$ 9	Battlechess	\$31	Muscle or Super Cars	\$15
Indy Jones Last Crusade	\$19	Third Courier	\$34	Street Rod	\$28	Indy Jones Last Crusade	\$10	Battlechess VGA	\$34	Their Finest Hour	\$39
Loopz	\$28	Three Stooges	\$34	Superstar Basketball	\$24	King's Quest I, II, III, or IV	\$ 9	Btlchess II: Chinese Chess	\$32	Thud Ridge	\$31
Low Blow	\$28	Total Eclipse	\$28	Superstar Ice Hockey	\$28	Leisure Suit Larry I, II, or III	\$ 9	Chessmaster 2100	\$34	Thunder Chopper	\$28
Marble Madness	\$16	Uninvited	\$28	Superstar Soccer	\$22	Manhunter NY or SF	\$ 9	Clue Master Detective	\$28	Tracon	\$34
Nevermind	\$25	Universe I, II, or III	\$34	TKO	\$28	Maniac Mansion	\$10	Clue Master Detective	\$28	UFO	\$33
Pipe Dream	\$19	War in Middle Earth	\$34	TV Sports Basketball	\$34	Might & Magic I or II	\$10	Cribbage King/Gin King	\$19	Up Periscope	\$28
Power Drift	\$25	Where Europe Carmen?	\$30	TV Sports Football	\$34	Neuromancer	\$30	Edwrd O Thorp Black Jack	\$34	Vette	\$33
Powerdrome	\$28	Where USA Carmen?	\$30	Water Polo	\$10	Police Quest I or II	\$ 9	Family Crossword Puzzles	\$28	Wingleader	\$39
Punisher	\$25	Where Time Carmen?	\$30	World Class Leader Board	\$35	Pool of Radiance	\$10	Family Feud	\$13	Wings	\$34
Qix	\$25	William Tell	\$28	WC Courses 1, 2, or 3	\$15	Puzzle Gallery I	\$10	Games People Play	\$34	Wolfpack	\$31
Silpheed	\$24	Wonderland	\$34	Weaver Baseball 1.5	\$28	Quest for Clues I, II, or III	\$19	Grand Slam Bridge	\$24	Yeager's AFT 2.0	\$19
Sokoban	\$18	Zak McKracken	\$16	Weaver Commissioner	\$31	Secret of the Silver Blades	\$10	Hollywood Squares	\$15	<b>TRADITIONAL</b>	
Speedball	\$28	Zork Zero	\$38	Weaver 1988 - 1990 Ea	\$16	Sentinel Worlds	\$10	Hoyle's Games 1 or 2	\$25	Sargon IV	\$34
Spot	\$28	<b>CHIPS &amp; BITS</b>									
Starglider II	\$31	POBox 234 Rochester VT 05767									
Teenage Mutnt Ninja Trtlis	\$28	802-767-3033 800-753-4263									
Tetris	\$24	Visa & MC accepted, CODs \$2, UPS \$3 / order									
Terrorpods	\$28	2 Day Air \$5 / order, Air Mail to Canada \$6 / order									
Thexder	\$24	Risk									
Welltris	\$24	Living Jigsaws									
X Men I or II	\$25	Monopoly									
Zany Golf	\$16	Price is Right									
Zoom	\$22	Puzzle Gallery I									
		Puzzle Gallery II									
		Risk									

# Scorpion's View

## Are CRPGs Role-Playing Games?

A couple of years or so ago (CGW #38), I surveyed the computer role-playing (CRPG) genre, from its inception to its current state. At that time, I came to the conclusion that while the games themselves had become more sophisticated in many ways, they hadn't really changed much since the early days. In particular, the lack of true role-playing was evident.

Now, several years later, some progress has been made, but role-playing remains a limited feature. It is time to take an in-depth look at why this is so, why role-playing is difficult to integrate into a CRPG, and why it is unlikely that role-playing in CRPGs will change very much in the near future.

First let's take a look at the live RPG. This is played by a DM (there are many titles for the person who runs things, but DM is the best known) and a group of people, usually somewhere between 5-10 in number, who take on the roles of the player-characters, or PCs (all other characters, as well as monsters, being played by the DM).

One way or another (royal proclamations, posted notices, mysterious persons at the local tavern, etc.) the DM introduces the PCs to the basic scenario and the action begins. So far, this sounds pretty much like a typical CRPG, with the program as DM and one person (instead of many) playing all the PCs. This similarity, however, is deceptive.

PCs in an RPG are *not* just sets of ambulatory statistics, hacking their way past all opposition to the ultimate goal. Rather, each PC has a definite personality, complete with likes and dislikes, unique motivations, and his/her own perceptions of the world. How these distinct individuals interact with each other and the world of the adventure is the basis for role-playing.

It is immediately obvious from this that live games do not always run smoothly, as far as progressing towards a common goal is concerned. There will be arguments over what course of action to take in particular circumstances or how to treat certain NPCs (non-player characters, run by the DM), maybe even what way treasure is to be shared among the party. Indeed, an entire session could pass with little or no combat, as the PCs engage in discussion, argument, negotiation, diplomacy, bribery, gathering information, and sneaking around.

Further, it is usually the case that the PCs will do something the DM has not expected or allowed for, at which point the DM has to do some fast thinking and decision-making. Depending on the circumstances, the party may find themselves with a completely new adventure on their hands or the DM may

think of a way to fudge around the deviation and get the group back on track (or at least prevent the campaign from coming to an abrupt end [Ed. Note: I have a standard line I use in these situations: "Normally that would work. However..."]).

Finally, most DMs write their own scenarios. That is, even if they buy a module (or "canned adventure") at the local store, they will modify it as they see fit. Thus, each scenario is individualized by the DM to take into account the PCs personality quirks, abilities, and general style of play, so that each adventure is custom-designed for a particular group of players.

Having had a look at some of the factors in the "real thing," we can now go back and examine how these factors are translated to the CRPG. First, however large the adventuring party, the individual members are run by one person. It's possible, of course, for several people to gather round the monitor and direct the actions of individual characters, but for the most part, CRPGs are a solo endeavor.

---

### "The golden mean for [NPC] combat lies somewhere between the rigid and the reckless."

---

Much of the role-playing element is lost right there. As anyone with experience in live gaming can tell you, a lot of the fun comes from PC interaction. There is no way, right now, that a CRPG can simulate this with any reasonable degree of accuracy, for several reasons.

Constructing detailed personalities requires a lot of time, and time is often in short supply. Further, there is no good way to simulate any sort of realistic conversation. The *Ultimas* are the best of the lot, and even there, the player does no more than feed back key words to the various NPCs who, in turn, provide whatever information they happen to have. Menu-ized conversations, with their "pick something to say from the following list", are no better.

This is why, in one respect, the CRPGs tend to have a mechanical feel to them. The player, as he/she progresses through the game, builds up a list of keywords and tries them out on every NPC that comes along. It becomes a rote action and, if there are a lot of people to talk to, can descend into tedium. Every conversation becomes pretty much the same, a static exchange of words that seems to go on forever.

Since this rules out conversation as a medium of role-playing, the only thing left

is action and action is typically limited to buying/selling items, stealing (or not stealing), and combat.

Dealing with merchants in most games is routine. Prices are fixed for both new items you purchase and used items you want to sell. On occasion, it is possible to haggle a little, but for the most part, buying and selling has nothing to do with role-playing.

Stealing (or not stealing) shows up in some, although not all, games. It is, for instance, a prominent feature in the later *Ultimas*, where your character's Avatar rating goes up or down depending on whether or not you're honest. People who want to play dishonest characters tend to have a hard time with the *Ultimas*, since it is necessary to be "good" in order to finish.

In other games that allow pilfering, the usual result is the immediate appearance of several town guards who either throw you in jail or attack on sight. Typically, nothing else comes of theft or attempted theft, and often, when you leave town and return later, the guards have "forgotten" what you did last time.

I mention this in particular because stealing is usually the only way in a CRPG the player can be something other than "good" (Exception: the *Ultima* series, where you can also slaughter innocent people). Which is not to say that everyone wants to be "evil," but there are those who prefer to be somewhere in-between, and most of the time, there is no way to express this in the game.

Combat, as such, has little to do with role-playing, except, perhaps, in those cases where you are given an options menu before hostilities actually begin. Generally such options give you a choice among running, fighting, talking, and bribing. In the majority of CRPGs, however, the only choice it between running or fighting. There is no opportunity for peaceful (relatively speaking) interaction.

All of this sounds rather dreary. You can't really converse with anyone, you often can't act the way you want (or envision your character as wanting to act), and most of the time, you end up fighting when you'd prefer not to. Throw in the typical banal plot ("You must stop Foozle the Evil Wizard before he manages to destroy/subjugate the world!"), and CRPGs appear to be in a very sorry state indeed.

Well, it isn't quite so bad as all that. While the ideal of true role-playing may not be attainable, there is still plenty of room for improvement, still many ways that a decent semblance, at least, can be added to these games.

One idea that is gaining popularity among designers is autonomous combat by NPC party members. Essentially, your character (the lead PC) is controlled by you; everyone else fights in a pre-programmed way. *Ultima VI* has this. You can pre-set

(Continued on page 70)

# NOVASTAR GAME CO.

# GREAT GAMES AT GREAT PRICES

# NOVASTAR GAME CO.

Over 400 Computer & Board  
Games Available

SSI • LUCASFILM • CINEMAWARE • SSG • MICROPROSE • AVALON HILL  
VICTORY GAMES • NEW WORLD • ELECTRONIC ARTS • SIMULATIONS CANADA • THREE-SIXTY

GAME SELECTION				BOARD WARGAMES FROM: AVALON HILL, SIMULATIONS CANADA, VICTORY GAMES			
BON Scenario Disk 1	\$25	\$25	\$25	Dark Stars, Battle Stations, West Front	\$14	Ambush, Sixth Fleet, Battle Hymn, Central America	\$26
BON Scenario Disk 2	\$25	\$25	\$25	Lebensraum!, D.A.K., La Regia Marina	\$14	Silver Star, Leatherneck, Aegean Strike	\$17
Both Disks 1 & 2	\$45	\$45	\$45	Ortona, Assault on Torbruk, Schnellboote	\$14	Cold War, Mosby's Raiders, Omaha Beachhead	\$16
Battles of Napoleon	\$32	\$32	\$32	I.J.N., Line of Battle, The Wilderness	\$14	Squad Leader, Main Battle Tank, Civilization	\$26
<b>Scenario Disks 1 &amp; 2 for Battles of Napoleon</b>				Man of War, Power & Resolution, Inchon	\$14	Flight Leader, TAC AIR, Kingmaker, Firepower	\$22
1. Maida, Austerlitz, Utitisa, Marengo, Redoubt				With Fire & Sword, The One World	\$14	Napoleon's Battles, Air Force, Russian Front	\$21
2. Albuera, Medellin, Santon, New Orleans, Bridge				Norsemen!, Divine Wind, Hannibal	\$14	Turning Point Stalingrad, Patton's Best, Diplomacy	\$21
<b>SPECIAL: SSI's Battles of Napoleon \$32 Apple, C64, IBM</b>				Hell's Highway, The Civil War, Vietnam	\$20	Third Reich, Panzerkrieg, Stellar Conquest, 1776	\$21
				Gulf Strike II, Shell Shock, 7th Fleet	\$30	Dauntless, B-17, Bull Run, Victory in Pacific	\$17

Buy 2 SSI AD&D games, get an SSI AD&D game FREE.

Buy any 2 games, get 50% off any Classic Game.

FREE T-Shirt and Posters available upon purchase of any games. Quantities are limited.

Buy 2 SSI Wargames, get an SSI Wargame FREE.

Buy any 3 games, get any \$12 game FREE.

Offer is good until November 15, 1990 and while promotional games last.

GAME SELECTION					GAME SELECTION					GAME SELECTION						
<b>Strategic Simulations:</b>					<b>Electronic Arts:</b>					<b>Simulations Canada cont.</b>						
Heroes of the Lance	\$24	\$30	\$30	\$30	Bard's Tale II	\$20	\$20	\$24	-	\$42	Kriegsmarine	-	-	\$45	\$45	-
Champions of Krynn	\$36	\$30	\$36	-	\$36	\$30	\$30	-	-	-	Northern Fleet	\$45	-	\$45	\$45	-
Curse of Azure Bonds	\$36	\$30	\$36	-	F/16 Combat Pilot	-	\$27	\$36	\$36	\$36	Grand Fleet	-	-	\$45	\$45	-
Pool of Radiance	\$34	\$30	\$36	-	F/A-18 Interceptor	-	-	-	-	\$36	Rommel at El Alamein	\$45	-	\$45	\$45	-
War of the Lance	\$30	\$30	\$36	-	Populous	-	-	\$36	\$36	\$36	In Harm's Way	\$45	\$45	\$45	\$45	-
Secret Silver Blades	-	\$30	\$36	-	Powerdrome	-	-	\$30	\$30	\$30	Moscow Campaign	\$45	-	\$45	\$45	-
Hillfar	-	\$30	\$36	\$36	Starflight	-	\$30	\$20	\$36	\$36	Long Lance	\$45	\$45	\$45	\$45	-
Dragons of Flame	-	\$16	\$20	\$20	Yeager's Advanced Flight	-	-	\$24	\$30	\$30	To the Rhine	\$45	-	\$45	\$45	-
Dragon Strike	-	-	\$36	-	688 Attack Sub	-	-	\$40	-	\$36	Rommel at Gazala	\$45	-	\$45	\$45	-
Sword of Aragon	-	-	\$30	-	Budokan	-	-	\$36	-	\$30	Stalingrad Campaign	\$45	\$45	\$45	\$45	-
DM Assist Vol. 1	\$24	\$24	\$24	-	Centurion Defender Rome	-	-	\$36	-	-	Kursk Campaign	\$45	-	\$45	\$45	-
DM Assist Vol. 2	\$24	\$24	\$24	-	Legacy of the Ancients	-	-	\$24	-	-	Operation Overlord	\$45	-	\$45	\$45	-
Battles of Napoleon	\$32	\$32	\$32	-	LHX Attack Chopper	-	-	\$44	-	-	Seventh Fleet	\$45	\$45	\$45	\$45	-
Storm Across Europe	-	\$42	\$42	-	<b>Cinemaware:</b>					Golan Front	\$45	\$45	\$45	\$45	-	
Second Front	-	-	\$42	-	Star Saga One	\$36	-	\$36	-	-	Battle of the Atlantic	\$45	-	\$45	\$45	-
Gettysburg	\$42	\$42	\$42	-	Star Saga Two	-	-	\$36	-	-	Sieg in Afrika	\$45	\$45	-	-	-
Red Lightning	-	-	\$42	\$42	Brain Blaster	-	-	\$30	\$30	\$30	Fifth Eskadra	\$45	\$45	\$45	\$45	-
Waterloo	-	-	\$42	\$42	Deathbringer	-	\$24	-	\$30	\$30	Fall Gelb	\$45	\$45	\$45	\$45	-
First Over Germany	-	\$36	\$36	-	It Came From the Desert	-	-	\$36	\$36	-	Grey Skies	\$45	\$45	\$45	\$45	-
Kampfgruppe	-	-	\$42	-	Rocket Ranger	-	\$24	\$30	\$36	\$36	<b>CLASSICS AT SPECIALLY REDUCED PRICES</b>					
Overrun	\$36	\$36	-	-	The Kristal	-	-	\$36	-	\$36	<b>GAME SELECTION</b>					
Typhoon of Steel	\$36	\$36	-	-	<b>Three Sixty:</b>					Eternal Dagger	\$12	\$12	-	-	-	
<b>Strategic Studies Group:</b>					Dark Castle	-	\$26	\$30	\$34	\$34	Wizard's Crown	\$12	\$12	\$12	\$12	-
American Civil War I	\$30	\$30	\$30	-	Warlock	-	\$24	-	\$26	\$26	President Elect	\$12	\$12	\$12	\$12	-
American Civil War II	\$30	\$30	\$30	-	Harpoon	-	-	\$42	-	-	Roadwar 200	\$12	\$12	\$12	\$12	-
American Civil War III	\$30	\$30	\$30	-	Harpoon Battle Set 2	-	-	\$24	-	-	Roadwar Europa	\$12	-	\$12	-	-
Halls of Montezuma	\$30	\$30	\$34	-	Harpoon Scenario Edition	-	-	\$30	-	-	B-24	\$12	\$12	\$12	-	-
MacArthur's War	\$30	\$30	-	-	Sands of Fire	-	-	\$32	-	-	Shiloh: Grant's Trial	\$12	\$12	\$16	-	-
Panzer Battles	\$30	\$30	\$30	-	Thud Ridge	-	\$26	\$30	-	-	Warship	\$12	\$12	\$16	\$12	-
Reach for the Stars	\$30	\$30	\$34	-	<b>New World Computing:</b>					Kampfgruppe Scenario	\$12	\$12	\$12	-	-	
Rommel's Battles	\$30	\$30	\$30	-	King's Bounty	\$30	-	-	-	-	Rebel Charge	\$16	\$16	\$16	-	\$16
Russia, the Great War	\$30	\$30	-	-	Might and Magic II	\$36	\$30	\$36	-	\$42	Sons of Liberty	\$16	\$16	\$16	-	-
Gold of the Americas	-	-	\$30	\$34	Nuclear War	-	-	\$36	-	\$36	<b>USAAF</b>					
Fire King	-	\$24	\$30	-	<b>Mindscape:</b>					Wargame Construction	-	\$16	\$16	\$16	-	
<b>Microprose:</b>					Action Fighter	-	\$20	\$24	\$30	\$30	Questron II	\$16	\$16	\$16	\$16	\$16
Railroad Tycoon	-	-	\$42	-	After Burner	-	\$27	\$30	\$36	\$36	Phantasia III	-	\$16	-	\$16	\$16
Silent Service II	-	-	\$42	-	Alien Syndrome	-	\$24	\$24	\$30	\$30	Demon's Winter	\$16	\$16	\$16	\$16	\$16
Sword of the Samurais	-	-	\$40	-	Balance of Power 1990 Ed.	-	-	\$36	\$36	\$36	Star Command	-	-	\$16	\$16	\$16
M1 Tank Platoon	-	-	\$50	-	Harley Davidson	-	-	\$30	\$36	\$36	Stellar Crusade	-	-	\$16	\$16	\$16
F-15 Strike Eagle II	-	-	\$40	-	Loopz	-	\$24	\$30	\$36	\$36	Panzer Strike	\$16	\$16	-	-	-
Red Storm Rising	-	\$34	\$40	\$34	Out Run	-	\$27	\$30	\$30	\$36	Silent Service I	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$20
F-19 Stealth Fighter	-	\$34	\$50	-	Shinobi	-	\$27	\$30	\$36	\$36	F-15 Strike Eagle I	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$20	-
Airborne Ranger	-	\$30	\$34	-	Space Harrier	-	\$24	\$30	\$36	\$36	Bard's Tale I	\$15	\$15	\$15	\$18	\$18
Pirates	\$34	\$34	\$34	\$34	Star Trek V	-	-	\$36	-	\$36	Might and Magic I	\$20	\$20	\$20	-	-
Gunship	-	\$30	\$40	\$40	Thunder Blade	-	\$27	\$30	\$36	\$36	Legacy of Ancients	\$15	\$15	-	-	-
<b>Medalist:</b>					<b>Lucasfilm:</b>					Marble Madness	\$15	\$15	\$15	\$18	\$18	
Carrier Command	-	-	\$34	-	Battlehawks 1942	-	-	\$36	\$36	\$36	PHM Pegasus	\$15	\$15	\$15	-	-
Dr. Doom's Revenge	-	\$28	\$28	\$34	Loom	-	-	\$42	\$42	\$42	Strike Fleet	\$15	\$15	\$15	-	-
Eliminator	-	\$24	-	\$28	Their Finest Hour	-	-	\$42	\$42	\$42	Wasteland	\$15	\$15	\$15	-	-
Exolon	-	\$24	-	\$28	Ind. Jones Last Crusade:	-	-	\$24	\$30	\$30	Music Construction Set	\$15	\$15	\$15	\$18	-
Guardians of Infinity	-	-	\$34	-	Action Game	-	\$24	\$30	\$30	\$30	Demon Stalkers	-	\$15	\$15	-	-
Savage	-	\$24	\$28	\$28	Graphic Adventure	-	-	\$36	\$36	\$36	Patton vs Rommel	-	\$15	\$15	-	-
Starglider II	-	-	\$34	-	<b>Simulations Canada:</b>					Skyfox II	-	\$15	\$15	-	\$18	
The X-Men	-	\$28	\$30	-	Barbarossa-Stalingrad	-	-	\$45	\$45	\$45	Zany Golf	-	-	\$15	\$18	\$18
3-D Pool	-	\$24	-	\$28	Malta Storm	-	-	\$45	\$45	\$45	Modern Wars	-	\$15	-	-	-
Xenphobe	-	\$24	\$28	-	Central Germany	\$45	-	\$45	\$45	\$45	Skate or Die	-	\$15	\$15	-	-
The Magic Candle	\$36	\$30	\$36	-						World Tour Golf	-	\$15	\$15	-	\$18	
The Keys to Maramon	-	-	\$36	-						Maniac Mansion	\$16	\$16	\$16	\$16	\$16	
Destroyer Escort	-	\$30	-	-						Pipe Dream	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$20	
										Zac McKracken	-	\$16	\$16	\$16	\$16	

NOVASTAR GAME CO. • P.O. BOX 1813 • ROCKLIN, CA 95677 • (916) 624-7113 • 1-800-352-2225

We accept personal checks or money order. Call or write for full line of available games. Please specify alternative games for Simulations Canada board and Classic games due to limited quantities. US/Canada customers add \$3 shipping. Overseas customers add 10% shipping. California residents add 7% sales tax. Please remit order in US Dollars.

# Wanna Bet? (Where The Silicon Meets The Sands)

## An Annotated Paiktography ("Game"ography)

by Alan Emrich

Anyone who has ever placed a bet on the old gaming table has probably taken at least a passing interest in computer gambling games. With the myriad of titles beckoning like the glittering casinos of the Las Vegas Strip itself, it is important to get a cursory insight into the various games of chance offered for your home computer. The reader should be aware that all of the "intangibles" which makes a person prefer one casino over another are just as applicable when choosing one computer gambling game over another. Therefore, the following survey should be understood as purely the author's opinion. Those who do not care for the author's conclusions are welcome to challenge him at any of the various poker tables in Las Vegas on any prearranged weekend.

Casino gambling games are like clothes; they come in many different sizes, shapes and colors (and they don't always fit!). Seeing a boxed game on the shelf does not make it in itself any better than the one which is not so widely distributed and packaged in a plastic bag. The proof is in the playing. Here, then, is a brief look at the gambling games found our *Computer Gaming World* library.

### That's The Fact, Blackjack

*BlackJack Strategy* (IBM, \$15.00) by **J. P. Enterprises**. This informative program underscores the quality potential of public-domain software. Features include up to 6 positions, 1-10 decks of cards, variable house rules, counting aids and more. Easily useable as a quality study in the game, one certainly receives more than his money's worth with this one.

*Casino Blackjack Counter/Tutor* (IBM) by **Manhattan Software**. Sort of a "Blackjack 101" course to help one learn his way around the table, this program offers less bells and whistles than many of the others, but is a solid introductory primer. The handy splitting, standing and doubling card is probably the most important information the beginner can hope to absorb with this product. Money

management and point counting are de-emphasized.

*Beating The House At Blackjack* (Apple) by **Applications Plus, Inc.** While a bit difficult to wade through, the core education of blackjack point counting, when to stand, etc. are all here. This game stresses the basics, explaining the rationale and *theory* behind point counting. The game presentation and graphics are antiquated, but the value of the education never changes.

*Edward O. Thorp's Real Blackjack* (IBM) by **Villa Crespo Software, Inc.** While stating that this product is for beginners and intermediates, it is ahead of most of the competition in this category. Dr. Thorp *invented* the point count systems commonly used today and the software presents a rich, nearly mindboggling, plethora of game analysis. Strategy, card counting and money management are all given emphasis and players are graded on their performances. Plus, players have the capacity of setting the game parameters so that they are aligned accurately with the rules at their favorite casino.

### Yakety, Yak! Let's Talk Craps!

*Casino Craps* (IBM) by **Manhattan Software**. This software package is like a bowl of mush. Everything in it may be nutritious, but the taste is bland with no graphic spice whatsoever to recommend it. One can learn the gist of the game from the dot-matrix-printed rules booklet and watch the program alter the hard-to-read faces on the dice while the money flows in and out of one's bank account, but the game is about as much fun as waiting in a doctor's office.

*Profe\$\$or Crap\$* (IBM) by **Scorpio Systems International, Inc.** As the name implies, this is a detailed, tutorial program for the serious student of the dice. Black and white graphics depict a craps table, animated dice roll around the table and bets are called as they are paid and collected by the house. The 50+-page rules booklet is easy to digest and very enlightening about the play of craps. Highly recommended.

*Vegas Craps* (Atari ST) by **California Dreams**. By far the best-looking product of this type with the easiest to use interface, this

craps game is a real pleasure. Basic strategies for betting and taking odds are presented, but the graphics make this particular craps game absolutely *compelling* to play. It is a delightful way to test out one's systems before the casino crowds come crashing and rattle both wits and chips. Only multi-player competition could make this a stronger product.

### Captain Video Poker

*Vegas Video Poker* (Apple) by **Applications Plus, Inc.** Clean and simple, the clumsy interface for this game is more than offset by the clear-headed approach to educating the player. The documentation explains the winning percentages like a friend might, with a brief explanation of why one must do certain things to up the winning percentages. It is this insightful documentation which makes the game, not the computer program itself.

*Mike Caro's Video Poker* (Apple) by **Arisoft**. While this game does offer the unique function of "head to head" video poker with a friend at the same computer ("poker flurry"), the jackpot video poker feature is the "same old, same old . . .". No lessons are taught in the documentation, and with the green clubs, purple hearts, blue spades and orange diamonds, the game greatly resembles a bowl of *Lucky Charms* breakfast cereal.

*Arcade Poker* (IBM) by **Cheapware**. While reasonably entertaining, this game gives the player all the thrills of a "bar game" style of video poker (with all its inherent limitations and lack of interaction). No lessons or insights are provided, just some tunes and cards while the player competes for "points" rather than simulated bucks. The object is to get the best high score on the scoreboard.

### Poker Chips And Dips

*Poker Night* (Apple) by **Gerhardt Software**. This game recreates the type of action that one could find in a game of basement poker. The player sets the "house rules" for betting limits, check and raise, etc. and

(Continued on page 54)





# DOGFIGHT WITH DAREDEVILS



SIT DOWN AND SHUT UP SON! YOU HAVE SOME HELL TO PAY FOR YOUR ACTIONS!

**Rugged dogfighting action.** Roast a MiG with your lock-on Sidewinder or Phoenix air-to-air missiles. When it's up close and personal, unload with TOMCAT's M61A1 Vulcan cannon.



**Air combat realism.** 256-color MOGA 3-D environments, cockpit view with authentic HUD, and digitized sound effects and explosions. Supports Ad Lib<sup>®</sup>, Roland<sup>®</sup>, Tandy<sup>®</sup> music, PS/1, Game Blaster<sup>™</sup>, and Sound Blaster<sup>™</sup>.

The F-14 TOMCAT.

It's the most famous fighter jet in modern military aviation. Massive but agile, heavily armed, deadly. Fighter pilots affectionately call this hulking warplane the "MiG Killer" for its dominance of the Soviet-built craft.

Now you can fly the F-14, on various carrier-based missions that pit you against 5 different MiGs and the Soviet-built Su-22, from the Mediterranean to the volatile Persian Gulf. You'll be engaged in hostile dogfighting action within minutes. Each mission is unique - plan to face a different style pilot every time you leave the flight deck.

Survive these Mach 2 challenges, and join 15 elite pilots in one-on-one tests of toughness and talent at the Naval Fighter Weapons School, "Top Gun," proving ground of the world's finest flyboys. Fly against the MiG-like F-4, as well as other swing-wing F-14's. Prove you're the best, and teach the rest.

**F-14 TOMCAT.** The only F-14 air combat simulation for MS-DOS<sup>®</sup> computers.



## ACTIVISION

**"Fighter Pilot for a Day" Sweepstakes**

WIN a FREE Trip to  
Air Combat USA in Fullerton, California  
Learn Authentic Air Combat Techniques  
Fly Your Own Dogfighting Mission

See Your Local Retailer for Contest Details  
Call 1-800-227-6900 to Order

© 1990 ACTIVISION. Ad Lib is a reg. trademark of Ad Lib Inc. Game Blaster and Sound Blaster are trademarks of Creative Labs, Inc. MS-DOS is a reg. trademark of Microsoft Corp. PS/1 is a trademark of IBM. Roland is a reg. trademark of Roland Corp US. Tandy is a reg. trademark of Tandy Corp.

# CHASING DEMONS ... AND MIGS

(Continued from page 40)

Flight aficionados may notice a realistic implementation of the wing-over maneuver during the bomb-run approach. This has, previously, been very difficult to program due to the large amount of computational power required.

Joystick response is accurate as it is easy to spend all of your time over-compensating if you are too heavy-handed. The avionics fits in both aircraft have been well-integrated. The Intruder's DIANE bombing/navigation system has been cleverly programmed to give the "highway" in the sky.

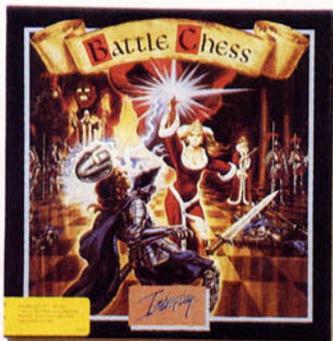
Landing on a moving carrier deck is handled very realistically. Not only must one utilize the correct angle of attack, but the carrier provides its own "meatball" guidance system which is visible from the player's cockpit. Landings count, with points awarded or deleted based on the quality of the landing. Landing can be completed using a handy rudder feature that enables a "slip approach," using a standard joystick. However, the best response for this area was found using the MAXX yoke and pedals. The Advanced Gravis stick was also found to enhance the illusion of flight.

This review was based upon the pre-release version 1.1. The reviewer tried the initial 1.0 version and found it to be bug-ridden (the game froze more than a few times, etc). No such occurrences were found in version 1.1. Enhanced features of version 1.1 include a redesigned joystick "feel," more sounds (via the PC speaker and AdLib sound board) and support for two joysticks (e.g: analog joystick or yoke and pedals). Also, one must only enter the program configuration once. It will be saved to disk and automatically loaded from then onwards.

Other enhancements which would be welcome in future versions would be: the option of re-starting a tour of duty from the menu rather than having to delete files from DOS; having the program default to mouse control during the menu selection process instead of the program retaining the slow joystick mode after one finishes a mission (in menu mode the joystick does "creep" somewhat, too); and an immediate response to show that Accelerated Mode has been selected (rather than the present 3-4 second time delay). Also, an option to toggle the moving map/radar when in "look-down-in-the-cockpit-view" on the F-4 would be welcome.

## Performance Evaluation

Overall, *Flight of the Intruder* is a *tour de force* in simulation programming. The program shows that care and attention has been applied to the project. The 3D graphics have been well programmed, especially considering the amount of information on-screen at once. For the moment, at least, *Flight of the Intruder* is the king of the flight simulations by offering a more varied and comprehensive approach to combat flight. **CGW**



## Develop an Appreciation for the Classics.

In these days of "newer is better," we at Interplay Productions would like to reintroduce you to the classics – timeless games that never go out of style.

- Battle Chess – a SPA award winner for best graphics.
- Neuromancer – a Best Role-Playing Computer Game Award winner from OMNI Magazine.
- Dragon Wars – "Best Quest of the Year for 1989 – possibly for many years to come." – Questbusters.
- Future Wars: Adventures In Time – Compuserve Information Service simply called it "a perfect game."

Just play any one of these award-winning best sellers from the Interplay line and you'll find yourself developing a real appreciation for the classics.

Interplay is a registered trademark of Interplay Productions, Inc. Battle Chess, Neuromancer, Dragon Wars, and Future Wars: Adventures In Time are trademarks of Interplay Productions, Inc.

Interplay Productions  
3710 S. Susan, Suite 100  
Santa Ana, CA 92704  
(714) 549-2411

*If you've got Microsoft Flight Simulator, you need TRACON II!*

Link up to 16 Flight Simulators (via modem or null cable) under your direct control in real-time. They appear as targets on your scope, while your targets and commands pop-up on their windshields. This human-to-human interplay is reality-based micro simulation at its finest.

*Thunderstorms Ahead - Get Me Outa Here!*

TRACON II now models the intense variability of aviation, too. Thunderstorm cells ebb and flow across your screen, while pilots ask for vectors and altitude deviations, change destinations, and declare emergencies. Can you keep cool working a crippled 727 ... with severe weather ahead ... just as your radar data processor fails? PC Magazine said of TRACON, "This one's good enough to base career decisions on."



*To order TRACON II for \$69.95, call 1-800-634-9808*



Requires IBM PC compatible with 512K, two disk drives, graphics monitor. Mouse optional. Includes 5.25" and 3.5" disks, manual, on-disk tutorials, and audio cassette tape demonstration scenario. Unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee. Include \$5 for next-day shipping. Texas residents add 8% tax. Call for upgrade price.



Also distributed by Merit Software

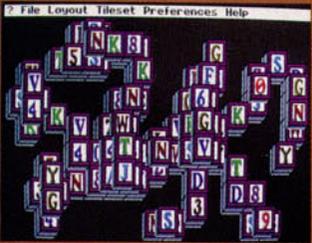
Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

# SURRENDER TO A 3000-YEAR-OLD OBSESSION



VGA

8 tile sets on colorful themes, from Playing Cards to the Flags of the World, Sports, Fantasy, and more. 640 x 480 Hi-Res 16-color VGA graphics render them all in gorgeous detail (also supports 320 x 200 256-color MCGA).



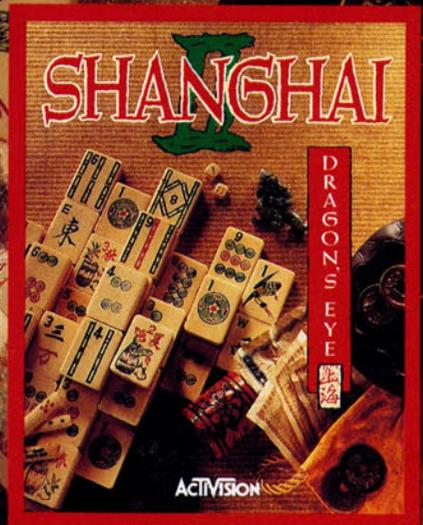
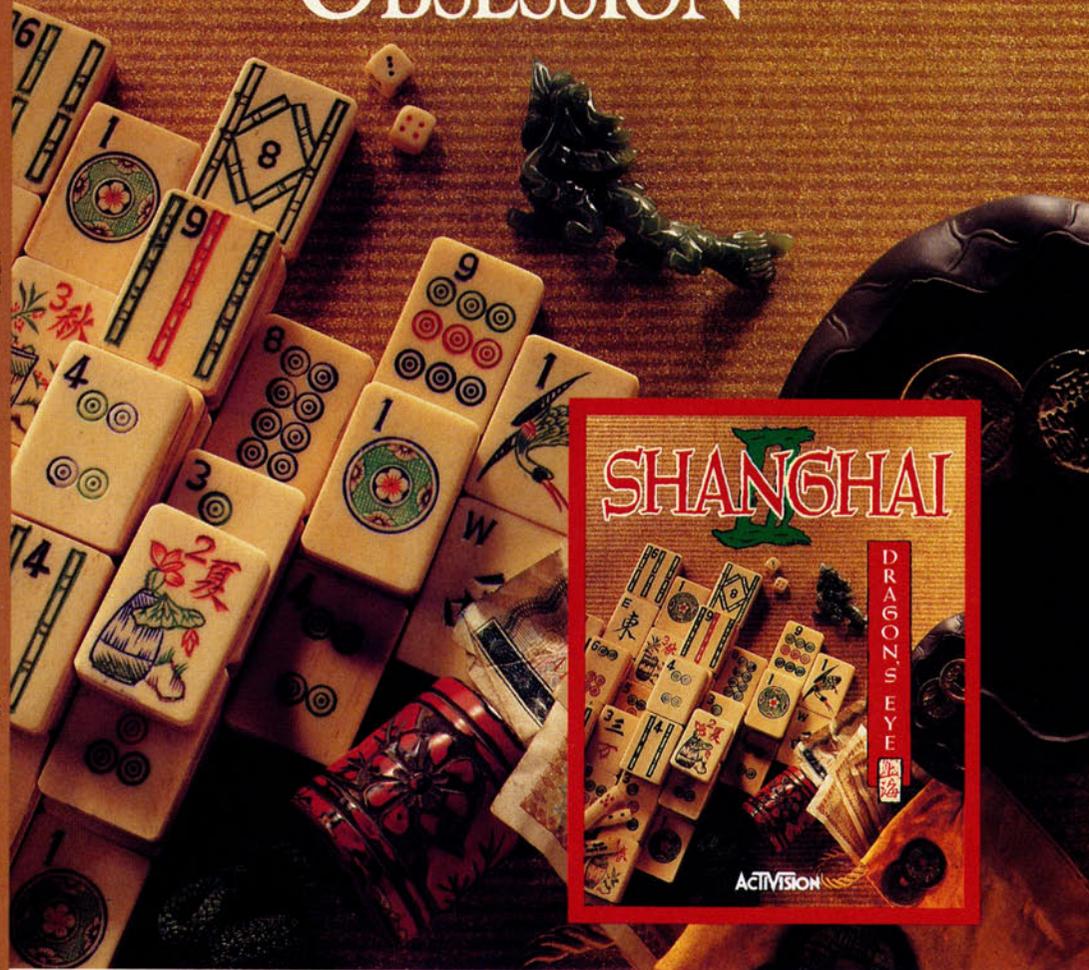
MCGA

13 challenging tile formations, based on creatures from the Chinese calendar. Animations and sound effects bring the tiles to life. Ad Lib<sup>®</sup>, Roland<sup>®</sup>, Tandy music<sup>®</sup>, PS/1<sup>™</sup>, Game Blaster<sup>™</sup>, and Sound Blaster<sup>™</sup> support.



VGA

3 modes of play. Indulge your obsession in Solitaire play, race the clock in Challenge *Shanghai*, take on all comers in Tournament competition. Or earn the right to play Dragon's Eye, an exclusive tile challenge for the superior player.



## ACTIVISION<sup>®</sup>

*Shanghai II: Dragon's Eye*<sup>™</sup>  
for MS-DOS<sup>®</sup> computers.

See your local retailer or  
call 1-800-227-6900 to order.

The most captivating strategy game of all time just got better.

Introducing *Shanghai II: Dragon's Eye*. Based, like the original *Shanghai*, on the ancient fascination of Mah-Jongg. And now with more of everything that made the original a computer game classic.

Several ways to play—Solitaire, Challenge, and Tournament—all so deceptively simple. The object: snap off matching pairs till you run out of tiles, run out of moves, or run out of time. Simple? Sure—and simply addicting.

And at the heart of *Shanghai II*, you'll find Dragon's Eye. It's the ultimate challenge, even for the most cunning and seasoned *Shanghai* player.

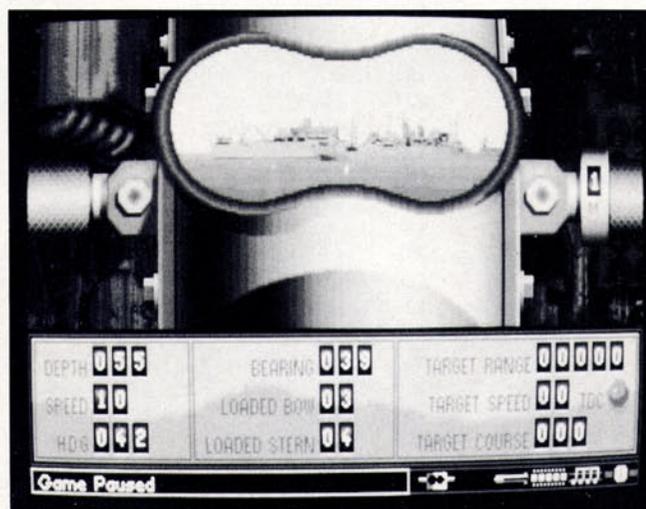
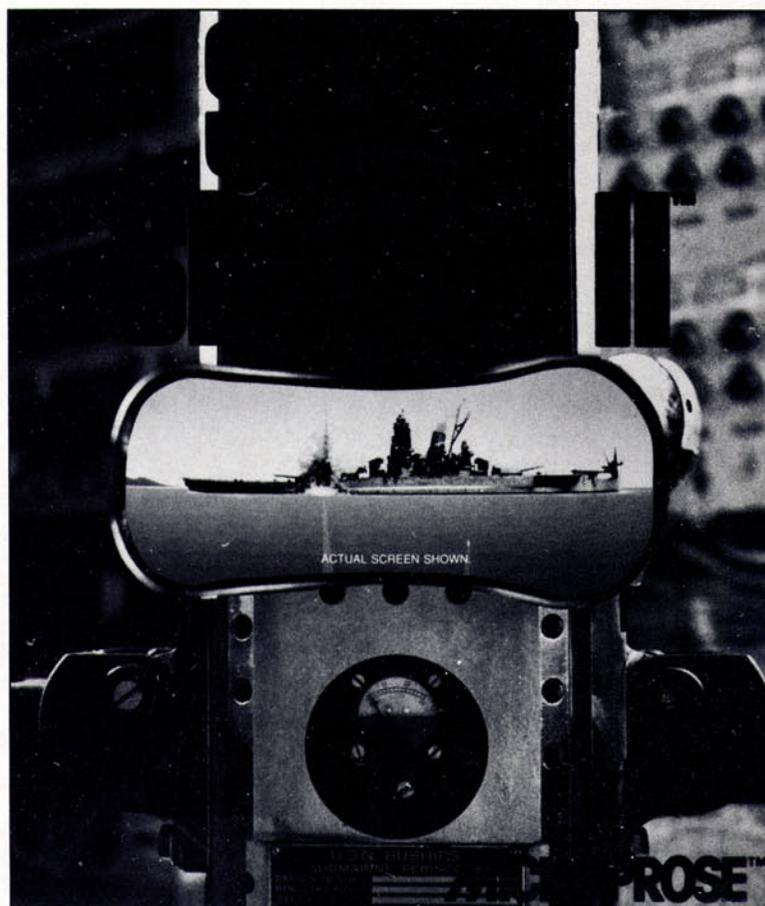
*Shanghai II* features 8 beautifully detailed tile sets . . . over a dozen layouts based on the Chinese zodiac . . . and a Layout Construction Set, for devising an endless variety of original formations.

*Shanghai II: Dragon's Eye*. It will beguile your days and nights. Demand your concentration. Become your obsession.

Surrender.

# "Down The Throat" and "Up The Kilt" with MicroProse's *Silent Service II*

by Dr. Johnny L. Wilson



TITLE:	Silent Service II
SYSTEM:	IBM
PRICE:	\$59.95
DESIGNERS:	Arnold Hendrick, Roy Gibson and Sid Meier
PUBLISHER:	MicroProse Software Hunt Valley, MD

and seven different submarine classes (with more than 100 actual ship names assigned them). Players can also command for a single patrol (longer scenarios) or a full war

career (campaign games, complete with promotions and decorations), as opposed to the five specific patrol missions utilized in the earlier game. The complete selection of submarine classes not only enables players to try their luck with inferior equipment (especially the Old-S Class submarines that were not present in the earlier games), but also means a book like Richard Sheffield's *40 Great Submarine Simulator War Adventures* (Compute! Books, \$14.95) becomes more

valuable in that one can select ships with the exact characteristics of the historical ships in order to successfully re-enact the forty patrols from World War II depicted in that book.

## "Pinging" (Harsh Sounds of Criticism)

**MicroProse Labs** is to be commended for integrating the seven submarine classes into the game in such a way that each submarine functions with the performance characteristics of its historical counterparts. It is a fascinating educational experience to command an Old-S Class submarine on a war patrol and *not* have to remember to refrain from using the stern tubes. Previously, historical gamers had to use their self-discipline to impose the limitations of inferior vessels on their game play. In *SS2*, one doesn't have to remember, because there *are* no stern tubes in an Old-S submarine. Note, however, that *all* submarines in *SS2* have a TDC (Torpedo Data Computer), even though the "P" class was actually the first U.S. submarine class to possess the analog targeting system. This critic, however, accepts this as more of a "playing aid" than an anachronism.

**S**ubmarine service offers an romantic image of elite submariners for good reason. Submarine warfare involves use of what the late Gordon W. Prange (in *Pearl Harbor: The Verdict Of History*) called the only ocean-going craft capable of operating efficiently " . . . even though its nation did not enjoy command of the sea. Its very nature and purpose called for it to foray into enemy waters." This shark-like quality of maneuvering beneath the sea and surfacing from the depths with implements of destruction offers a colorful canvas upon which would-be submarine commanders can paint their exploits of heroism.

Like no previous simulation, *Silent Service II* (*SS2*) allows the computer gamer to vicariously experience both the near-invincible feeling of successful missions and the stark terror of near-impotence when one is being hunted by enemy sonar and tormented by exploding depth charges. Not only are the graphics geometrically improved over the original *Silent Service* (both the EGA and VGA/MCGA graphics are outstanding with digitized ship photographs rather than blocky silhouettes), but the new game features digitized speech, amazing sound support on both the Ad Lib and Roland boards, eight scenarios based on classic battles (instead of the maximum seven in the previous game)

(Continued on page 68)



# To Order Call 1-800-872-3750



## IBM

### ACCOLADE

Balance Planet	\$34
Gunboat	\$33
Hardball II	\$28
Search for the King	\$41
<u>Star Control</u>	\$34
Strike Aces	\$34
Test Drive II	\$31
Jack Unlimited Golf	\$41
Course #3	\$15

### BRODERBUND

Anc. Art War Sea	\$31
Carmen Time	\$31
<u>Dark Heart</u>	\$34
Joan of Arc	\$31
Omni Basketball	\$34
Prince of Persia	\$24
Sim City	\$34
Sim Terrain Edit	\$15
Wings of Fury	\$28
Wolfpack	\$38

### ELEC. ARTS

<u>Centurion</u>	\$34
Empire	\$34
F-16	\$34
Future Magic	\$34
<u>It Came Desert</u>	\$34
LHX Helicopter	\$41
Madden Football	\$34
<u>PGA Golf</u>	\$34
Populous	\$34
688 Attack Sub	\$34
Starfleet II	\$41
Starflight II	\$34
TV Football	\$34
Weaver 1.5	\$28

### GENERAL QTRS

Action N. Atlantic	\$30
Bismark	\$30
Midway	\$30
Prelude Jutland	\$30
Raider Atlantis	\$30
River Plate	\$30

### LANCE HAFFNER

Courtside B.ball	\$30
Full Count BB	\$30
Full Count 89	\$13
Input Disk	\$13
Pro Basketball	\$30
3 in 1 Football	\$30
3-1 89 Teams	\$13

### INFOCOM

Battle Tech	\$33
King Arthur	\$28
Mines of Titan	\$31

### LUCASFILM

Battle Hawks	\$34
Finest Hour	\$41
Loom	\$41

### MEDIAGENIC

A-10 Tank Killer	\$33
Battle Chess	\$33
Circuit's Edge	\$34
Dragon Wars	\$34
<u>Future Wars</u>	\$34
Mech Warrior	\$33
Neuromancer	\$33

## IBM

### MICROPROSE

F-15 II	\$37
F-19 Stealth	\$46
Gunship	\$33
M-1 Tank	\$46
MegaTraveller	\$41
Railroad Tycoon	\$41
Red Storm	\$37
<u>Silent Service II</u>	\$41
Sword Samurai	\$37

### MINDSCAPE

Bal. Power 1990	\$34
<u>Days Thunder</u>	\$34
<u>Guns &amp; Butter</u>	\$34
<u>Hostage</u>	\$34
<u>Loopz</u>	\$28
Star Trek V	\$34

### NEW WORLD

<u>Kings Bounty</u>	\$34
Might & Magic I	\$18
Might & Magic II	\$34
Nuclear War	\$34

### OMNITREND

Breach II	\$33
Paladin	\$28
Universe III	\$33

### ORIGIN

Bad Blood	\$34
Knights Legend	\$33
Omega	\$33
Space Rogue	\$33
Tangled Tales	\$21
Times of Lore	\$28
Ultima Trilogy	\$40
Ultima IV or V	\$40
Ultima VI	\$45
Windwalker	\$28

### SIERRA

Code Iceman	\$40
Colonel's Beqst	\$40
Conq Camelot	\$40
Gold Rush	\$28
Heroes Quest	\$40
Kings Quest IV	\$33
Manhunter NY or SF	\$33
Police Qst II	\$33
Sorcerian	\$40
Space Qst III	\$40

### SIM CANADA

BT Barbarossa	\$41
Battle Atlantic	\$41
Fifth Eskadra	\$41
<u>Fleet Med</u>	\$41
Golan Front	\$41
Grand Fleet	\$41
Grey Seas	\$41
In Harm's Way	\$41
Kriegsmarine	\$41
Long Lance	\$41
Malta Storm	\$41
MBT Cent Germany	\$41
<u>MBT N. Germny</u>	\$41
Northern Fleet	\$41
Operation Overlord	\$41
Seventh Fleet	\$41
Stalingrad Campgn	\$41

## IBM

### SSG

Civil War #1-3 ea.	\$28
Gold Americas	\$28
Halls Montezuma	\$31
Panzer Battles	\$28
Reach Stars	\$31
Rommel	\$28
Run 5 issue #15	\$4

### SSI

Azure Bonds	\$34
Battles of Napoleon	\$34
Champ Krynn	\$34
Dragons Flame	\$18
Dragon Strike	\$34
First Over Germany	\$34
Gettysburg	\$41
Heroes Lance	\$28
Hillsfar	\$34
Kampfgruppe	\$41
Pool Radiance	\$34
Red Lightning	\$41
Second Front	\$41
<u>Silver Blades</u>	\$34
<u>Storm Europe</u>	\$41
Sword Aragon	\$28
<u>War Lance</u>	\$34
Waterloo	\$41

### THREE-SIXTY

Harpoon	\$41
Scen #2	\$21
Scen Editor	\$28
Sands of Fire	\$31
Thud Ridge	\$28

### ETC. ...

Act Stations	\$35
Anc. Battles	\$32
Bandit Kings	\$40
<u>Blitz Ardennes</u>	\$42
<u>Faces</u>	\$28
Falcon AT	\$40
<u>Fantasy Ftball</u>	\$34
Fire Brigade	\$34
<u>Flight Intruder</u>	\$41
Genghis Khan	\$40
Gretzky Hockey	\$37
Gretzky League	\$28
Keys Maramon	\$33
Magic Candle	\$33
ML Baseball II	\$33
Nobunagas Amb	\$40
Revolution '76	\$33
<u>Rings Medusa</u>	\$33
Risk	\$28
Romance 3 King	\$46
Star Trek Next Gen	\$33
Tank	\$33
Tracon	\$33
Under the Ice	\$30
Vette	\$33
War Mid Earth	\$33
White Death	\$33
Wizardry Trilogy	\$33
Wizardry V	\$33
Worlds at War	\$30

## C-64

### ACCOLADE

Grand Prix	\$21
Heat Wave	\$21
Nicholas Golf	\$21
Jack CD #1	\$12
Steel Thunder	\$21
<u>Strike Aces</u>	\$28
Test Drive II	\$21
Musclecars	\$12

### BRODERBUND

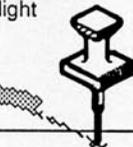
Centauri Alliance	\$21
Omni Basketball	\$24
Sim City	\$21
<u>Wings Fury</u>	\$28
World is Carmen?	\$24

### CINEMAWARE

Rocket Ranger	\$24
Speedball	\$21
TV Football	\$21

### ELEC. ARTS

Bard's Tale III	\$28
Empire	\$34
<u>F-16 Combat</u>	\$24
Ferrari F-1	\$21
Future Magic	\$24
Iron Lord	\$28
<u>Questmaster</u>	\$24
Starflight	\$28



Call Today!

### LANCE HAFFNER

Courtside B.ball	\$30
Full Count BB	\$30
Full Count 89	\$13
Input Disk	\$13
Pro Basketball	\$30
3 in 1 Football	\$30
3-1 89 Teams	\$13

### MEDIAGENIC

Battle Chess	\$33
Die Hard	\$21
Dragon Wars	\$31
Face Off	\$21
F-14	\$28
Neuromancer	\$28

### MICROPROSE

Airborne Ranger	\$24
Gunship	\$28
Pirates	\$31
Red Storm	\$31
Stealth Fighter	\$28

## C-64

### ORIGIN

Auto Duel	\$28
Knights Legend	\$33
Omega	\$33
Space Rogue	\$33
Tangled Tales	\$21
Times of Lore	\$28
Ultima Trilogy	\$40
Ultima IV or V	\$40
Windwalker	\$28

### SIM CANADA

Grey Seas GS	\$41
In Harm's Way	\$41
Long Lance	\$41
Seventh Fleet	\$41

### SSG

Carriers War	\$34
Civil War I-III ea.	\$28
Europe Ablaze	\$34
Fire King	\$28
MacArthur	\$28
Montezuma	\$28
Normandy	\$28
Panzer Battles	\$28
Reach Stars 3	\$28
Rommel	\$28
Russia	\$28
Run 5 issue #15	\$4

### SSI

AD&D Asst. #2	\$21
Azure Bonds	\$28
Champ Krynn	\$28
<u>Dragons Flame</u>	\$15
Gettysburg	\$41
Hillsfar	\$28
Napoleon	\$34
Overrun	\$34
Panzer Strike	\$31
Pool of Radiance	\$28
Silver Blades	\$28
Storm Europe	\$41
War Lance	\$28

### ETC. ...

Battle Tech	\$28
Blue Powder	\$33
Dble Dragon II	\$24
High Seas	\$33
<u>Kings Bounty</u>	\$28
Magic Candle	\$28
Middle Earth	\$28
Might Magic I or II	\$28
<u>MLBB II</u>	\$28
Rebel Univ	\$24
Risk	\$28
Stealth Mission	\$33
Tetris	\$17
Thud Ridge	\$22
<u>Wild Streets</u>	\$28
Wizardry Trilogy	\$28
Wizardry V	\$33

Your Order is on It's Way!





# Fax Order Line 1-404-939-0259



## AMIGA

### ACCOLADE

Gunboat	\$34
Hardball II	\$34
Harmony	\$31
Jack Golf	\$34
Strike Aces	\$34
Test Drive II: Duel	\$34

### BRODERBUND

<u>Carmen Europe</u>	\$28
Joan of Arc	\$31
Omni Basketball	\$34
Sim City	\$31
Terrain Edit	\$15
<u>Wings of Fury</u>	\$28

### CINEMAWARE

Federation	\$34
It Came Desert	\$34
It Came Desert II	\$15
Lords Rising Sun	\$34
TV Basketball	\$34
TV Football	\$34
<u>Wings</u>	\$34

### ELEC. ARTS

Dragon Force	\$34
Empire	\$34
<u>Flood</u>	\$28
Gold Americas	\$28
<u>Imperium</u>	\$28
<u>Might Magic II</u>	\$41
Nuclear War	\$34
Populous	\$34
Reach Stars	\$28
688 Attack Sub	\$34
Starflight	\$34
<u>Unreal</u>	\$34
Weaver Baseball	\$34

### LUCASFILM

Battle Hawks	\$34
Finest Hour	\$41
Last Crusade	\$34
<u>Loom</u>	\$41

## AMIGA

### SSI

Champ Krynn	\$34
<u>Overrun</u>	\$41
<u>Pool Radiance</u>	\$34
Red Lightning	\$41
<u>Second Front</u>	\$41
Star Command	\$34
Stellar Crusade	\$38
Storm Europe	\$41
Sword Aragon	\$28
Waterloo	\$41

### SIM CANADA

BT Barbarossa	\$41
<u>Fleet Med</u>	\$41
<u>Malta Storm</u>	\$41
MBT Cent Germany	\$41
<u>MBT N. Germny</u>	\$41

### ETC

<u>Bandit Kings</u>	\$41
Battle Chess	\$33
Breach II	\$33
<u>Col Bequest</u>	\$40
Conq Camelot	\$40
<u>Damacles</u>	\$31
Drakkhen	\$40
Dungeon Master	\$28
Falcon	\$33
Falcon Mission	\$17
<u>Genghis Khan</u>	\$41
Gretzky Hockey	\$34
Gretzky Lg Sim	\$23
<u>Heroes Quest</u>	\$40
King's Qst IV	\$41
<u>Midwinter</u>	\$41
<u>Neuromancer</u>	\$31
Omega	\$33
Pirates	\$33
<u>Red Storm Rising</u>	\$38
Times of Lore	\$28
Ultima IV	\$40
White Death	\$40

## Hot New Games

**Jack Nicklaus' Unlimited Golf - IBM \$41.** Fabulous new golf game with VGA graphics and a powerful course designer module.

**Silent Service II- IBM \$41.** Fabulous new submarine game with VGA graphics. Has a campaign option and instant replay of each mission.

### Hint Books

Champ Krynn	\$10
Colonel's Bequest	\$8
<u>Conq Camelot</u>	\$10
Dragons Flame	\$8
Dragon Wars	\$10
Dungeon Master	\$10
Future Magic	\$10
Heroes Lance	\$7
Heroes Quest	\$8
Gold Rush	\$8
King's Qst I-IV ea.	\$8
<u>Loom</u>	\$10
Manhunter	\$9
Might & Magic I or II	\$12
Neuromancer	\$12
Police Qst I or II	\$8
Pool Radiance	\$10
Quest Clues I or II	\$19
688 Attack Sub	\$10
<u>Silver Blades</u>	\$10
Space Qst I or II	\$8
Starflight I or II	\$10
Ultima IV	\$10
Ultima V	\$12
<u>Ultima VI</u>	\$12

### Coming Soon

<u>IBM</u>	
Bard's Tale III	\$34
Blue Max	\$34
Buck Rogers	\$34
Command HQ	\$41
Crescent Hawk	\$34
Das Boot	\$34
Dragon Force	\$34
Knights Sky	\$41
Lord Rings	\$34
Renegade Legion	\$41
Secret Luftwaffe	\$41
UMS II	\$41
<u>Amiga</u>	
Dragon Wars	\$34
Harpoon	\$41
Jack Unlimited Golf	\$41
M-1 Tank Platoon	\$41
Powermonger	\$34
<u>C-64</u>	
Buck Rogers	\$28
Dragon Strike	\$28
Keys Maramon	\$34
Magic Candle II	\$34

## APPLE

Ancient Art of War	\$28
Anc Art of War Sea	\$31
Battles Napoleon	\$34
Battle Chess	\$31
Centauri Alliance	\$34
Champ Krynn	\$34
Civil War vol. 1-3 ea	\$28
Curse Azure Bonds	\$34
Dark Heart Uukrul	\$34
Dragon Wars	\$34
Earl Weaver Basebl	\$28
Gettysburg	\$41
Jutland	\$30
<u>Kings Bounty</u>	\$28
Knights of Legend	\$34
Magic Candle	\$34
<u>Manhunter NY</u>	\$34
MBT Cent Germany	\$41
Midway	\$30
Neuromancer	\$34
North Atlantic	\$30
Omega	\$34
Panzer Battles	\$28
Pirates	\$31
Pool of Radiance	\$31
Prince of Persia	\$24
<u>Questmaster</u>	\$28
Reach for the Stars	\$28
Russia	\$28
Space Rogue	\$34
War of the Lance	\$28

### ACCESSORIES

Ad Lib - IBM	\$118
Sound Blaster	\$189
Blank Disks 5.25	\$6
Blank Disks 3.5	\$10
Dexxa Mouse	\$49
5.25 Cleaning Kit	\$6
3.5 Cleaning Kit	\$6
Ergostick C64, Am	\$19
Ergostick App, IBM	\$29
Mouse Master	\$28
Mouse Pads	\$6
Disk Case - 60	\$9



## Call Toll Free 1-800-872-3750

Call Anytime on our 24 hour Automated Order Line  
Operators Available M-F 9-5

## micro games

P.O. Box 930427  
Norcross, GA 30093  
404-939-0355  
Fax Line 1-404-939-0259  
1-800-872-3750

Circle Reader Service #55

Atlanta residents call 404-939-0355. When ordering by mail send money order. Include phone number.  
SHIPPING: Add \$3.00 for shipping and handling charge. Georgia residents add 5% sales tax. Shipping for Canadian orders is 5% of order, with a \$5.00 minimum. U. S. Mail, APO & FPO orders add 5% of order, with a \$4.00 minimum. Shipping for all other foreign orders is 15% of order, with a \$12.00 minimum.  
Prices are subject to change. All sales are final. New titles are underlined.



# Wanna Bet?

(Continued from page 46)

then fills the table with players. Action is dealer's choice from among 20 different poker games, including six variations of 5-card draw, five of 7-card stud and many others. *Poker Night* is a quaint addition to one's library, but does not break any new ground.

*Draw Poker* (Apple) by **Softape**. This is an oldie. The two-player, head-to-head five-card draw poker game just doesn't have the glitz to be attractive, nor the tools to be educational. Discard and draw another game.

*Amarillo Slim's Real Poker—5-Card Stud* (IBM) by **Villa Crespo Software**. While this package strictly focuses on the one poker game, it gives it such an intense examination as to be the "master's" thesis on the game. Slim is always right there to coach players on improving their play by adapting his style. The interface of controlling everything by function keys is a bit clunky, but the statistics and advice provided during play at the 4-player table make this an enlightening software package.

*Aussie Joker Poker* (Apple) by **Joker Software**. This game of points and risk is a far derivative from the standard fare of poker. With no artificial intelligence, two or more human players square off to play a game



which, at best, can be described: "The variation as theme." Players may ask for continuous re-deals of their poker hand until they bust, thus risking everything on every draw.

*Friday Night Poker Club* (IBM) by **Spectre Software**. With only two games to offer (5-card stud and draw) and four players at the table, the selection is a bit too limited. The other players can be computer-controlled, each with their own personality/skill at the game, and they each make distinctive quips as the game plays, but AI remarks just don't substitute for "action."

*Vegas Johnny's Dealer's Choice* (IBM) by **Top Score Software**. If there was an award for best all-around poker game, this would win it, hands down. About 20 parameters can be set (betting limits, check and raise, etc.) and, of the many games to choose from, each can be played high, low, high-low split and high-spade-in-the-hole. On-line advice and a table for eight players combines with numerous other aids and features to make this a game to be studied. No tutorials are provided, but this is the game where the sharks are separated from the minnows!

*Championship Poker* (IBM) by **Applications Plus, Inc.** Texas Hold 'Em fanatics won't want to miss this software package. While there is nothing graphically remarkable about the game, the manual is almost zen-like in its analytical approach to this game of poker. The big boys play for big bucks in Vegas playing hold 'em, and this would be the

(Continued on page 62)

## A NATIONAL WILL



"A National Will" is a computer moderated play-by-mail game where each player runs an economy of a country. Players make decisions on production, labor allocation, revenue, trade, etc. The strength of a country's military depends on the vitality of its economy.

To order the rule book and take your first turn, please send \$6.50 or \$3.00 for the book only with your name and address to

## GRAND ALLIANCE



"Grand Alliance" is a fully computer moderated play-by-mail game which involves the battle of survival between human and alien races. Players represent either a member of the human race or of the alien race with the universe as a setting. The game is played on a map of three parallel levels where each level is composed of 240 planetary systems. Each player must solve military and political problems within their own camp before war can be waged effectively against the opposing race. Each side is faced with the same situations and problems to overcome.

To order the rule book and take your first turn, please send \$5.00 or \$2.00 for book only with your name and address to

### Simcoarum Systems

P.O. Box 520861 • Salt Lake City, Utah 84152

Circle Reader Service #69

Turn fees are \$3.50

Turn fees are \$3.00

# Introducing Total Reality

This 256-color, true-to-life golf simulator gives you unprecedented 3D graphics...so realistic—so advanced—you'll think you're on the course.

It's a beautiful Spring morning as you prepare to tee off. You select your #1 driver (ignoring your caddy's wisecrack)...take a practice swing... adjust your stance...and drive one *right down the middle* for 290 yards. As you approach your second shot, you notice *every* detail of your surroundings... the location of each tree...the contour of each hill and slope...the lay of the ball...

A day on your favorite course? Not quite, but it's the next best thing. *LINKS...The Challenge of Golf* is a totally realistic golf simulator that's a quantum leap ahead of any computer golf game you've ever seen.

You'll control your game to the degree you prefer...from defaulting to the standard swings...to adjusting your stance, backswing, acceleration, power and snap. With every drive and putt, your ball will act according to the *true* laws of physics.

And you'll experience all the sounds of a real tournament...from commentary...to caddy's remarks...to the swoosh of the swing...click of the drive...and bloop of the ball in the water.

*LINKS* also includes a practice area for driving, chipping and putting.

### 3D Terrain

*LINKS* is brought to you by Access Software... the same fanatics for accuracy and realism who gave you World Class Leader Board Golf—and the graphics are unbelievably realistic. Gone are square-edged screens that look like Lego blocks. With *LINKS*, hills actually look like hills, trees look like trees, water looks like water. (And, yes, golfers even look like golfers.) In fact, *LINKS* uses graphics technology so advanced that a VGA system is absolutely required for play.

Experience the next generation of golf simulators. Reserve a Tee Time with *LINKS*.

We guarantee you'll absolutely love it—or your money back!

Totally Realistic  
VGA  
Video

# LINKS

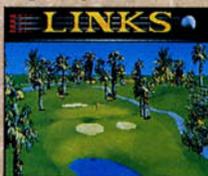
## THE CHALLENGE OF GOLF



**ACCESS**  
SOFTWARE INCORPORATED

**\*So Realistic, you'll think you're there**

*LINKS* features totally realistic 3D terrain...combining stunning 256-color, 3-dimensional terrain graphics with *Real Sound™*, the revolutionary technology that gives you astonishing digitized sound effects *without hardware*.



Actual 256-Color VGA Screens

To get on the course with *LINKS*, visit your retailer or call



**1-800-824-2549**

TOLL FREE

(Credit Card orders only) or clip and return the order form

**ACCESS**  
SOFTWARE INCORPORATED

545 West 500 South, Bountiful, Utah 84010  
801-298-9077 FAX 801-298-9160

« Circle Reader Service #13 »

### ORDER FORM

**YES!** I'm ready to Tee Off with *LINKS*...and experience the astonishing reality of 3D terrain with 256-color graphics and digitized sound effects. Please rush me my copy. *Satisfaction Guaranteed.* (VGA system and hard disk required).

5 1/4-inch Disk  3 1/2-inch Disk

I've enclosed \$59.95 as payment in full.

Charge this order to my:

VISA  MasterCard  American Express

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

(all orders must be signed)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: ACCESS SOFTWARE INCORPORATED

545 West 500 South, Suite 130, Bountiful, UT 84010

See Reader Input Device on page

## The Categories

**Strategy (ST):** Games that emphasize strategic planning and problem-solving.

**Simulation (SI):** Games based on first-person perspectives of real-world environments.

**Adventure (AD):** Games that allow you to take an alter ego through a storyline or series of events.

**Role-Playing Adventure (RP):** Adventure games that are based on character development (usually involving attributes).

**Wargames (WG):** Simulations of historical or futuristic warfare from a command perspective.

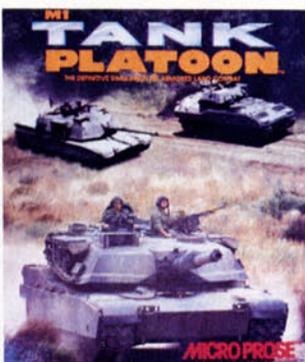
**Action/Arcade (AC):** Computer games that emphasize hand-eye coordination and reflexes.

Games are often listed in more than one category. In this case, the first listed category is considered primary. In order to be recognized as the "Top Game" in a given category, a game must be listed as being primarily of that specific type.

## Top Role-Playing



## Top Simulation



## THE TOP TEN GAMES

No.	Name	Source	Machine(s)	Cat.	Avg. # Resp.	Rating
1.	Railroad Tycoon	MicProse	I	ST	72	10.46
2.	Their Finest Hour	LucasFilm	Am,I,ST	AC,SI	93	10.39
3.	Ultima VI	Origin	I	RP	74	9.99
4.	SimCity	Maxis	Many	ST,SI	125	9.68
5.	Harpoon	Three-Sixty	I	WG	70	9.64
	M-1 Tank Platoon	MicProse	I	SI,WG	68	9.64
7.	Populous	EA	Am,I,ST	ST	116	9.23
8.	MechWarrior	Activision	I	SI,RP	51	9.22
9.	Hero's Quest	Sierra	Am,I,ST	AD,RP	54	9.12
10.	Battlehawks 1942	LucasFilm	Am,I,ST	AC,SI	86	9.11

No.	Name	Source	Machine(s)	Cat.	Avg. # Resp.	Rating
11.	Red Storm Rising	MicProse	C,I,ST	SI	74	9.10
	Sword of Aragon	SSI	Am,I	WG,ST	44	9.10
13.	Secret of Slvr Blades	SSI	C64,I	RP	43	9.09
14.	Bard's Tale III	EA	Ap,C	RP	74	9.03
	Ultima V	Origin	Ap,I	RP	102	9.03
16.	Lords of Rising Sun	Cnmwre	Am	AC,ST	53	9.01
	Wasteland	EA	Ap,C,I	RP	119	9.01
18.	Space Quest III	Sierra	Am,I,ST	AD	34	8.97
19.	Romance/3Kngdms	Koei	Am,I	ST,RP	31	8.96
	Starflight 2	EA	I	RP	62	8.69
21.	Nuclear War	New World	Am,I	ST	39	8.94
22.	Indy: Adventure Overrun	LucasFilm	Am,I	AD	23	8.93
24.	Dragon Wars	SSI	Ap,C	WG	24	8.93
25.	Falcon	Interplay	Ap,C,I	RP	29	8.97
26.	Bandit Kings	Spcholo	Many	SI	62	8.90
	NFL Challenge	Koei	Am,I	ST,RP	26	8.87
28.	Indianapolis 500	XOR	I,M	ST	86	8.87
29.	Second Front	EA	I	SI	29	8.86
30.	Might & Magic II	SSI	I	WG	37	8.84
31.	LHX Attack Chopper	NewWorld	Ap,C,I	RP	54	8.81
	The Magic Candle	EA	I	AC	25	8.80
33.	Project Stealth Ftr	Mindcraft	Ap,C,I	RP	43	8.80
34.	Battles of Napoleon	MicProse	C	SI	29	8.79
	Battletech	SSI	Ap,C,I	WG	30	8.77
	Future Wars	Infocom	Am,I,ST	RP	48	8.77
	Leisure Suit III	Interplay	Am,I	AD	25	8.77
38.	Airborne Ranger	Sierra	Am,I	AD	47	8.77
39.	King's Quest IV	MicProse	C,I,ST	AC	74	8.76
40.	Action Stations	Sierra	Many	AD	58	8.75
	Breach 2	CnflctAnalytic	I	WG	22	8.71
42.	Neuromancer	Omnitrend	Am,I,ST	ST,RP	29	8.71
43.	F-15 Strk Eagle 2	Interplay	Many	AD	33	8.70
44.	Battlechess	MicProse	I	SI	58	8.69
45.	Curse of Azure Bonds	Interplay	Many	ST	58	8.68
	Typhoon of Steel	SSI	Ap,C,I	RP	70	8.67
47.	Ballistyx	SSI	Ap,C	WG	43	8.67
	Chessmaster 2100	Psyngns	Am,ST,I	AC	20	8.65
	Police Quest II	Toolworks	Many	ST	44	8.65
	Zany Golf	Sierra	I,GS,ST	AD	43	8.65
51.	Gretzky Hockey	EA	Am,I,ST	AC	31	8.65
52.	Pool of Radiance	Bethesda	Am,I	AC,ST	38	8.64
53.	Champs of Krynn	SSI	Ap,C,I	RP	116	8.61
54.	Sword of Samurai	SSI	Ap,C,I	RP	65	8.60
55.	Genghis Khan	MicProse	I	ST,RP	43	8.55
		Koei	I	ST,RP	34	8.54

# Top 100 Games

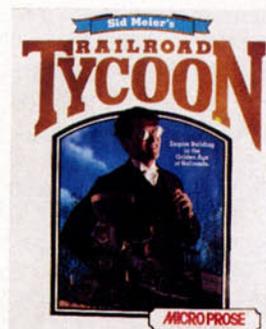
## THE HALL OF FAME

*The Games in  
CGW's Hall of  
Fame Have Been  
Highly Rated by  
our Readers  
over Time.  
They are Worthy  
of Play by All.*

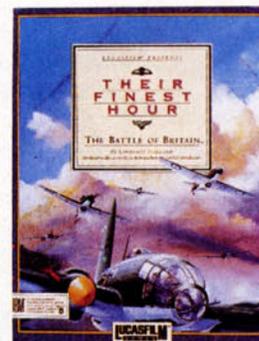
Bard's Tale I	Mech Brigade
Chessmaster	Might & Magic
Dungeon Master	M.U.L.E.
Earl Weaver Baseball	Pirates
Empire	Starflight
F19 Stealth Fighter	Ultima III
Gettysburg	Ultima IV
Gunship	War in Russia
Kampfgruppe	Wizardry

No.	Name	Source	Machine(s)	Cat.	Avg. # Resp.	Rating
	It Came From Desert	Cnmware	Am,ST	AD	36	8.54
57.	A-10 Tank Killer	Dynamix	I	SI	40	8.53
58.	Carrier Command	MicroPlay	Am,I,ST	AC,WG	49	8.51
	DeathTrack	Activision	I	AC	29	8.51
	Panzer Strike	SSI	Ap,C	WG	68	8.51
61.	Silent Service	MicProse	Many	SI	257	8.50
62.	Hostage	Mindscape	Am,I,ST	AC	28	8.47
63.	Manhunter 2	Sierra	Am,I,M,ST	AD	31	8.42
64.	TV Sports Football	Cnmwre	Am,I,ST	AC,ST	50	8.39
65.	Arkanoid	Dsc/Taito	Many	AC	69	8.38
	Wings of Fury	Brodwnd	Ap	AC	52	8.38
67.	Strike Fleet	EA	Ap,C,I	WG	79	8.37
68.	Fire Brigade	Panther	Many	WG	30	8.34
69.	Rocket Ranger	Cnmwre	Am,ST	AC,AD	75	8.32
70.	Modem Wars	EA	C,I	ST	24	8.29
	TV Sports Basketball	Cnmwre	Am,I,ST	AC,ST	33	8.29
72.	688 Attack Sub	EA	Am,I	SI,ST	59	8.27
	Drakkhen	Data East	Am	RP	32	8.27
74.	Manhunter	Sierra	Many	AD	72	8.25
75.	Centurion	EA	I	ST	49	8.24
76.	Police Quest	Sierra	Many	AD	98	8.23
77.	Starglider II	Rainbird	Am,I,ST	AC	65	8.22
78.	Jack Nicklaus' Golf	Accolade	Am,C,I	AC,ST	28	8.21
	Three Stooges	Cnmwre	Am,C,GS	AC	68	8.21
80.	Leisure Suit Lry II	Sierra	Many	AD	52	8.20
81.	Loom	LucasFilm	I	AD	38	8.18
82.	Abrams Battle Tank	EA	I	AC,SI	31	8.16
83.	Colonel's Bequest	Sierra	Am,I	AD	28	8.14
84.	Tetris	SpcHolo	Many	AC,ST	46	8.13
85.	Conquests of Camelot	Sierra	Am,I	AD	33	8.12
	Vette!	SpcHolo	I	AC	26	8.12
87.	Stealth Mission	Sublogic	C	SI	36	8.11
88.	Nobunaga's Ambition	Koei	I	ST,RP	48	8.09
	Shiloh	SSI	Ap,C,I	WG	54	8.09
90.	Knights of Legend	Origin	Ap,C,I	RP	26	8.08
91.	Speedball	Cnmware	Many	AC	35	8.06
92.	Russia	SSG	Ap,C	WG	61	8.05
93.	Sentinel Worlds	EA	I,C	RP	71	8.04
94.	Test Drive II	Accolade	Am,C,I	AC	42	8.02
95.	WC Leader Board	Access	Many	AC,ST	97	8.00
96.	Breach	Omnitrd	Many	ST,RP	114	7.98
97.	Jordan vs Bird	EA	Many	AC	47	7.96
98.	Codename: Iceman	Sierra	Am,I	AD	32	7.92
	Prophecy	Activision	I	AC,AD	32	7.92
100.	Ghostbusters II	Activision	C,I	AC	29	7.91

### Top Strategy



### Top Action



### Top Adventure



### Top Wargame



# Blasting VUXs

(Continued from page 27)

ties. *Solution:* shoot backwards. In the Full Game, Mycons are especially useful for cleaning-up lone, vulnerable ships, because Mycons regenerate full crew between turns.

The **Spathi Discriminator** is most dangerous when running from the enemy, from which position it can launch BUTT (Backward Utilized Tracking Torpedo) missiles directly into its enemy's path. Thus, it behooves the Spathi commander to entice his opponent into chasing him. Taunts and jeers being one of the Spathi commander's most important tools, the design of a Spathi ship rewards an experienced commander (that is to say, one who knows which way is the front). The otherwise ineffective "main weapon" can become quite deadly with practice. If you need to kill only a few more crew for victory, as when fighting an undamaged Arilou, don't shoot your wad in a single facing. Instead, rotate as you fire to increase your chance of a lucky hit.

The **Androsynth Guardian** does the most damage when hitting an enemy in Blazer form, especially if it gets a lucky "critical" strike, inflicting several rapid successive blows. To achieve maximum damage, strike the enemy from the direction of least relative velocity (usually from behind), so as to minimize the scattering effect. The more fuel you have when you transform, the longer you stay in Blazer form, but if you are very close to your enemy, transform whenever possible. Such sporadic, lurching advances are disconcerting to the enemy (hopefully screwing up his aim) and let you travel faster than your normal maximum velocity.

The Androsynth's molecular acid bubbles are useful both as a defensive shield (the Androsynth ship cannot be hurt by its own bubbles), and as an offensive weapon, provided they are deployed *en masse* in the path of a nearby enemy vessel.

The **VUX Intruder** has the advantage of always appearing nearby an enemy vessel *when combat begins*. The VUX commander must be ready to fire instant-

ly, and make course adjustments to keep his laser on target. If the enemy escapes and possesses any long or intermediate range weapons, the VUX must immediately seek out the planet and engage in a Gravity Whip. Once at a comfortable cruising speed, the VUX can recharge its huge batteries, and launch the occasional limpet. If the enemy launches a seeking weapon, don't forget to shoot at it as it approaches. When the VUX nears its target, it should slow by rotating to face the enemy and thrusting. Never engage your enemy unless you have lots of fuel!

To make effective use of your limpets, deploy them in a curtain, then turn and thrust ahead of where your enemy must flee to avoid them. Once a few limpets have affixed themselves to enemy ship, pour 'em on! When the enemy is really gunked-up, and you are fully recharged, go for the kill. Remember, though the Yehat's shield is proof against your laser, your limpets pass through its defenses unaffected. There is nothing more rewarding than zapping an ever-so-invulnerable Yehat ship which is floating dead in space covered in green slime.

(Continued on page 76)

## SUPREMACY



### Crisis in the Far East

In the dimly lit Situation Room, Charles stands alone. Intelligence reports confirm the worst. The Chinese army has captured the Soviet port of Vladivostok. Moscow wants help now!

Charles glances at the map, his heart pounding. If he sends troops, will the Chinese pull back...or escalate to a nuclear strike?

Live on the edge like Charles. Play *Supremacy* - the world conquest board game fought in the nuclear age.

FREE COLOR CATALOG OF GAMES

Call Toll Free 1-800-333-0589

24 hours / 7 days

At better game stores worldwide.



## Omega Players!

Join the Omega World Dueling Association. Enter monthly tournaments with cash prizes. A BBS is available to upload and download tanks.

Tournaments will include single and team tank competitions. A single tank contest is starting now. (Deadline is the end of each month.)

The cost is \$10 U.S. registration fee for a one year membership and \$10 U.S. for each tank or team entered into a tournament. For the complete registration package write to the address below. All computer types supported.

Send check or money order to:

Omega World Dueling Association

P.O. Box 1498

Place Bonaventure

Montreal, Quebec

Canada H5A1H5

514 - 672 - 0898 BBS

### ATTENTION ROLE PLAYERS

Our character editors allow you to modify your characters so they have a chance of surviving in these games. Virtually all aspects that make the character unique can be changed. Most editors also allow you to give characters any item in the game. Our hint books provide complete solutions to the games as well as maps in most cases.

- **CHARACTER EDITORS - \$19.95 each**  
Might and Magic (1 or 2),  
Pool of Radiance, Bard's Tale (1 or 2),  
Wasteland, Dragon Wars,  
Wizardry (Edits 1-3), Wizardry 4,  
Wizardry 5, Ultima (3, 4, 5 or 6),  
Sentinel Worlds I, Knights of Legend,  
Secret of the Silver Blades,  
Curse of the Azure Bonds,  
Champions of Krynn, Keys to Maramon,  
MegaTraveller 1, Space Rogue,  
Keef the Thief and Escape from Hell.
- **HINT BOOKS - \$19.95 each**  
Might and Magic,  
Wizardry (1, 2, 3, 4 or 5),  
Curse of the Azure Bonds,  
Champions of Krynn, Magic Candle,  
Knights of Legend.

Apple and Commodore versions also available.  
Please add \$3.00 for shipping and handling.

GOSSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS

P.O. Box 1083

Brighton, MI 48116

(313) 229-2453



# How I Spent My Summer Vacation

## California Dreams' Street Rod

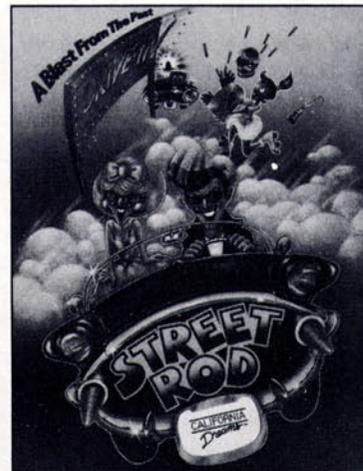
By David M. Wilson

Remember in grade school the annual fall ritual of writing a composition based on one's summer exploits?

California Dreams has produced a game package called *Street Rod* that just might offer something to write about (of course, no one guarantees an "A" on that assignment!).

The player begins in the summer of 1963 with a modest bankroll and proceeds the rigorous climb up the social ladder towards becoming "The King" of the street racing scene before school opens.

TITLE:	Street Rod
SYSTEMS:	Amiga, C64/128, IBM
PRICE:	\$34.95
DESIGNER:	PZK Development
PUBLISHER:	California Dreams San Jose, CA



### Getting Rolling

To begin, one carefully selects a rod within "his" (how many girls raced street machines before Janet Guthrie came on the scene?) means by checking out the used car section of the on-screen newspaper (is this getting nostalgic yet?). Naturally, the player's first car will have to be a low-end model (just short of a "clunker"). Immediately, one has the option to take his car to the garage and tune it up. Just pop the hood and adjust the timing in an attempt to get the greatest possible performance. (Note: The instructions in the manual regarding tuning an engine seem misleading. We found lining the timing mark up properly more effective than retarding the engine).

On the IBM version, the EGA graphics are executed well enough to readily recognize all of the many different types of vehicles. The C-64 version is clean and clear, as well, but the Amiga version offers nice artistic touches on every screen. On the IBM and C-64, the door panel stickers on some of the cars are difficult to read (but so what?). The roads themselves and various places of interest in the game are real enough to keep it interesting and road racers will have no problem with the scrolling and scenery graphics as the arrows indicate the direction of any upcoming curves, as well as any threatening collision with an unyielding telephone pole.

The documentation is decorated with slick glossy pictures of antique cars in a fancy nostalgic restaurant. It is as beautiful to look at as it is well written. The exception is that the information regarding tuning the engine is incorrect, but it is corrected on the game's reference card. While the reference card is thorough enough to allow players to play a while, success will warrant reading the manual before play!

After tuning up one's "heap," the player can cruise into town for gas or check out the local action at the teen's social mecca, Bob's Drive-In. Filling up with gas is important as a competitor will only mock a challenger who has insufficient gas to run a race. New players will not use "self-service" at the pumps because that keeps their social status down (very uncool in '63). It is always best to sit in the car and let the lethargic attendant pump the gas.

At the Drive-in, players have opportunity to challenge their opposition. A cagey racer will begin with a few simple drag races run "just for kicks," rather than for wagers. Even the low-end cars can win a race if they get the right jump and then stay in front of their rival (often through "cheating" by cutting them off). After winning a few races, the player can begin wagering with some confidence. A lot of the guys at Bob's Drive-In refuse to compete in betting events unless they are raced for "kicks" first.

### Car Tunes

As soon as the player has won enough funds, he may cruise back to the garage and browse through the paper for car parts. To win road (as opposed to drag) races, cars need to be modified. Wise players

will quickly buy the largest engine available, as well as a racing manifold, dual racing carburetors, a racing transmission, and racing slicks. It is difficult to win the longer road races without this specialized equipment (which costs plenty).

Once the player is confident that his car is "the ultimate," he can begin running road races for money, kicks, or pink slips (ownership papers). If he wins a car, he should consider "souping it up" and racing it, too. Although the Corvettes seem to be the fastest cars, the old Chevys and Oldsmobiles were easier to handle during the curve filled road races. Players may want to keep this in mind.

"Save the game," veteran users often cry. They would be especially right when playing *Street Rod*. Saving the game before road racing for pink slips is a *must*. After all, who wants to work all summer building up an incomparable race car, just to lose it because some "punk" ran them off the road and into a nearby telephone pole, totaling their pride and joy?

When the player has a nice stable of cars assembled in his garage and he believes he is ready to face "The King," they should sell a couple of cars, buy a brand new Corvette, and head for the Drive-In. Apparently, the *Street Rod*'s designers have a GM preference as this reviewer couldn't beat The King with anything but a souped up Stingray.

### End Of The Line

He that perseveres through to the end and triumphs will win not only the Road race, but also the king's prize "Vette" and Becky Sue, a prize babe. The designers of *Street Rod* have a lot to be proud of. They have produced a game which is a reliable simulation of (some what stereotypical) early '60's life (be sure to read the newspaper headlines in the game). It probably deserves a PG rating, however, as some mild expletives and visuals of teenagers smoking in order to look tough (correct for the period, but a negative symbol today) indicate that the game is for a more mature audience. The social commentary delivered when the player clicks on the beer bottle icon, however, is most welcome.

*Street Rod* is a fine nod to nostalgia with a wholesome mixture of arcade action and strategy. By allowing the player the opportunity to choose, paint, decorate, modify and equip his own vehicle, there is even a real sense of driver/owner "pride" given to the player. Lovingly created, this game can be recommended for lovers of this era of Americana.

CGW

# Letters from Paradise

Defender	Army	Ftr	Tran	Sub	Dest	Cru	Carr	Bshp
Attacker								
Army	50.0	50.0	24.4	*	12.5	0.4	0.4	0.0
Fighter	50.0	50.0	24.4	39.1	12.5	0.4	0.4	0.0
Transport	*	75.6	50.0	25.0	27.5	0.2	0.8	0.0
Submarine	*	75.0	85.9	62.5	75.0	12.5	31.3	6.3
Destroyer	*	87.5	72.5	39.1	50.0	1.9	5.5	0.0
Cruiser	99.9	99.6	99.8	94.7	98.1	50.0	88.7	14.5
Carrier	*	97.7	94.5	68.8	78.9	1.9	15.8	0.0
Battleship	100.0	99.9	100.0	98.0	99.9	85.6	99.4	50.0

Note: This table is true *only* for combat efficiency levels of 50%.

I would like to see an opportunity for game players to respond to some of the ideology being spouted by a variety of people in and out of the gaming industry. Does anyone care what the player thinks, or is

## Imperial Correction

It was nice to see another article about my game *Empire* in the October issue of *CGW*. I found the discussion and analysis quite interesting. However, I am afraid that I must disagree with the probabilities indicated by Mr. Kenney. I find them to be somewhat in error.

The table presented below was created by Kelly McCauley, after consulting with me, and I believe it to be a more accurate representation.

Players should also recognize that, except for some special rules listed in the documentation, the attackers does *not* have any advantage.

Mark Baldwin  
Littleton, CO

The article on *Empire strategy* was based, of course, on calculations from a player's perspective and the writer indicated his procedure in creating his tables. We were, and still are, impressed by his methodology. Naturally, we also welcome this new and altered perspective from a designer's perspective. It all goes to show that *Empire* is still a viable (and stimulating) product.

## Industrial Waste

As usual, the September issue of *CGW* was both inspiring and frustrating. I read *CGW* from cover to cover each month for information about new games, the gaming industry, and the gaming craft, but one must do a lot of reading between the lines to find any hard facts.

As a reader, a game player (novice), and aspiring game creator (raw beginner), I would like to see articles that give some hard data regarding the computer game industry. For example; industry statistics, a perspective on trends in game design, perhaps a summary of landmark games and the lessons learned from them, a little piece of prognostication about where computer gaming is headed.

With regard to the CGD Conference, is there no publication of the proceedings or papers presented? I, and I'm sure many of your other readers, cannot attend such gatherings, but would dearly love to read the papers. One item that interests me very much is a paper reported to have been presented by Brenda Laurel.

voting with our wallet our only input? One item from the CGD Conference comes to mind. Alluquere Rosanne Stone is reported to have taken the industry to task for reducing females to "adolescent boys' with a fuller figure". As a male game player, who happens to like combat games, I have to say that females do not have the attributes which help my party survive all that well in combat. If the game designer made them as strong as men and gave them comparable hit points, endurance, strength, etc., then they would be as handy as men in a party. Unfortunately, they would no longer be true to our real-world experience of them. It is popular to stand up for your sex or to denigrate the blood-and-guts part of game playing as so much "macho" fantasy, but I have the impression that most game players are men from adolescence through maturity. If asked why I like the games I like, I would have to say I like the fantasy, the challenge, the vicarious danger, and the satisfaction of whipping the bad guys; yes, and the blood and guts, too, that's why I play. MUST I BE MADE TO FEEL GUILTY in service to someone else's need for perceived equality? MUST I PRETEND that women are men or that men are women?

Many thanks for a great mag,

Leonard Micko  
Sunnyvale, CA

As a regular reader of *CGW*, you should know that: a) we address the issues you raise in editorials, CES reports, industry news and special features like the Journal of Computer Game Design abstracts and conference coverage. Both tapes and proceedings of the conference are available to subscribers of the journal (see *CGW* #70, p.42, for details). Our answer to anti-violence sentiment was captured in *CGW* #71, p. 8. As for charges of sexism, it seems your letter confirms Ms. Stone's point. The industry directs its characterizations of women as the weaker sex because the games are primarily combat-oriented. Surely, there is room in the industry for games in which the strengths of women (nurturing, relationships, intelligence, problem-solving, etc.) provide the impetus for the challenge. Maybe not for people of your tastes, but in the process of broadening the appeal of computer games.

## Taking a Peek

(Continued from page 6)

tial strategy game is an interesting diversion, but its mutated price tag may make it unfit for survival in the marketplace. Players move their Dr. Darwin icon around the screen, pushing like creatures into one another to form higher lifeforms and move up the evolutionary chain. It's a party in the primordial soup! Mac (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #4.

### Lawrence Productions, Inc.

1800 South 35th Street  
Galesburg, MS 49053-9687

KATIE'S FARM: The sequel to "McGee," "Katie's Farm" takes McGee to visit his cousin Katie out in the country. This lapware for your tyke (ages 2-6) features no text and a mouse interface, so that your child can operate the computer all by him- or herself. The sound and graphics will keep your youngster entertained again and again (like their favorite videos do now). Apple IIGS (\$39.95). Circle Reader Service #5.

### Postcraft International, Inc.

27811 Avenue Hopkins, #6  
Valencia, CA 91355

CITADEL: ADVENTURE OF THE CRYSTAL KEEP: This is your basic fantasy role-playing adventure done right for the Macintosh. The player manages a party of six through the single dungeon, but the character generation system, the rune-based magical system and intriguing combat system combine with a solid maze/quest to make this one worth a serious look. The combat system is particularly interesting, as players and characters maneuver around in a "room" in a slow, "real time" environment which the players can manage. Character generation from birth up is also intriguing. Mac (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #6.

### UBI Soft

c/o Electronic Arts  
San Mateo, CA

SKATE WARS: Strap on your spike-studded joystick glove and get ready for yet another bizarre futuristic arena com-ball game. Rollerball meets soccer meets ice hockey on a rink littered with ramps, jumps, and other nasties. This product comes into a crowded market of like games, and frankly, will take a beating from the competition. Circle Reader Service #7.

# Viking Software



RICK'S BACK

## IBM

### STRATEGY

#### PRE WW II

ANCIENT ART WAR SEA	31
ANCIENT ART WAR	31
BANDIT KINGS OF CHINA	40
BATTLE CIVIL WAR I,II,III	28
BATTLES OF NAPOLEON	34
BLUE MAX	34
CENTURIAN: DEF. ROME	35
DECISION GETTYSBURG	34
GENGHIS KHAN	40
GETTYSBURG	40
GOLDS OF AMERICAS	29
GRAND FLEET	40
KNIGHTS OF THE SKY	40
NOBUNAGA'S AMB.	40
NORTH & SOUTH	29
POPULOUS	34
PRELUDE TO JUTLAND	30
RAILROAD TYCOON	40
ROMANCE 3 KINGDOMS	46
REVOLUTION '76	34
SHILOH	28
WATERLOO	40

#### WW II

ACTION STATIONS V.S.O.	34
ACTION N. ATLANTIC	30
GER. RAIDER ATLANTIS	30
B. TANK BARBAROSSA	40
BATTLEHAWKS '42	34
BISMARCK	30
DAS BOOT	34
FINEST HOUR	40
HALLS MONTEZUMA	31
IN HARMS WAY	40
KRIEGSMARINE	40
LONG LANCE	40
MALTA STORM	40
MIDWAY	30
PANZER BATTLES	28
RIVER PLATE	30
ROMMEL AFRICA	28
SANDS OF FIRE	32
SECOND FRONT	40

SHERMAN M4	34
SILENT SERVICE 2	40
STORM ACROSS EUROPE	40
STORMOVIK	34
WOLF PACK	37

#### MODERN

A-10 TANK KILLER	34
BALANCE PLANET	34
COVERT ACTION	40
DRAGON FORCE	34
EMPIRE	34
F-14	34
F-16 COMBAT PILOT	34
F-19	45
F-29 RETALIATOR	45
FALCON A.T.	40
FLIGHT OF OLD DOG	40
FLIGHT OF INTRUDER	40
5th ESKADRA	40
GUNBOAT	34
GUNSHIP	34
HARPOON	40
HARP. N. ATLANTIC	21
HARP. SCEN. EDIT	28
LHX	40
M-1 TANK PLAT.	45
MAIN TANK GER.	40
NUCLEAR WAR	34
RAILROAD TYCOON	40
RED STORM RISING	34
SECRET WEAPONS LUFT.	40
688 ATTACK SUB	34
7th FLEET	40
SIM CITY	34
SIM CITY TER, EDIT	15
TANK	34

### SPORTS

DRAGON'S EYE	34
PGA TOUR GOLF	34
JACK NICKLAUS	40
INDY 500	34
TV SPORTS BASKETBALL	34

### ADVENTURE, SCI/FI, FANTASY

ARMADA 2525	34
AZURE BONDS	34

BARDS TALE III	22
BATTLETECH 2	34
BREACH II	34
BUCK ROGERS	34
BUDOKAN	34
CAME FROM DESERT	34
CHAMB. SCI PRIESTESS	34
CHAMPIONS KRYNN	34
CODENAME: ICE MAN	40
COL. BEQUEST	40
CONQUEST CAMELOT	40
DRAGON LORD	34
DRAGON STRIKE	34
DRAGONS FLAME	29
EARTHRISE	34
ESCAPE FROM HELL	34
FOUNTAIN OF DREAMS	45
FULL METAL PLANET	34
GALACTIC WARS	28
HEROES OF LANCE	28
INDY JONES ADV.	40
INTERCEPTOR	40
JOAN OF ARC	30
KEYS TO MARAMON	40
KINGS BOUNTY	28
KINGS QUEST I-IV	34
LIGHT SPEED	40
LORD OF THE RINGS	37
LOOM	40
MEGA TRAVELLER	40
MECH WARRIOR	34
MIDWINTER	34
MIGHT & MAGIC II	34
NEUROMANCER	32
NIGHT HUNTER	24
PIRATES	28
POOL OF RADIANCE	34
POPULOUS	34
QUEST MASTER	28
REACH FOR THE STARS	30
SECRET SILVER BLADE	34
STARBLADE	34
STARCONTROL	34
STARFLEET II	40
STARFLIGHT I	22
STARFLIGHT II	34
SWORD OF ARAGON	29
TUNNELS OF ARMAGON	28
TUNNELS & TROLLS	34
ULTIMA IV OR V	39
ULTIMA VI	44
WAR OF THE LANCE	34
XENOMORPH	40

## AMIGA

ANARCHY	28
BANDIT KINGS OF CHINA	40
BATTLE CHESS	34
BLUE MAX	34
BUCK ROGERS	34
CAME FROM DESERT	34
CAME FROM DESERT 2	13
CHAMPIONS KRYNN	34
CURSE AZURE BONDS	34
DAYS OF THUNDER	34
DRAGON LORD	34
DRAGON STRIKE	34
DRAGON WARS	34
DRAGONS BREATH	40
DRAGONS LAIR II	44
DRAGONS OF FLAME	29
DRAKKHEN	40
DUNGEON MASTER	28
EUROPEAN CHALL.	15
F-29 RETALIATOR	40
FALCON	34
FALCON MISS. DISK	17
FINEST HOUR	40
FLIGHT OF INTRUDER	40
GENGHIS KHAN	40
HARPOON	40
HEROES QUEST	40
HOCKEY LEAGUE	28
IMMORTAL	34
KINGS QUEST IV	34
MANHUNTER II	34
MATRIX MARAUDERS	28
MIDWINTER	34
MIGHT & MAGIC II	40
OPP. SPRUANCE	34
PIRATES	30
POOL OF RADIANCE	34
688 ATTACK SUB	34
ROMANCE 3 KING	46
SANDS OF FIRE	34
SHADOW BEAST 2	40
SHERMAN M4	34
STORM ACROSS EUROPE	40
THUNDER STRIKE	34
TV SPORTS F. BALL ('89)	8
WELLTRIS	24
WINGS	34

## C-64

AZURE BONDS	28
BATTLES OF NAPOLEON	34
BLOODMONEY	21
BUCK ROGERS	28
CARRIERS AT WAR	34
CHAMP. OF KRYNN	28
CHESSMASTER 2100	29
CIVIL WAR 1, 2,3	28
DRAGON STRIKE	28
EMPIRE	34
EUROPG ABLAZE	34
F-16 COMBAT PILOT	24
F-19	28
FUTURE MAGIC	25
GUNSHIP	28
MAGIC CANDLE	28
MIGHT & MAGIC I-II	28
NEUROMANCER	28
OVERRUN	34
PANZER BATTLES	28
PANZER STRIKE	34
POOL OF RADIANCE	28
RED STORM	31
ROMMEL AFRICA	28
RUSSIA (SSG)	28
SECRET SIL. BLADE	28
STARFLIGHT	28
STRIKE ACES	28
TYPHOON OF STEEL	34
ULTIMA IV OR V	40
WAR OF THE LANCE	28

**COMING SOON  
(FOR IBM)**

**ROAD TO RHINE  
FALCON 2  
ACTION STATIONS UTIL.**

**OTHER FORMATS AND  
TITLES AVAILABLE  
UPON REQUEST**

SAME DAY SHIPPING DEPENDING ON AVAILABILITY  
HOURS 9AM-10PM EST (6AM-7PM PACIFIC TIME) SAT.10AM-5PM EST  
UPS ADD \$3.50 P & H, AK & HI ADD \$8.00, C.O.D. \$6.00. OVERSEAS ADD. 5% WITH A \$10.00 MINIMUM  
GA. RESIDENTS ADD APPLICABLE SALES TAX US MAIL IS \$4.00 MINIMUM + 4% OF TOTAL.  
ALL SALES FINAL & PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE SO PLEASE CALL FIRST.  
**6990-E PEACHTREE INDUSTRIAL BLVD., NORCROSS (ATLANTA), GEORGIA 30071**





## THE BEST OF THE FUTURE

Journey to the far future, to a time when Earth is uninhabitable, and you must find a new home for Mankind. The company that revolutionized combat flight simulation has taken another bold step with *Lightspeed*.

You control a starship 15,000 feet long and armed with turret-mounted lasers, a devastating plasma cannon and fightercraft you pilot directly. Determine how much energy to use for defense screens, blasters and afterburners. Super 3-D Graphics — more detailed than ever before — deliver space combat action the way it was meant to look. A stirring original soundtrack presents the

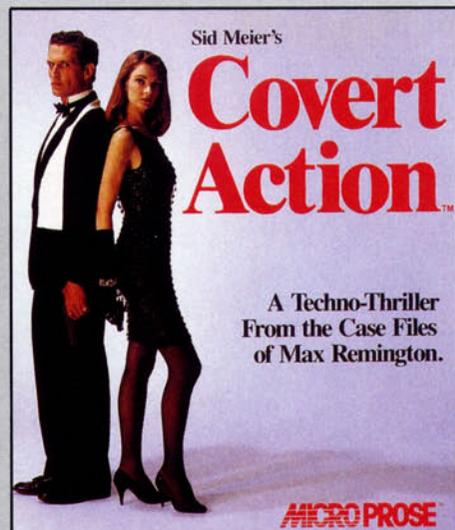
future as it was meant to sound.

Explore star clusters and the hundreds of planets they contain. Negotiate with over 25 alien species for valuable raw materials and binding peace treaties in fascinating role-playing sequences where you must deal with each species' unique appearance, customs, cultural biases and method of communication.

The first space game to combine sophisticated role-playing with state-of-the-art technology, *Lightspeed* is the future made available today. As always, MicroProse presents the Best of Times.



Join The MicroProse Squadron and Win Great Prizes!

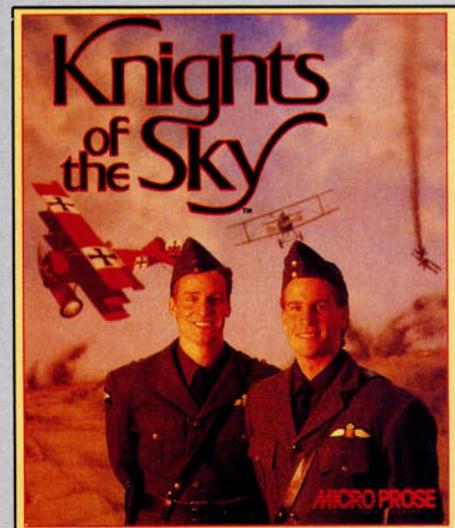


## THE BEST OF THE PRESENT



Experience the present world of international espionage by stepping into the shoes of special agent Max Remington. The first company to successfully merge simulation, role-

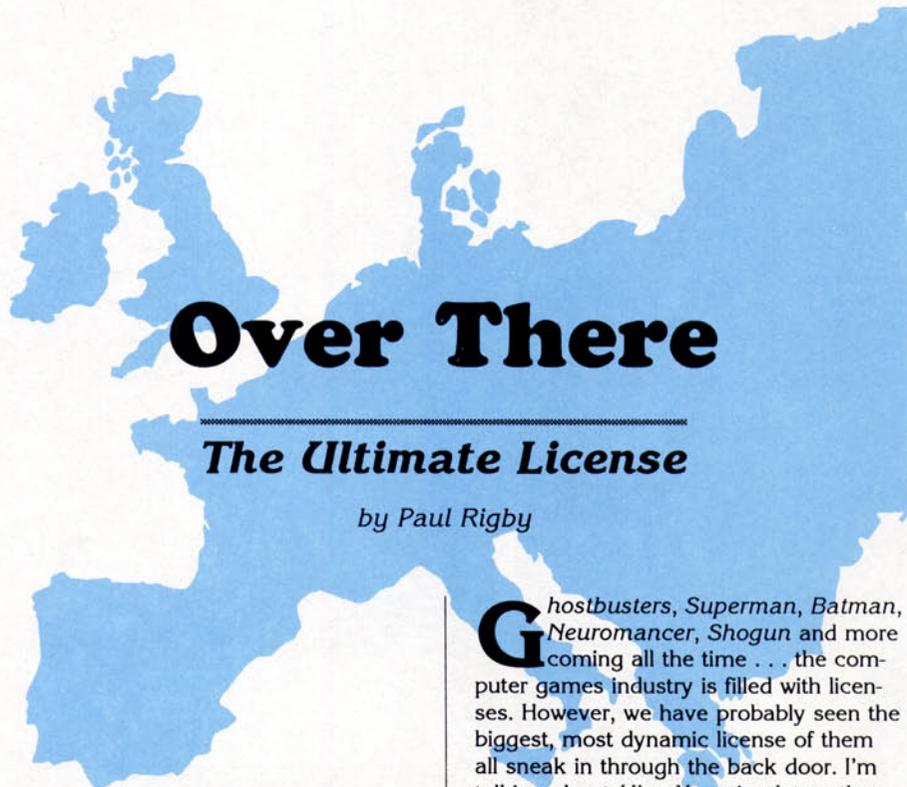
playing and adventure now delivers espionage as it really is, with the scenarios and methods of operation you demand in an *authentic* spy thriller.



## THE BEST OF THE PAST

Step into the past, and into the cockpit of a World War I biplane for thrilling dogfights against the greatest aerial aces of all time. The masters of combat flight simulation present the masters of aerial dogfighting with Super 3-D Graphics, evocative sounds and MicroProse's traditional dedication to realism, challenge and fun.





# Over There

## The Ultimate License

by Paul Rigby

**G**hostbusters, Superman, Batman, Neuromancer, Shogun and more coming all the time . . . the computer games industry is filled with licenses. However, we have probably seen the biggest, most dynamic license of them all sneak in through the back door. I'm talking about *Him*. Yes, simulators that place the player in the role of Benevolent Creator have become the talk of the industry. In fact, *Sim City*, *Sim Earth*, *Populous*, and *Balance of the Planet* are soon to be joined by *Debut* from UK software house **Pandora**.

This particular planet simulation does not take place on Earth, although similarities exist. The aim of the game is to stabilize the planet's ecosystem and environment. The goal is to rid the world of pollution and create a planet suitable for habitation. The people living in the smoke-belching cities must be moved out onto the planetary surface to live in small, more manageable cities.

As "God," the player must manipulate specific chemicals (i.e. orbiton, arsenic, helium, etc.) to form chemical "recipes" that perform specific jobs such as affecting clouds, the ozone, liquid and vapor pollution and so on. All of the latter can be affected by Alpha, Beta and Gamma radiation which affect their relative strengths, as well as mutating or changing it into another chemical. The player's goal is to place man, animals and plants in areas where they are likely to form a successful food chain.

The second part of the game is an arcade sequence. This section takes place within the four cities that are spreading the pollution. One must infiltrate each city and rescue the good citizens. Money is also made in this area which can be

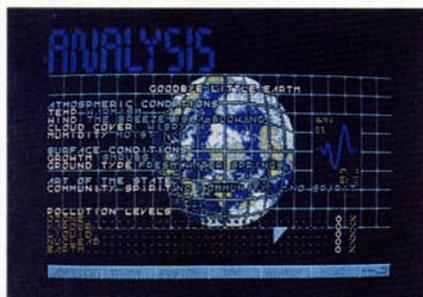
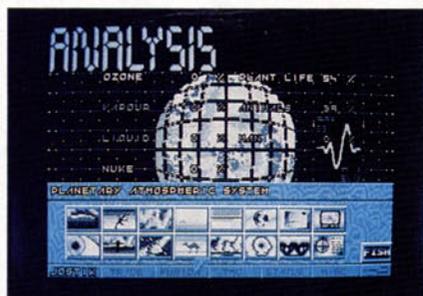
used to buy more chemicals for the simulation area. *Debut* is available now for Amiga and ST.

I have a book at home—well, a dossier, really. Created by Dennis Wheatley and Joe Links, it is called *Murder Off Miami*. It's packed with letters, photographs and "real" clues such as cigarette ends and a piece of blood-stained curtain—a complete murder case between two covers, in fact. One sifts through the info and after determining "whodunnit," an envelope found at the back of the dossier is opened and one can discover where they were right or wrong.

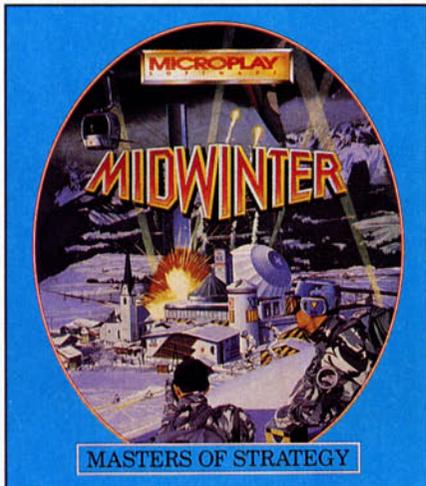
**CRL**, the UK software house, has taken another case in the series, *Herewith the Clues*, and turned it into a computer game. The case asks players to find out who killed Serge Orloff. Using a hypercard-type environment, information is accessed by mouse commands alone. The game is a graphic database of information interlinked in an intuitive manner. Thus, one simply reads a letter and clicks on a name in the letter and *voila*, the dossier and photo for that character will be loaded for the perusal of computer detectives. Digitized sound effects follow your actions. Produced for the Amiga and ST (maybe PC too), the only piece of game documentation that is needed is an introductory card to the game and a short letter from Commissioner Hodges, assigning the player to the case.

In a desperate attempt to secure a regular mention in this hallowed column, **Topologika** has produced yet another text-only PC adventure. Called *The Last Days of Doom*, it tidily completes the much vaunted Doom trilogy. For those who were brought up on hyper-difficult **Infocom** games and have spurned everything else since (because they were "too easy"), I'd advise you to check out the Doom trilogy. Written by Peter Kilworth, a theoretical research oceanographer, *Last Days* is packed with 218 rooms and an on-line help facility.

The story surrounds the dying planet Doomawangara. Of course, the player and his/her trusty robot must save it! You will discover the purpose of the artifacts and why volcanos can exist so close to glaciers; you will deal with squashed spaceships, slow beings, time travel and other really wild things. Complete with a free adventure, *Hezarin*, *The Last Days of Doom* can be purchased for 19.95 (inc P+P) from Topologika, PO Box 39, Stilton, Peterborough, PE7 3RL. Tel: 01144 733 244682 (Visa/Access accepted, 24 hours).



# Three smart tactical decisions for your great strategic mind.



*What if you flew your hang-glider north, got lucky enough to catch the afternoon updraft, made it to town, rallied your troops, and attacked the invaders just as they reached the narrowest part of the valley below?*

The world is locked in a new ice age. A powerful enemy has invaded your small village to overtake your heat mines, your only source of heat and power.

A collection of mismatched citizens is the only army to oppose the invaders.

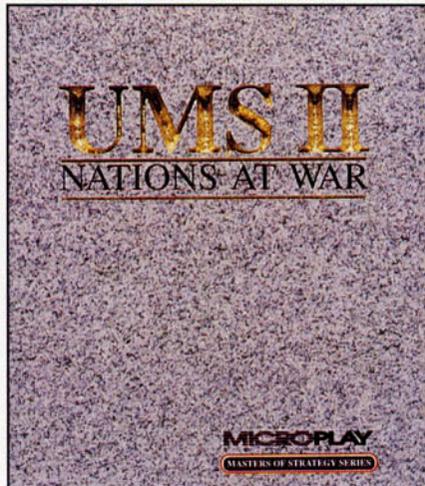
Innocent civilian equipment — skis, hang-giders, snowmobiles and cable cars — suddenly become indispensable implements of war.

Manpower and equipment alone will never stop the enemy. Your community's only hope is superior strategy and leadership.

Strategy and leadership are up to you.

With 32 fully-developed characters, detailed maps of its 160,000 square mile playing zone, and fractal, light-sourced 3-D terrain, Midwinter is gigantic, innovative, unforgettable!

For Amiga, Atari ST, IBM-PC/compatibles.



*What if Alexander the Great had fought Charlemagne?*

*What if Napoleon had brought more artillery to Waterloo?*

*What if a band of Indians attacked King Arthur's court?*

UMS II is a sophisticated wargame construction kit that gives you absolute control of any military encounter you can imagine. You determine who fights, where, when, and with what equipment.

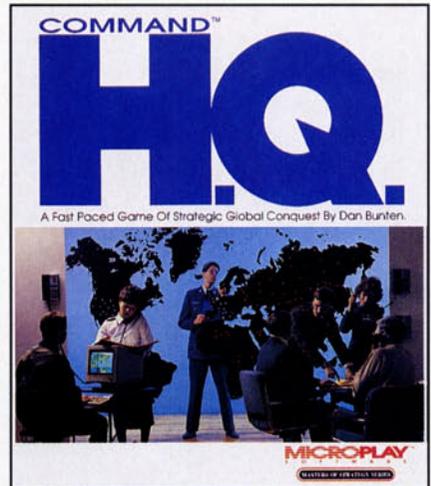
In fact, the guiding principle of UMS II is to let the player control everything, including the level of control he wants.

You can assemble a battle, watch it being fought, then tear it down and build it again with the changes you want. Maybe change the weather, maybe introduce hills instead of valleys, maybe give Custer a few thousand more men at Little Big Horn.

And you can see it all from any of four levels of zoom and magnification, from a global view of the whole campaign, down to a battle zone only 8 miles on a side.

UMS II is the most powerful tool a strategy wargamer can own.

For Amiga, Atari ST, IBM-PC/compatibles, Macintosh.



*What if you give up on capturing your enemy's cities and try to shut down his oil fields instead?*

Command HQ is a wargame for the rest of us. Serious, but not too serious. Details, but not too many. You're the commander-in-chief; small questions are no concern of yours. When you move a plane, you're really moving hundreds of aircraft. When you place a soldier somewhere on the global map, you're deploying tens of thousands of troops.

But when the conflict starts, an innovative animation window lets you see all the action as if you were right there on the front lines.

With its modem and direct connect capability, Command HQ lets you and a buddy send taunting messages back and forth as you maneuver to drive each other into submission. If your friend's not around, no problem... the shrewd computer opponent will give you all the action you can handle.

From Dan Bunten, award-winning designer of M.U.L.E. and Seven Cities of Gold.

For IBM-PC/compatibles.



**Watch For Go For The Gold 2.0 — The Enhanced Frequent Buyer's Club**

Circle Reader Service #57

Can't find these games? Call 1-800-879-PLAY for prices and ordering information. ©1990 MicroProse Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

**MICROPLAY™**  
SOFTWARE

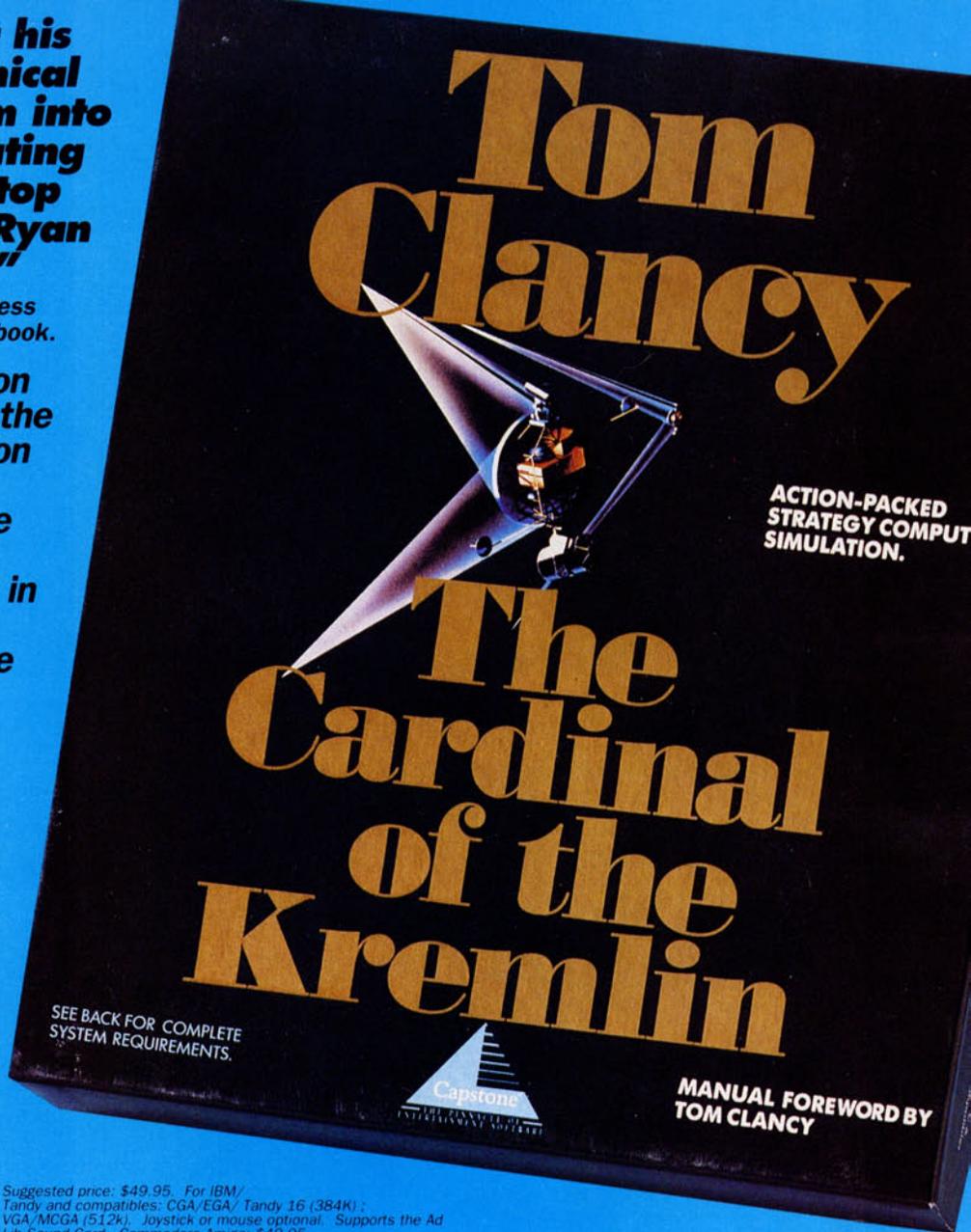
**"Clancy is known for his abilities to take technical details and weave them into a gripping and fascinating story. Here, he is in top form as he takes Jack Ryan through his paces..."**

— Associated Press  
— review of the book.

Based on the multi-million best seller, *The Cardinal of the Kremlin* computer simulation challenges you to develop America's laser anti-missile defenses. Spies and scientists are masterfully linked in the technological-race to launch a Star Wars Defense system.

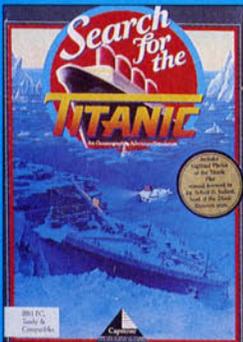
You must manipulate a myriad of international forces, develop and test your laser system and anticipate the Soviet's next moves. Technology, espionage and global politics intertwine to challenge you at every move.

The excitement and intrigue of the quest to rule the stratosphere comes to life in this captivating strategy computer simulation.

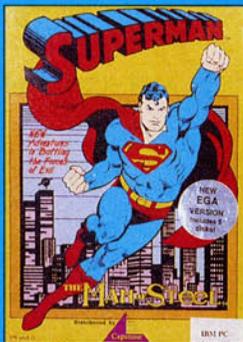


Suggested price: \$49.95. For IBM/Tandy and compatibles: CGA/EGA/Tandy 16 (384K); VGA/MCGA (512k). Joystick or mouse optional. Supports the Ad Lib Sound Card. Commodore Amiga: \$49.95.

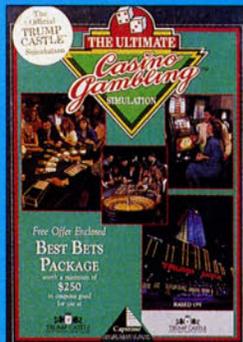
## More Entertainment from Capstone Software:



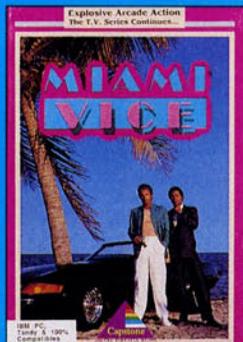
**Search For The Titanic**  
IBM: \$34.95; C-64: \$29.95



**Superman**  
IBM: \$34.95; Amiga/Atari ST: \$39.95; C-64: \$29.95



**Trump Castle**  
IBM/C-64/Apple II: \$34.95  
Amiga/Atari ST: \$39.95



**Miami Vice**  
IBM/Atari ST: \$39.95



**Bill & Ted's Adventure**  
IBM/Amiga: \$39.95  
C-64: \$29.95

Capstone Entertainment Software  
14160 S.W. 139th Court  
Miami, Florida 33186

Circle Reader Service #43



See your software dealer or call  
**1-800-468-7226**  
in Florida (305) 252-9040  
For MC/Visa/ AmEx orders.

From **Amazon Systems** comes a book which will be treasured by adventure authors and heartily enjoyed by adventure players everywhere. Called *Adventures—The Secret Art*, and written by Gil Williamson, it comprises 128 pages, divided up into eleven chapters with a number of appendices. Included within the book are chapters discussing how a designer should determine how a game is to be presented (text or graphics?), how to obtain game ideas (plot elements, puzzles, weapons, apparel, mazes and so on), discusses the style of images, text and sound, and compares various game systems. In addition, a later chapter talks about publishing a game and features a section on copy protection (without the expense), self-publishing, going to an outside publisher and utilizing cheat protection. Anyone wishing to purchase this book should contact Amazon Systems, Merlewood, Lodge Hill RD, Farnham, Surrey, England, GU10 3RD. Price - 7.95 [Include £1.50 P+P. Telephone: 01144-252-716-669].

From the same Amazon System outfit comes two text adventures for the PC,

both created using the Adventure Game Toolkit system and giving a very Infocom-like appearance to the presentation. The first, *Pork: The Great Underground Sewer System* is, not surprisingly, a send-up of **Infocom's Zork**. The original creator of *Pork* is, apparently, unknown (although if he/she is reading this—write in!), so David Malmberg enhanced and converted it to conform to his Adventure Game Toolkit system. All the usual *Zork* characters and features are parodied (white house, n'all).

The second Amazon adventure, written by the Secret Art author Gil Williamson, is called *Sir Ramic Hobbs*. This is a humorous (of course) adventure based around the rescue of a princess (Anne de Pea) from the High Level Gorilla. It appears that the player's character agreed to this task after a heavy bout of mead slurping. Now, in the cold light of day, there is something of a temptation toward thinking that the whole idea might best be laid to rest in the nearest fish pond. Of course, then there wouldn't be any real excitement, would there?

*Pork* and *Sir Ramic Hobbs* can be pur-

chased from the Amazon address listed above for 9.95 each (Access and Visa accepted).

Right, out of space again, I'm afraid. Join me next month — why not book the same seat? (Until then, watch your six and stay frosty.)

NOTE: The above games, and any of the other games mentioned in "Over There" in past issues, can be obtained from:

Computer Adventure World, 318 Kensington, Liverpool, England, L7 0EY. Telephone: 01144-51-263-6306

SDC, 60 Boston Road, London, England, W7 3TR. Telephone: 01144-1-567-7621

Premier Mail Order, Trybridge Ltd., 8 Buckwins Square, Burnt Mills, Basildon, Essex, England, SS13 1BJ. Telephone: 01144-268-590-766

All of the above telephone numbers assume you can dial direct. If you have any trouble, contact the international operator.

**CGW**

# SOFTWARE & COMPUTERS

New Titles Daily and Many More Available!!!

Amiga, Atari ST, C64, and IBM supported. *Special orders welcome.*

## SPECIALS

### — IBM —

Airborne Ranger Carrier  
Command, Starglider II...17  
Gunship...20 Pirates...18

### — AMIGA —

Gunship...20 Colony...29  
Silent Service...13

## IBM COMPATIBLES

286: 12 MHZ • 1.2 Meg  
HD Drive • 1 Meg Ram  
• 40 Meg Hard Drive •  
101 Enhanced Keyboards  
• ser/par/game port  
**\$849**

## PRINTERS

**Citizen GSX-140:** 24  
PIN, 2 yr. warranty, color  
option available **\$299**  
**Epson LQ 510:** 24 PIN  
**\$325**

**Star NX 1000 Rainbow:**  
Color Printer, 9 PIN • Call

## IBM

Star Command .....	\$31	Dragon Strike .....	\$31	Harpoon .....	\$38
Secrets of Silver Blade .....	34	Ultima VI .....	44	Harpoon Battleset 2 .....	21
Command HQ .....	38	Mech Warrior .....	33	Harpoon Scenario Editor .....	26
Champions of Krynn .....	33	Light Speed .....	32	Blue Max .....	32
Sherman M-4 .....	33	Wolf Pack .....	37	Tunnels & Trolls .....	32
Conqueror .....	32	Centurion .....	35	Balance of Planet .....	32
Dragon Force .....	32	Second Front .....	39	It Came From Desert .....	32
Drakkhen .....	40	Gun Boat .....	33	Punisher .....	28
Railroad Tycoon .....	37	Kings Bounty .....	31	Loom .....	38
Covert Action .....	38	Silent Service II .....	38	F-19 Stealth .....	39
Fire Brigade .....	32	PGA Tour Golf .....	34	LHX Attack .....	38

## AMIGA

Red Storm Rising .....	\$35	Waterloo .....	\$38	Wings .....	\$34
M1 Tank Platoon .....	38	Borodino .....	34	Lords of Rising Sun .....	33
Breach II .....	32	Austerlitz .....	34	Champions of Krynn .....	33
F-29 Retaliator .....	39	Dungeon Master .....	27	Rommel at Gazala .....	37
Finest Hour .....	39	Genghis Khan .....	38	Dragon Strike .....	33
F-19 Stealth .....	38	Pirates .....	30	Unreal .....	34
Midwinter .....	27	Drakkhen .....	37	Shadow of Beast 2 .....	38
Sherman M4 Tank .....	34	Operation Overlord .....	37	Shadow Warrior .....	35
Conqueror .....	35	Kursk Campaign .....	37	B.A.T. .....	33
688 Attack Sub .....	33	Loom .....	38	Corruption .....	35
Flood .....	29	Yeager Trainer 2.0 .....	28	Buck Rogers .....	32

*European Imports in Stock! • Same Day Shipping! • Call for Free Catalog • Weekly Specials*

# MANTA

SOFTWARE & COMPUTERS  
115 Route 35, Eatontown, NJ 07724

800-477-7706

IN NJ call: (201) 542-4608

## SOUND BLASTER \$159

## SEGA GENESIS

Game Machine .... \$189.95  
Budokan ..... 43 | Buster Douglas Boxing . Call |  | Herzog Zwi..... | 40 | Populous ..... | 43 |

*Others Available*

## AMIGA HARDWARE

EXT 3.5 Floppy **\$109**  
512 RAM Expansion  
for A500 **\$79**

## GRAVIS STICK

For IBM: **\$34**  
For Amiga: **\$32**

## EUROPEAN MAGS

Games Machine • The One  
• Amiga Action • Amiga  
Format • Amiga User  
International • Ace  
**\$5.95 without disk**





# CAPE COD CONNECTION

Mail Order Software • 21 Pleasant View Avenue • Falmouth, MA 02540

Specializing in courteous service, we can help you navigate through the seas of entertainment and education software. We carry most formats!

ANYTIME — ANYWHERE — 24 hour FAX order line 1-508-548-9419

ON-LINE MODEM SHOPPING — 1-508-457-4558

Call for FREE IBM Newsletter — Other Formats Call for Updates

**1-800-328-WARE (9273)**

**TOP SELLERS:**

**1-800-328-WARE (9273)**

## STRATEGY

<b>IBM</b>	
A-10 Tank Killer	32
Action Stations 3.0	33
<b>KOEI</b>	
Bandit Kings	38
Genghis Khan	38
Nobanaga's Ambition	38
Romance 3 Kingdoms	43
<b>GEN QTRS</b>	
Action N. Atlantic	29
Action River Platte	29
Banzai	29
Battle Austerlitz	29
Battle Borodino	29
Battleship Bismarck	29
Midway	29
Pearl Harbor	Call
Prelude Jutland	29
<b>ELEC ARTS</b>	
Battles Napoleon	34
Centurian	34
Empire	34
F16 Combat Pilot	34
Gettysburg	41
Guns & Butter	35
Harpoon	41
—Scenario Editor	29
Populus	34
—Promised Lands	16
Second Front	41
Their Finest Hour	41
<b>SSG</b>	
Amer. Civil War I/II/III	28
Gold of Americas	28
Panzer Battles	28
Reach for Stars	28
<b>MICROPROSE</b>	
Command HQ	38
F19 Stealth	43
Railroad Tycoon	38
Silent Service II	38
<b>ADVENTURE</b>	
Castlemaster	34
Champ of Krynn	34
Conquest Camelot	38
Dark Heart Ukruk	33
Day of Pharoah	Call
Dragon Strike	34
Dragon Wars	33
Fire King	28
Future Wars	33
Heart of China	Call
Kings Bounty	29
Knights of Legend	33
Leis Suit Larry IV	Call
Lord of the Rings	Call
Magic Candle II	Call
Midwinter	Call
Monkey Island	Call
Savage Empire	Call
Sec Silver Blades	34
Spirit Excalibur	Call
Tunnels & Trolls	Call
Ultima VI	43

## NEW OR SOON TO BE RELEASED

<b>IBM</b>	
Ace of Aces II	
Cardinal Kremlin	
Carriers at War	
College Basketball	52
Covert Action	
Days of Thunder	
Dragon Force	
Drug Overlords	
Fidelity 2100	
Fire Hawk	
Flight of Intruder	38
Galleons of Glory	
Gorbachev Ace	
Knights Sky	
Liberty or Death	
Life & Death	
MacArthur's War	
Mega Fortress	
Nobanaga Amb. Sequel	
Powermonger	
Quasar	
Red Baron	
Pro Basketball	45
Pursue the Pennant	52
Romance 3 Kingdoms II	
Russia	
Sec Weapons Luftwaffe	
Sim Earth	
Sword Samurai +	
—Pirates pkg.	38
Univ Mil Sim II	
Wings	
Wingleader	
<b>MAC</b>	
Carrier Command	
Dec. Battles V II	
Dec. Battles V III	
Gold of Americas	
Rommel	
UMS II	
<b>GS</b>	
Gold of Americas	
Halls Montezuma	
<b>Am, ST</b>	
F-19 Stealth	
Halls Montezuma	
Midwinter	
M1 Tank	
UMS II	
<b>The Complete PC</b>	
Fax 4800	249
Fax 9600	419
Fax Portable	311
Answering Machine	224
Compl. Communicator	556
Page Scanner	556
Half page Scanner	190
Hand Scanner	159
OCR Half page	199
OCR Full page	329

## CCC INFO CENTER

Our 24-hour modem ordering BBS is finally up and running. Why use modem shopping???

— Quickest way to learn of new titles because we update software (all formats) daily.

— Play Break the Vault. Win a variety of prizes.

— Communicate with other gamers by reading and leaving comments, tips or hints about games.

— Find modem opponents.

— Secure system. Leave orders in Sysop file labeled "Private".

**Call 508-457-4558 TODAY—WITHOUT DELAY!!**

### CCC's VERY OWN

Tee Shirts — 9  
Caps — 9  
—Navy with gold

## CCC NOW CARRIES MOST BOARD GAMES

20% off retail  
A small sample

A House Divided	17
Adv. Squad Leader	35
Axis & Allies	30
Battle over Britain	21
Capt's Ed. Harpoon	21
Chickamauga	14
Civil War	19
Civilization	24
Code Bashido	Call
Empire Builder	20
Empires in Arms	28
Jet Eagles	19
Lee vs. Grant	16
Red Storm Rising	16
Sher. Holmes Consult	20
Third Fleet	28
Wellington's Victory	23
World in Flames	36
Adventure Games	Call
— Miniatures	

## SIM CANADA

All \$41  
Formats:  
I, ST, Am, Ap  
Battle/Atlantic  
Fall Gelb  
Golan Front  
Grey Seas/Skies  
In Harm's Way  
Kursk Camp  
Long Lane  
Main Battle Tank  
Moscow Camp  
Northern Fleet  
Op. Overlord  
Rommel at Gazda  
Rommel/El Alamein  
Stalingrad Camp  
To the Rhine  
7th Fleet  
5th Eskadra

Formats: I, ST, Am  
Battletank B-S  
Grand Fleet  
Kriegsmarine  
Malta Storm

## SOUND HARDWARE

Roland LAPC-1	400
Ad Lib	110
Sound Blaster	168

## AMIGA

688 Attack Sub	34
Altered Beast	34
Battle Britain	41
Bamboosla	28
Bandit Kings	39
Blitz Ardennes	40
Breach II	33
Champs Krynn	34
Colonel's Bequest	38
Conquests Camelot	38
Dragon Force	34
Dragons Lair II	44
Drakkhen	40
East & West	28
Flood	28
Highway Patrol II	32
Iron Lord	29
Nuclear War	34
Red Storm Rising	37
Rom 3 Kingdoms	47
Shadow Beast	33
Threator Trap	28
Word Perfect	149

## MAC

Chess 2100	34
Fire Brigade (Color)	38
Bard's Tale	34
Guns & Butter	35
Halls Montezuma	29
Microleag. Baseball II	38
Omega	33
Playmaker Football	38
Sands of Fire	34
Sim City (Color)	50
Star Trek: Next Gen	33
Starflight	40
Tracoon	33
Welltris	29

## ST

Altered Beast	34
Battlehawks '42	34
Breach II	33
Chaos Strikes Back	29
Damocles	33
Drakkhen	42
Gretsky Hockey	33
Hero's Quest	38
Hounds of Shadow	29
Iron Lord	29
L. Suit Larry III	38
Sim City	34
Ultima V	39
Windwalker	28

## SPECIALS

EPYX 500 XJ	10
—Joystick for Ap and I	

**Calls outside the U.S. 508-457-0737 24-hour FAX Orders 508-548-9419**  
10-8 EST Monday-Friday — 10-5 EST Saturday — 21 Pleasant View Ave., Falmouth, MA 02540

We accept credit card orders (MasterCard/VISA), personal checks (allow two weeks to clear), or money orders. Ask about our frequent buyer program, user group specials, and our special Quarterly Newsletter (IBM format only). All sales final.

Shipping Information: Software within U.S., add \$3.50. AK, HI, PR and Canada add \$9.00. All orders shipped UPS unless otherwise specified. More complete shipping information available upon request. MA residents add 5% sales tax. Prices subject to change. Same day shipping depending upon availability.

## Scorpion's View

(Continued from page 44)

each party member to a certain combat mode and they will act in that way when fighting begins.

This takes some of the burden off the player and gives the NPCs a veneer of individuality, but also has drawbacks. Once set to a particular mode, the NPC stays there. If lolo is set to be in the rear, then he will stay there, no matter what happens. He is unable to make independent judgments about what is happening, and act on his own. Which is why there is also a command mode, that brings the NPCs back under the direct control of the player.

At the other extreme we have the NPCs of SSI's "Gold Box" series (*Pool of Radiance*, et. al.), who are virtually uncontrollable and often tend to act in the worst possible ways. NPC mages cast area spells with the party in the radius of effect, and that can be disastrous. Or the NPC fighters go rushing into the front line of the enemy, just as your own PC-controlled mage lets loose with a devastating fireball.

The golden mean for autonomous combat, therefore, lies somewhere between the rigid and the reckless. That is what design-

ners should be striving towards: a way of allowing the NPC party members to fight intelligently, based on the actual circumstances of the combat, rather than limited, pre-programmed actions.

In terms of role-playing by the player, scenario designs need to be loosened up to allow for a variety of actions. *Wizardry* let a character be good, neutral, or evil, but these designations were essentially worthless. The game was played very much the same whatever the alignment, and the conclusion was the same, as well.

*Ultima* gets a little closer: the character can be honest or not, truthful or not, brave or not, etc. and his actions do have an effect on the game and how people react to him. However, since the *Ultimas* are created on the principle that the Avatar is a paragon of virtue, the player is eventually forced into following "the correct path" in order to complete the game.

What is needed, therefore, is a way to let players act less than "good" and then, take the "consequences" of it. They may win through to victory, but it could be a hollow one, or less than satisfactory, depending on their behavior in the game. It is also an incentive to re-play the CRPG, if only to find out what would happen if they had done things differently.

Naturally, all of this requires a great deal of time and effort on the part of the designers and programmers. Working up AI routines to handle NPC combat, and divergent story-lines based on PC actions (never mind the basic adventure itself!), is not something done overnight.

On the other hand, as we've seen, some work has already been done in these areas, so at least the designers (or some of them) are heading in the right direction. What they need to do now is keep up the pace, and work on refining, revising, and polishing the techniques. If they do this, then the CRPGs that are produced over the next few years will come closer to the "real thing." Let's keep our fingers crossed for that.

In the meantime, while we wait for the dawn of the next era of CRPGs, if you need help with an adventure game, you can reach me in the following ways:

On Delphi: Visit GameSIG (under the Groups and Clubs menu). On GEnie: Try the Games RoundTable (type: Scorpi to reach the Games RT). By US Mail: (Enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you live in the US) Scorpi, PO Box 338, Gracie Station, New York, NY 10028.

Until next time, happy adventuring! **CGW**  
Copyright 1990 by Scorpi, all rights reserved.

## Space Combat is a game of pure tactical combat...



in a rather unique environment.

You'll be fighting in an edgeless contest zone aboard living creatures. **Space Combat** is almost all combat, with some room for diplomacy. Offensive actions include the creature's Psychic Screams to mentally disrupt others, launching Inverse Mines that will implode near your enemy, freeing Spores to destroy internals, using Nerve Pulses to paralyze pesky scouts, and Virally Infecting your opponent in the hopes of taking over their alien. Each turn comes with a special graphic printout of your ending position to aid you in planning.



"Space Combat is FUN! Easy to play, yet enough depth to keep any sci-fi PBM fan engrossed. The tactical laser-printed maps for the 2-D version really brings the game to life. TRY IT!" Tim Sullivan, FLAGSHIP US editor

"Well-designed, with a superbly written rulebook and laser-printed turnsheets, Space Combat is an easy-to-learn but challenging game. Its innovative design rewards tactical brilliance while giving neophytes plenty of opportunities to sharpen their skills." J.W. Akers-Sassaman



**Space Combat** was designed to be easy to learn, but difficult to master. Every game starts with ten players, and as each is eliminated, the chances of the game ending will increase. Turnsheets are custom made on a laser printer to aid you in filling out your next turn. The games run about 12-16 turns. Cost is \$3.50 per turn. A rulebook (required before you can join) is only \$1.00.

**SPECIAL OFFER:** Send for a rulebook now! Mention that you saw this ad and you'll receive the rules for free. Enter a game by Dec 31st, 1989 and play for only \$3.00 a turn.

TWIN ENGINE GAMING  
Dept. 631  
3254 Maple Leaf Ct.  
San Jose, CA 95121

**SPELLCASTING 101**

# SORCERERS GET ALL THE GIRLS™

Following high school graduation, Ernie Eaglebeak had two career options: Dragon Tending or Sorcery.

Dragon Tending demanded interminably long days roasting under the acrid breath of temperamental dragons in holding pits of dirt and grime.

Sorcery offered a four-year romp through Sorcerer University — four years of outrageous frat parties, scantily-clad co-eds and reckless behavior.

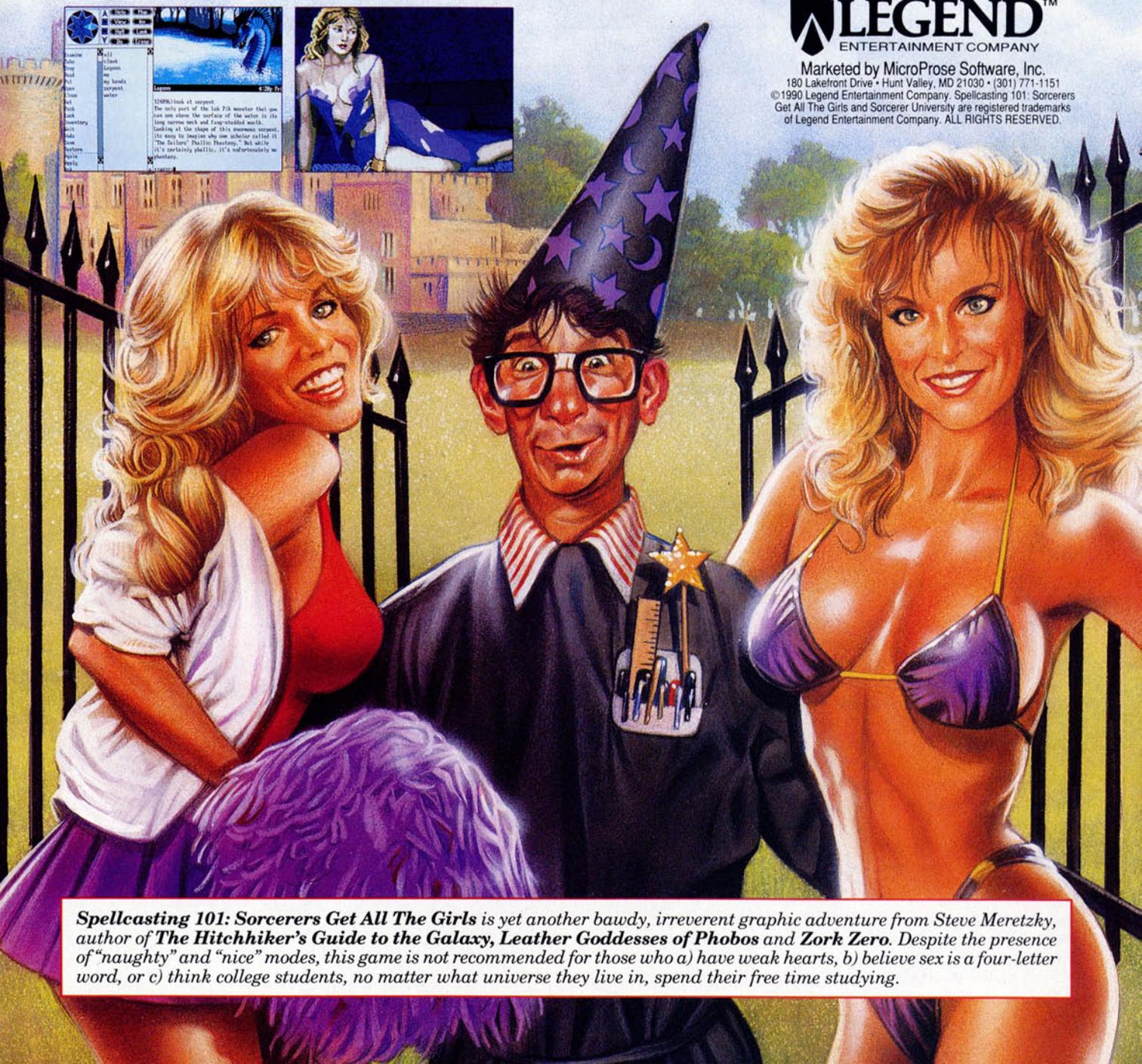
Sorcerer U. also meant plenty of adventure — from battling dragons in the Simulation Lab with only arcane spells as weapons; to grappling with zesty females in real life using more, um, natural tools.

Tough choice.



**LEGEND™**  
ENTERTAINMENT COMPANY

Marketed by MicroProse Software, Inc.  
180 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030 • (301) 771-1151  
© 1990 Legend Entertainment Company. Spellcasting 101: Sorcerers  
Get All The Girls and Sorcerer University are registered trademarks  
of Legend Entertainment Company. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

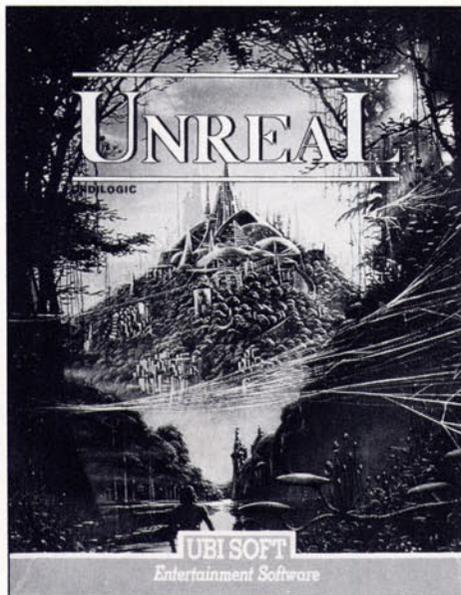


**Spellcasting 101: Sorcerers Get All The Girls** is yet another bawdy, irreverent graphic adventure from Steve Meretzky, author of *The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy*, *Leather Goddesses of Phobos* and *Zork Zero*. Despite the presence of "naughty" and "nice" modes, this game is not recommended for those who a) have weak hearts, b) believe sex is a four-letter word, or c) think college students, no matter what universe they live in, spend their free time studying.

# Unreality Check

## Ubisoft's Unreal

by Allen L. Greenberg



TITLE:	Unreal
SYSTEM:	Amiga
PRICE:	\$49.95
DEVELOPER:	Ordillogic
PUBLISHER:	Ubisoft
DISTRIBUTOR:	Electronic Arts San Mateo, CA



Once upon a fad, the bad guys always won. *Space Invaders*, *Centipedes* and those of their ilk were *always* victorious against the outnumbered human defenders. The creatures, as well as their programs, could play forever while their joystick-fisted challengers could only play until dinner was ready. In these more civilized days of simulated mayhem, programmers have shown mercy by providing arcaders with quests and missions, at the successful completion of which the heavies may be considered fully dead and largely out of business.

*Unreal* is such a world, in which the player, aided by a flying dragon, takes on a universe of nasties in order to rescue a princess from a flying fortress. *Unreal* is similar in many respects to some of the (admittedly more difficult) *Psygnosis* arcade/quest games such as *Barbarian* and *Shadow of the Beast*. These games, including *Unreal*, are clearly designed for hard-core action fanatics. Those fanatics, however, are going to have to do some exploration and object manipulation if they hope to succeed in their quests—those players who think only with their reflexes may find themselves at a loss when it comes to certain puzzling points in the game. Those who enjoy and appreciate adventure games may wish to give *Unreal* a try, but may find themselves constantly pondering the question: "Am I failing to make progress because I have failed to solve some subtle problem or because I have long since lost the circulation in my control hand and my thumb is dead?"

*Unreal* is an eight-level game, five levels of which are presented in a three-dimensional view. For these, the hero is seated atop a flying dragon while the action unfolds "flight-simulator" style. Without any speed control, the hero must survive the onrushing landscape which is filled with dangerous ob-

jects to be avoided and rewards to be scooped up. By pressing the joystick button, the player causes his mount to spew forth the dragon-flames which are his only weapon. For each collision the player fails to avoid, the dragon loses shield-energy. Should this defensive energy run out, the game is over.

Scattered among the objects to be gathered are extra shield power, as well as extra weapon-strength, brief bursts of invulnerability, and score bonuses. Also appearing in the sky are hints which signal the hero to bear right, left, or get ready to pick up a precious object.

The other three levels of the game are far more interesting than the dragon-flight. These are two-dimensional views of the hero *without* his dragon, attempting to survive while traveling left-to-right across the world depicted on the monitor screen. There is the traditional leaping and sword-play required here, but there are also some impasses which require thought, planning and even puzzle-solving for the player to overcome. These moments clearly form the high points of the game.

As is typical within the genre, players may proceed to the next level of the game only after successfully completing the prior level. *However*, there is an appealing innovation called the "Training Mode" included in *Unreal*. Using this feature, players may return to the beginning of the level in which their game last ended as many times as they wish, for study and practice purposes. Only after each level is mastered need the player go back and begin again with the first level in order

to advance in the game.

Unfortunately, the program will not save a game in progress (although the documentation seems to indicate otherwise), but will save the highest level reached so that the player may return later to "train" at the part which is causing the most trouble.

Graphically, *Unreal* is uneven. The opening screen features some impressive ray-traced animation, but the flight of the dragon in level one quickly loses much of the fine detail. Images of moving creatures and flying scenery are certainly colorful, but soft and vague in their overall effect. Some of this detail is recovered in the wildly colorful two-dimensional sequences, but there is trouble with the animation in these sequences and the unlucky hero becomes a bit clumsy to manipulate.

For an Amiga equipped with 1 Meg of RAM, there are sound effects abundant and in stereo. These include not only the moans of the hero and his adversaries, but also the echoing cries of the surrounding jungle. Machines with less memory will produce instead a pleasant background music.

*Unreal* is an ambitious arcade project with a slightly disappointing result. Certainly, the five dragon-flight levels could have benefitted from a greater variety of gameplay and more graphic detail and even the two-dimensional sequences suffer from stiff and awkward control of the main character. Overall, the effect is that the game lacks polish. Potential players, therefore, may be unwilling to invest their time and money in searching for the game's "gems" which lie scattered in the raw. *Unreal*, however, is far less demanding than the wrist-wrenching regime of the *Psygnosis* games and may, therefore, appeal to players interested in preserving their hands. After all, you've only got two.

# Your Favorite Super-Hero In His Toughest Challenge



The master-illusionist Mysterio has kidnapped Peter Parker's wife, Mary Jane, and taken her to an abandoned movie studio. There he waits, with an assortment of tricks, traps and surprises, for the Super-Hero he assumes is Parker's friend — but is really Peter Parker himself: The Amazing Spider-Man.

Become the famous web-slinger as he infiltrates the studio to save his wife—your strange, potent powers vs. Mysterio's devious, and dangerous, schemes, which include

poisonous gases and electrified floors. And be prepared for Mysterio's robotic sentries, perfectly disguised to resemble anyone, even Mary Jane!

Spin webs, climb walls, even call on the infamous "spider-sense" to warn you of danger! But the special powers alone aren't enough. To defeat Mysterio, and save Mary Jane, you'll need all the resourcefulness, stamina and courage real Super-Heroes possess.



From the creators of  
Dr. Doom's Revenge,  
X-Men: Madness in Murderworld  
and  
The Punisher!

## X-MEN<sup>®</sup>

The Fall of the Mutants



## Your Favorite Mutants In The Ultimate Battle

Based on an actual series of X-Men comics (Issues 225-227), *X-Men II: The Fall of the Mutants* thrusts your characters into the middle of one of the greatest battles ever fought in any Marvel comic.

The forces of Order and Chaos are at war, and Earth's fate hangs in the balance. Chaos, in the form of a demon lord known as The Adversary, has managed to warp time itself, and only the X-Men can restore order — provided, of course, they can also defeat Freedom Force: a group of mercenary mutants hired to eliminate the X-Men at any cost.

Choose your team of five X-Men from among 15 provided, among them Wolverine, Cyclops, Iceman, Phoenix and Nightcrawler. Watch all five battle simultaneously in combat, with you controlling any Super-Hero you want. Battle nine arch-villains and six distinct groups of henchmen in unique locations that can change with each new game.

Pick your team, and let the battle begin!

Watch For Go For The Gold 2.0 — The Enhanced Frequent Buyer's Club

Can't find these games? Call 1-800-879-PLAY for prices and ordering information. Marketed by MicroProse Software, Inc. ©1990 Marvel Entertainment Group, Inc. All Rights Reserved. The Amazing Spider-Man, the X-Men, and other Marvel characters and the distinctive likenesses thereof are trademarks of the Marvel Entertainment Group, Inc., and are used with permission. The Amazing Spider-Man and X-Men II: The Fall of the Mutants are produced under license from the Marvel Entertainment Group, Inc.

Circle Reader Service #59

**PARAGON SOFTWARE<sup>™</sup>**

Marketed by MicroProse Software, Inc.  
180 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030 • (301) 771-1151

# Computer Gaming World Back Issues

**Whether you are into the history of computer gaming, building a definitive library of computer game information, or just want to read the most thoughtful reviews in the industry, CGW back issues are THE RESOURCE**

#30 - American Dream Review; Phantasie II; Industry Survey; Kobayashi Alternative Revisited; Orbiter and Flight Simulator for Mac; Silent Service for Atari; Championship Basketball; and more!

#31 - Wizard's Crown; Trinity Playing Tips; Operation Keystone; Habitat/Quantumlink; Baseball stat programs; Grand Slam; Race Car Simulator; Amiga graphics/music/video programs; APBA Baseball; Spin Out; World Karate; and more!

#32 - Interview with Alan Miller; Interview with Brian Moriarty; Lords of Conquest review and strategy notes; Alternate Reality; Battlefront; A Mind Forever Voyaging playing tips; **Chessmaster 2000**; Rommel-Battles For Tobruk; Bronze Dragon; and more!

#33 - Leather Goddesses of Phobos Hints; Computer Gaming, The Year in Review; Gettysburg The Turning Point; Shard of Spring; Interview with Chris Crawford (Pt1); DragonFire II; and more!

#34 - MoonMist Hints; Robot Rascals; **Defender of the Crown**; Iwo Jima/Falklands; Amnesia; Adventure Game Conference; Warship; Interview with Chris Crawford (Pt2); Major Motion; **1985-1986 INDEX**; and more!

#35 - COMPUTERS IN FLIGHT ISSUE: **The State of the Industry, CES Report**; Gunship; Gemstone Healer Hints; 50 Mission Crush Stories; Space M+A+X; Star Trek: Prom. Prophecy; **Starflight**; Interview with Doug Crockford; Blue Powder, Grey Smoke; Patton vs Rommel; Strategic Conquest Plus; and more!

#36 - BASEBALL FEVER ISSUE: Baseball Game Survey; Epyx Company Report; War In The South Pacific; Hollywood Hijinx Hints; **Might & Magic**; Sailing Programs; History of Bruce Artwick's Flight Simulator; **Interview with Earl Weaver**; Play-By-Mail Games; Ogre, and more!

#37 - WORLD WAR II ISSUE: **Survey of WWII Computer Wargames; The Future of Computer Wargaming (1988-1992)**; Killed Until Dead; Realms of Darkness; Stalingrad Campaign; WWII Tactical Wargames Compared; Full Count Baseball; Electronic Arts Company Report; Wrath of Denethenor; Portal; Warship Scenarios, and more!

#38 - FANTASY/ADVENTURE ISSUE: Bard's Tale II: S.D.I.; Bureaucracy Tips; Sub Battle Simulator; King's Quest III; **Computer Role-Playing Games (An Editorial by Scorpia)**; Battlecruiser; Accolade's Comics; Activision Company Report; Sinbad & Throne of Falcon; Interview with Jon Freeman and Ann Westfall; Where in the USA is Carman Sandiego; and more!

#39 - GAME DESIGN ISSUE: Game Development at Broderbund; Phantasie III; Euclid vs. Patton (Field Algorithms); Dragon Side II Review; Industry Report from C.E.S.; PHM Pegasus; Goodbye "G" Rated Computer Games; Theatre Europe; B-24 Notes; Designer Play Tips on Defender of the Crown; Infocom Company Report; Uninvited reviewed; The Sentry; Zen & the Art of Game Design; and more!

#40 - WARGAMING ISSUE: SSG's Russia (The Great War...); **Ultima V and Wizardry IV (Comparative Overview)**; SimCan's Rommel At Gazala; Lurking Horror Tips; E.O.S.; Guderian; Rebel Charge at Chickamauga; The Best Educational Games of 1987; **The Origins of Com-**

**pany Names**; Street Sports Baseball; California Games; The Eternal Dagger; Goodbye "G" Rated Computer Games (Part 2); and more!

#41 - SHOPPING GUIDE: Wizardry IV; Make Your Own Murder Party; Microprose Company Report; Hot Titles for Christmas; Stationfall Tips; Ancient Art of War At Sea; Joysticks and Mice; Borodino 1812; Shadowgate; Deep Space; Leisure Suit Larry; Nord and Bert; and more!

#42 - FOOTBALL ISSUE: Plundered Hearts Playing Tips; Computer Football Game Survey; **1987 CGW Game of Year Awards** (at DragonCon); Project Stealth Fighter; Beyond Zork; Spy Adventure Series; Warship Strategy; Battles In Normandy; Firepower; and more!

#44 - FLIGHT ISSUE: Alternate Reality, The Dugeon; Survey of Helicopter Simulations; Apollo 18; **Falcon**; Arkanoid; Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer; Guild of Thieves; 2400 A.D.; Test Drive; The Faery Tale Adventure; and more!

#45 - SCIENCE FICTION: Space Quest Tips; Space Arcade Games; Computer Games in 1988; **The Future of Computer Games (Isaac Asimov, Harry Harrison, Douglas Adams, Jerry Pournelle, and Others)**; Halls of Montezuma; Wasteland Sneak Preview; Breach; SSI Company Report; and more!

#46 - SPORTS SURVEY: Spring Sports Survey; Dungeon Master; World Games; Police Quest; Fog of War Roundtable Discussion; Ferrari Formula One; Sherlock; Skate or Die!; Strike Fleet; Demon Stalkers and Gauntlet; Sons of Liberty; Deathlord; Knight Orc; and more!

#47 - MIST, MAGIC & MYSTERY: Ultima V; Wasteland; CRP Editorial by Scorpia; Trust & Betrayal; Panzer Strike; The Future of CRP Games; Game Design Insights; Echelon; The Train; CRP Game Hints; Maniac Mansion; Soko-Ban; **Tetris**; Ports of Call; and more!

#48 - COMBAT! - The Hunt For Red October; Bard's Tale III; Wasteland Hints; Long Lance; Return to Atlantis; Project Stealth Fighter; Universal Military Simulator Modifications; Wooden Ships & Iron Men; Twilight's Ransom; Gaming On Compuserve and GEnie; Video Gaming World (New Department); Mech Brigade Scenario; and more!

#49 - GAME DESIGN ISSUE: **Tom Clancy Talks to CGW about Red Storm Rising; Lord British Talks About The Ultima Series**; Advanced Dungeons & Dragons; Jinxter Tips; Space Quest II; Infocomics; Computer Gaming Books; Rampage; Decisive Battles of the ACW; Dark Castle Hints; Romance of the Three Kingdoms; Fire Brigade; and more!

#50 - 50th ISSUE CELEBRATION: **The History of CGW**; Questron II; Jet and F/A-18 Interceptor; **The History of Computer Game Design**; Obliterator; Stellar Crusade; Strike Fleet Tactics; Three Stooges; Seven Spirits of Ra; Tobruk Clash of Armour; Star Saga I, and more!

#51 - POLITICS '88: Politics of War; Campaign '88: Wings of Fury; The President is Missing; Global Commander; PT-109; Neuromancer; William Gibson Interview; Rommel; Dr. Dumont's Wild P.A.R.T.I.; and more!

#52 - SPORTS SPECIAL: Zak McCracken; Pete Rose Pennant Fever; **Pete Rose Interview; Michael Jordan Interview**; Larry Bird & Michael Jordan Go One-On-One; Red Storm Rising; Star Trek: First Contact; Fool's Errand;

# How To Order

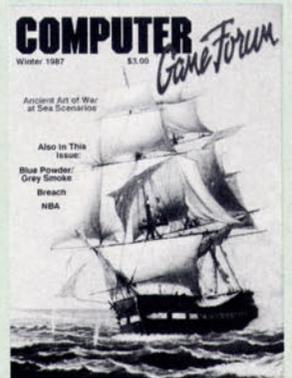
**Individual Back Issues = \$3.50**  
**Order 3-5 back issues = \$3.00 each**  
**Order 6+ back issues = \$2.50 each**

In the center of this magazine there is a detachable order envelope. Simply use the blank lines on the order form to specify issue numbers. As some issue numbers are in limited supply, please list one or more alternate selections (this will expedite your order in the event one of your requested issues is sold out).

**These prices effective until 12/31/90**

# Computer Game Forum

Hey! Collectors! Here is your chance to get the *entire press run* of a computer game magazine! It's all here: the premiere issue... the final issue... the entire press run! Well, actually the premier issue and final issue WERE the entire press run. In 1987 the gang at CGW started a sister publication called *Computer Game Forum*. After two issues it was incorporated into CGW. Some of your favorite CGW columns got their start in CGF (ie. Rumor Bag, Scorpion's Mail, Inside The Industry, and others). Some of the games covered the two issues of CGF were Kampfgruppe (scenarios); Ancient Art of War at Sea (scenarios); Breach (designer notes); Pirates! (review); Gunship (strategy), and others. Get both issues for \$5.00.



#53 - CHRISTMAS BUYING GUIDE: **1988 Game of the Year Awards**; Paladin; Wizard Wars; First Expedition; Red Storm Rising Tactics; Battlehawks 1942; Demon's Winter; Fantastic Voyages II; and more!

#54 - ENTERTAINING THE TROOPS: Steel Thunder; Stealth Mission; King's Quest IV; Interview with Roberta Williams; Manhunter New York; Starglider II; Typhoon of Steel; Sentinel Worlds I; Future Magic; Decisive Battles ACW II; Dragonlance; Empire Designer Play Tips; and more!

#55 - DANGEROUS FUTURES: Zork Zero; Alien Mind; Ocean Ranger; Battletech; Reach For The Stars (3rd Ed.); Leisure Suit Larry II; Visions of Aftermath; Times of Lore; Genghis Khan; **F-19 Stealth Fighter**; Top Ad Contest; and more!

#56 - GAME DESIGN ISSUE: Winter CES Report; The Colony; **Game Developer's Conference**; Corruption; Battlechess; TV Sports Football; Modem Wars; Wizardry V; Police Quest 2; F-19 Designer's Notes; Mars Saga; Adventure Game Construction Kit Survey; and more!

#57 - CROSSBOWS, CUIRASSIERS & CRUISERS: Decisive Battles of the American Civil War Vol. III; In Harm's Way; Twilight Zone Hints; Battles of Napoleon; Tower Toppler; Road Raider; Heavy Metal; Might & Magic II; Sorcerer Lord; The Legend of Blacksilver; Strike Fleet Strategy Notes; Neuromancer; Caveman Ugh-lympics; Grand Prix Circuit; and more!

#58 - SPORTS ISSUE: Desert Rats; Jetfighter; F-14 Tomcat; Annals of Rome; Scorpion's Mail; Techno-Cop; The Magic Candle; Sports Survey; Captain Blood; Wayne Gretzky Hockey; Gold Rush; Scavenger Hunt Results; and more!

#59 - NEW CHALLENGES IN ADVENTURE GAMES: War In Middle Earth; **Sim City**; First Over Germany; Top Ad Winners; Double Dragon, Renegade, and Bad Dudes; Sword of Sodan; Prophecy; Guardians of Infinity Hints; 688 Attack Sub; Deja Vu II; Under The Ice; Scavengers of the Mutant World; Ancient Battles; and more!

#60 - FROM COMICS TO COMBAT (Game Design Issue): Abrams Battle Tank; Battle of Eylau Scenario; Batman: The Caped Crusader; Hidden Agenda; Falcon; the **Game Developers' Conference**; and more!

#61 - CINEMA AND COMPUTERS: C.E.S. Report on Trends in Computer Games; Tracon; Gamer's Guide to Joysticks; Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade; MacArthur's War; Sniper! WWII Telegaming; SSI's Overrun!; Murder Mystery; Is VGA Worth It?; Ballistix; **Lords of the Rising Sun**; and more!

#62 - FOREIGN COMPUTER GAMES: C.E.S. Report; Dr. Doom's Revenge; Shogun; Tandy 16-color Test Lab; **Populous**; Archipelagos; Slipheed; Northern Fleet; Dragon Wars' Space Quest III; Hostage: Rescue Mission; Why is Harpoon So Late / Apology Simulator; and more!

#63 - BROADSWORDS AND BEASTS: Curse of the Azure Bonds; The Omnicron Conspiracy; Hillsfar; Test Lab of IBM Sound Boards; Chessmaster 2100 vs. Sargon 4; Grand Fleet; Fire King; Journey; Star Saga Two; Mean 18 Tournament Golf; Arthur hints; Name the Game Contest; and more!

#64 - SPECIAL FOOTBALL ISSUE: **1989 Game of the Year Awards**; Vulcan; Project Firestart; Universe III; Special Football Section; Speedball;

QIX; Omni-Play Horse Racing; Risk!; The Kristal; Manhunter 2: San Francisco; and more!

#65 - CHRISTMAS BUYING GUIDE: Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade; Don't Go Alone; F-15 Strike Eagle Update; Omni-Play Basketball; King's Quest Companion; Cribbage King / Gin King; Revolution '76; Decisive Battles of the American Civil War: Volume II; Star Fleet II; Sword of Aragon; Omega; Bandit Kings of Ancient China; Omega Tournament; and more!

#66 - STARFLIGHT 2; Dragon Wars; MechWarrior; **M-1 Tank Platoon**; New Flight Simulator Products; Midway; David Wolf, Secret Agent; A-10 Tank Killer; Murder Club; Prince of Persia; UFO; and more!

#67 - SWORD OF THE SAMURAI; GENIE's Air Warrior; Hero's Quest I Hints; Ghostbusters II; **Their Finest Hour**; Dark Heart of Ulukrul; Mean Streets; Kriegsmarine; Hoyle's Official Book of Games; Blitzkrieg in the Ardennes; Licence To Kill; **The Psychology of Computer Games**; History of Sword of the Samurai; and more!

#68 - THE COLONEL'S BEQUEST; Swords of Twilight; **Harpoon**; Joan of Arc; Main Battle Tank: Central Germany; Hints on Leisure Suit Larry III; Tank; C.E.S. Report; DeathTrack; Gold of the Americas; White Death; Action Stations; and more!

#69 - ULTIMA VI; **Harpoon Strategy**; F-16 Combat Pilot; Windwalker; Star Trek V: The Final Frontier; Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego?; The Colonel's Bequest Hints; More New Games From C.E.S.; Risk!, Monopoly, Scrabble and Clue; Knights of Legend Hints; and more!

#70 - LOOM; It Came From The Desert; Champions of Krynn; **Harpoon Strategy**; A Gamer's Guide To IBM Graphics; The Third Courier; Breach 2; Omega Tournament Results; Battle of Austerlitz; Blue Angels; Worlds at War; and more!

#71 - DRAGONSTRIKE; **Survival Techniques for M-1 Tank Platoon**; Statistics-Based Text Baseball Games; The Transinium Challenge Hints; Computer Sports Games, What's New?; 2088: The Cryllan Mission; Indianapolis 500: The Simulation; Scorpius Stings Playtesters; Batman; Sid Meier's Railroad Tycoon Preview; and more!

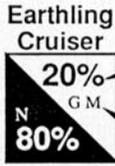
#72 - KEEPING UP WITH JONES; **Ultima VI Hints**; Balance of the Planet; Legends of the Lost Realm; Hi-Tech Text Adventures & **Virtual Reality**; Gunboat; Tandy Compatibility; Rings of Medusa; Second Front; Code Name Iceman; Gretzky League Simulator; Decision at Gettysburg

#73 - SEARCH FOR THE KING; Circuit's Edge; Report From CES (Part 1); **Railroad Tycoon Strategy (Part 1)**; Second Front Strategy; Chamber of the Sci-Mutant Priestess; Wolfpack; Conflict; SSI's Waterloo; Interview With George Alec Effinger; and More!

#74 - THE LORD OF THE RINGS; Report From CES (Part 2); Sands of Fire; Keys to Maramon; Malta Storm; **1990 Game Of The Year Awards**; Earthrise Hints; Computer Game Designers Talk About Game Design; Future Wars; Centurion; Bad Blood; **Railroad Tycoon Strategy (Part 2)**; and More!

# Blasting VUXs

(Continued from page 58)



Chance to defeat enemy vessel  
Suggested tactical maneuvers

In the Full Game, always attack with a VUX first, if possible. If the VUX arrives in mid-battle, his opponent will probably have considerable velocity, and will move out of laser range almost immediately.

The secret to using the **Ilwrath Avenger** is to learn where it is when it is invisible. Since the screen always centers on the midpoint between the two ships, the *Ilwrath* is always diagonally opposite its opponent. This means when your enemy gets near the center of the screen, you must be there too, so open fire! It is an unknown fact that when you uncloak by firing your hellblast, your ship is automatically oriented to point at your opponent's ship! Thus, if your enemy has maneuvered around behind you, you can turn around instantly by cloaking and immediately firing your hellblast (and this is the recommended way to toast Arilou Skiffs). When fighting Earthlings, simply close (you are marginally faster) and breathe fire continuously to intercept incoming nukes.

*Star Control Trivia #1: The name "Ilwrath" comes from an envelope I saw at the post office which was being sent to a Ms. McIlwrath in Glasgow, Scotland. I didn't see the "Mc" at first, and I swear, my first thought was that they must be sending that envelope to an alien. I am sure that somewhere there is a nice little Scottish lady laughing and saying, "Oh those crazy Americans! Here's one now calling me an evil, giant, religiously-intolerant space-spider—ha, ha, ha, how cute!" Hmm. . . on second thought, if I am ever found murdered, beaten with bagpipes, or poisoned with haggis, please contact the authorities.*

The **Umgah Drone** can defeat any ship in the Alliance Fleet given just a few seconds at close range — the trick being to get those few seconds. A favorite Umgah tactic is to zip backwards right up next to its enemy. If the anti-matter cone is up through the maneuver, there is a chance of it grazing the enemy as you zip past for a few bonus points of

	Chenjesu Broodhome	Yehat Terminator	Mmmmmhmm X-Form	Arilou Skiff	Syreen Penetrator	Earthling Cruiser	Shofixti Scout
Ur-Quan Dreadnought	45% A LW EM Q	35% LD CF	30% A MY	20% BL CF I	20% DL FS	10% A GM P	5% DL K
Mycon Podship	55% G EM W	65% GB AW	50% GM AX	70% GM AH	15% D SH	45% GW GM W	10% D HK
Spathi Discriminator	60% I JO MQ	55% I JO B	45% I JO U	60% I JO CI	50% JB S	45% AI GM P	20% A IO IJ
Androsynth Guardian	60% N EM Q	60% OT A	50% OT U	60% OT C	80% OT S	20% N GM	25% OT J
VUX Intruder	65% GC EM Q	50% V J	70% VG MY	45% BV CI	35% DV J	20% A GW M	10% D BJ
Ilwrath Avenger	75% AI M	75% A J	70% A AX	50% A CI J	50% A J	20% A W GM	40% A BJ
Umgah Drone	80% AR EM Q	70% A J	65% AR MY	65% A CI J	60% A J	75% AR GM	45% A J

damage (especially important against the Arilou). For precision retro-movement, thrust at the same time as you zip backwards. The result is a jerky, half-speed maneuver which many commanders find more useful than the normal mode. The Umgah's anti-matter cone also makes an effective shield against most Alliance missiles. Notable exceptions are the Chenjesu's whole photon crystal and the Earthlings' nuclear missile which pass through the conical field unharmed. The only reason not to keep the cone up all the time is its negative impact on fuel, which you need for retro-propulsion. Unlike all other vessels which regain fuel continuously in small increments, the Umgah receives all its power in one big whack, after a considerable delay. Each time the Umgah uses its anti-matter cone, this delay is reset to maximum, so if you keep the cone up, you will never regain fuel.

## The Tactical Analyzer

So, an Androsynth Guardian has just made monatomic hydrogen gas out of your Earthling Cruiser (bummer). All is not lost! To determine what ship you should pick to toast the pesky Androsynth with, just consult your handy-

dandy Star Control(TM) Tactical Combat Analyzer (a.k.a. the "Greg-o-Matic").

Find the Androsynth Guardian in the Hierarchy Ship list, then look along the line of boxes which indicate how it fares against Alliance ships. Find where the Androsynth's row intersects with the Earthling's column, and observe the provided data.

Ah-ha! You didn't have a prayer against those clones with odds like 80/20 against! Looking at these statistics leads you to the conclusion that the Syreen Penetrator is your best bet, with a whopping 80/20 advantage. The percentages listed assume that both combatants are experienced with their ships, make use of their respective special abilities, and use the tactics suggested in the next chapter of this article (yes, the Alliance Fleet ship breakdowns and specialized tactics await in next issue's installment). The computer opponent is especially good at shooting long distances with great accuracy, and at maneuvering fast ships. Consequently, when fighting a computer-controlled Ur-Quan, Androsynth, Spathi, or Arilou, adjust the numbers in favor of the computer, especially if it is set to the "Awesome" skill level. **CGW**

INTRODUCING

J.R.R. Tolkien's

# Riders of Rohan

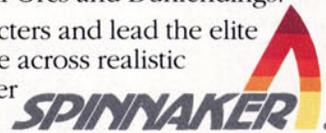


## Are you hero enough...

...to ride with Gandalf, Aragorn, and the other Fellowship characters against the forces of the traitorous wizard Saruman?

Then explore the all-new fantasy adventure game based on J.R.R. Tolkien's *The Lord of the Rings*.

- ◆ Experience the faithful, detailed re-creation of Tolkien's classic work.
- ◆ Duel one-on-one with the evil Orcs and Dunlendings.
- ◆ Interact with individual characters and lead the elite cavalry of Rohan as they battle across realistic 3-D terrain, or let the computer handle the details of combat.



See your local retailer, or call 1-800-826-0706 to order.

Actual IBM screens



One of the Istari, sent to Middle Earth to unite the Free Peoples against Sauron. Transformed after his defeat of the Balin into Gandalf the White, he would now contend with Saruman as well.

Gandalf



System Requirements: IBM PC, true IBM compatibles. DOS 2.1 or higher. 512K RAM, MCGA, VGA, EGA or Tandy graphics card. 5.25" and 3.5" disks available. Amiga and Atari STE. Mouse optional. Ad Lib card support. The program is published with the cooperation of the Tolkien Estate and their publishers, George Allen & Unwin (Publishers) Ltd. The plot of Riders of Rohan, the characters of the Hobbits, and the other characters from the Lord of the Rings are copyright George Allen & Unwin (Publishers) Ltd 1966, 1974, 1979, 1981. All brand names and trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Spinnaker is a registered trademark of the Spinnaker Software Corporation. ©1990 Spinnaker Software Corp.

## SERIOUS NEW WARGAMES FROM SIMCAN, OF COURSE

**MAIN BATTLE TANK: NORTH GERMANY, Modern Tactical Armoured Combat.** It is 1100 hours on November 11th, 1996. The Area is the North German Plain, an invasion corridor in and out of Western Europe for all of recorded history. And it is happening again. You are the commander of a mixed structure reinforced battalion. You have trained for this moment for years, hoping all the while it would never happen. The opening up of Eastern Europe had looked promising for long term peace, but with the resurgence of a unified Germany...

**MAIN BATTLE TANK: NORTH GERMANY** is a high speed, command oriented, viewpoint style study of the first clashes of a Third World War in Europe. Your main maneuver elements are companies and various special purpose platoons. A special option allows for Germany to be played as a NATO member or a belligerent neutral. 7 pre-built scenarios allow the players to get immediately into the game, but the heart of the simulation is a build-your-own routine that allows you to create scenarios simulating innumerable actions between British, West German, and Soviet battalion and regiment/brigade sized forces. Design and development by S. Newberg & S. St. John. Amiga, Atari ST, or IBMPC.

**FLEET MED, Tactical Naval Combat In The Mediterranean, 1939-1943.** La Regia Marina was only partly prepared for the outbreak of World War Two. But el Duce had far ranging ambitions, and an incomplete naval construction program would not stand in his way. The task for the Italian navy did not seem all that difficult: Establish control over the central basin and convoy supplies from Italy to North Africa. The British had pushed the French fleet out of the picture, and they were based at opposite ends of the great inland sea. But reality at sea is seldom as simple as it may seem in Rome. And the Royal Navy was not about to concede...

**FLEET MED** is the Mediterranean Sea entry for our highly realistic, viewpoint oriented, grand tactical simulation series including **LONG LANCE, IN HARM'S WAY,** and **KRIEGSMARINE.** Using the same basic system we have modified the game to reflect the differing aspects of the opponents in the Mediterranean theatre in areas of tactics and doctrine, as well as the shift to restricted shallow water basins with heavy air cover. 8 new scenarios are provided as well as a detailed "build your own" system covering the navies of Italy, Britain, France, and the U.S. Design by J. Baker & development by S. Newberg. Amiga, Atari ST, or IBMPC.

### OTHER SIMCAN COMPUTER GAMES:

BT: BARBAROSSA TO STALINGRAD, Tactical Combat  
MALTA STORM, The Battle For The Central Mediterranean  
MBT: CENTRAL GERMANY, Modern Tactical Combat  
KRIEGSMARINE, Tactical Naval Combat In The Atlantic  
NORTHERN FLEET, Modern Operations In The Atlantic  
GRAND FLEET, Tactical Naval Combat, 1906-1920  
ROMMEL AT EL ALAMEIN, The Battle For Egypt, 1942  
IN HARM'S WAY, Pacific Tactical Naval Combat, '43-'44  
MOSCOW CAMPAIGN, Operations Typhoon & White Storm  
LONG LANCE, Tactical Naval Combat In The Pacific, 1942  
TO THE RHINE, The Allied Advance In The West, 1944  
ROMMEL AT GAZALA, Battles For Tobruk, 1942  
STALINGRAD CAMPAIGN, Turning Point In The East  
KURSK CAMPAIGN, Operation Zitadelle, Summer 1943  
OPERATION OVERLORD, The Invasion Of Europe, 1944  
SEVENTH FLEET, Modern Naval Operations In The Pacific  
GOLAN FRONT, The 1973 Arab/Israeli War In The North.  
BATTLE OF THE ATLANTIC, The Ocean Lifeline, '40-'44  
FIFTH ESKADRA, Modern Naval Operations In The Med  
FALL GELB, The Fall Of France, Spring 1940  
GREY SEAS, GREY SKIES, Modern Tactical Naval Combat

**ORDERING INFORMATION, PLEASE READ CAREFULLY:** All games are \$60.00 each for Americans (including shipping), \$80.00 each for Canadians (Fed. Tax & Shipping included), and \$65.00 each for purchasers outside North America (including shipping). We will let cheques clear before shipping (6 weeks!), so money orders are preferred. PLEASE be sure to tell us the computer you own. \*\*Purchasers outside Canada should send payment in U.S. funds.\*\* Nova Scotians must add an extra 10% for Provincial Tax.

SIMULATIONS CANADA, Dept C, P.O. Box 452  
Bridgewater, Nova Scotia, Canada, B4V 2X6

Circle Reader Service #71

## A Feast for Some

(Continued from page 32)

for by end-game pressure. Desert spaces, which dominate the final continent, require a week per space unless a time spell is cast (which cuts down travel to a day per space, which eats up the calendar pretty quickly in its own right). Along the entire quest, the player is taunted by signs reminding him of the time constraints of the game. They mean it, too.

The battles are probably the most interesting part of the game, which is good since the player will be spending most his time fighting them. Each of the up to five units per side maneuvers on a five-space-by-six-space tactical battle map and engages enemy units. In combat, players must be concerned about proper tactics and mixing combined arms. An army with some missile (arrow or spell casting) and "tank" (knights and troll) units is a good combination. Using many of the exotic unit types to their best advantage is an enjoyable learning experience and pinning the enemy's best units becomes a crucial combat tactic. Trying out different tactics and techniques to use and counter the various kinds of units in the game is an important element of the game's appeal.



The final intriguing element of *King's Bounty* is what this reviewer calls expanding megalomania. There is some sort of intangible "charge" that comes out of seeing one's character become a more powerful warlord, leading bigger armies, gaining an ever-increasing commission, subduing ever larger foes, and so forth. While this is hardly an original concept (it dates back to the first games of *Dungeons & Dragons*), it still holds an endearing appeal when done well. In *King's Bounty*, this "Monty Haul" brand of adventuring is exquisitely executed, rewarding the player with plenty of strokes on his way to finding the Sceptre.

### King's Bounty, A Movable Feast?

Most adventure gamers who love epic games of the *Bard's Tale* ilk had better be reminded of a few things. *King's Bounty* is a quick, self-contained game of a far, far shorter duration than the current epics available on the market today. Another thing traditional adventure gamers should be reminded of is that *King's Bounty* is an *army* game of large battles and sweeping continents, not a six-characters-hit-the-dungeon variety of role-playing game. If these gamers feel cheated by games which are of a more introductory calibre (e.g., if they thought *SSI's Sword of Aragon* was too simple), they should avoid this one. If, however, quicker, cleaner, and simpler fantasy/strategy games are one's forte, there is a feast of fun at the *King's Bounty*.

### Advice And Hints

Don't recruit ghosts. They have a tendency to grow beyond a player's control level and be the demise of one's own army!

Trolls are excellent "grunts" to put in the front lines, as they regenerate all of their hit points during each round of combat. Be sure to make a note where you can recruit them.

Elves are the best archers, and should be recruited to a player's maximum limits whenever possible. They have plenty of shots and can grind up huge units from afar. **CGW**

# Journey To Another Time — and Space



Paragon Software and Game Designers' Workshop join forces to create two computer role-playing classics!

Explore the universe envisioned in the classic writings of H.G. Wells and Jules Verne: where outer space is filled with "ether" that can be negotiated with modified sailing ships; and Mars, Venus and the Moon are inhabited by strange, sometimes hostile creatures.

Control five characters, endowed with special skills and abilities you've selected, as they pursue an elusive, advanced alien race. Visit the canals of Mars, the dangerous swamps of Venus and the mysterious underground caverns of the Moon. Even Earth — depicted

with historical accuracy — is ripe for exploration and rife with intrigue, as you search for King Tut's tomb, visit the ruins of a Mayan city — perhaps even find the lost city of Atlantis!

Standing in your way are corrupt German conspirators, a radical Martian religious cult, and the awesome intelligence of an advanced alien race — that doesn't want to be found.

The limited technology of the Victorian Age and the infinite mysteries of outer space. Who says history is boring?



## A Universe On The Brink Of War

The interstellar Imperium and the Zhodani Consulate have been enemies for millennia. Now a power-hungry traitor within the Imperium itself plans to ignite full-scale war.

Your five Travellers are the only hope for peace. Create them with the military experience, special skills and personal characteristics you think they'll need. Then send them blazing through the frontier worlds of the Spinward Marches, where they'll bargain and brawl with aliens and battle the traitor's henchmen in furious firefights — in space and on planet surfaces.

And you'll control every move they make. From real-time battle sequences to piloting a starship to negotiating with tradesmen, customs officials and other personalities, you determine each of your character's actions, all the time.

With over 25 worlds to explore, hundreds of fascinating characters to meet, and dozens of plots and subplots, *MegaTraveller 1: The Zhodani Conspiracy* is a universe filled with high-tech, futuristic fun and excitement.



**Coming Soon: More Marvel Adventures From Paragon Software!**

Can't find these games? Call 1-800-879-PLAY for prices and ordering information. Marketed by MicroProse Software Inc. © 1990 Paragon Software and Game Designers' Workshop. *Space 1889* and *Mega Traveller 1: The Zhodani Conspiracy* are produced under license from Game Designers' Workshop. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Circle Reader Service #60

**PARAGON SOFTWARE™**

Go back through time into mysterious, distant lands, alive with conflict, intrigue and passion. Koei products transport you to real countries with a real past. Your survival and conquest will take valor and discretion, battlefield guts and financial finesse, heavy handed rule and gentle diplomacy.

Huge databases, gorgeous graphics and a friendly user interface make Koei historical simulations a joy to play.



# Experience Japan's Greatest

**Now All Titles are also Available for the Amiga!**

## Romance of the Three Kingdoms

Live Second Century China



**Features Include:**

- 255 Characters, each with a distinct personality
- Military, economic and diplomatic simulation
- Five different scenarios
- For one to eight players
- Complete operations manual and historical notes



You are a warlord in second century China. Central government has collapsed, creating a power vacuum you long to fill. Success means triumphing against other warlords and the elements, to control the nation.



Winner:

1989 Strategy Game of the Year  
Computer Gaming World Magazine

IBM & Compatibles, Amiga

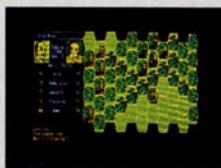
## Nobunaga's Ambition

The Struggle to Become Shogun

**Features Include:**

- For one to eight players
- Two Scenarios, five levels of play
- Instruction manual, historical notes and reference included

*The Best, Longest Selling Simulation Game Ever Released in Japan*



Take the part of a Daimyo during Japan's bloody, sixteenth century, warring states period. Increase the strength of your states slowly, or risk everything in a desperate, all or nothing grab for power.



Finalist:

Software Publisher's Association's  
Excellence in Software Awards.

IBM & Compatibles, Amiga

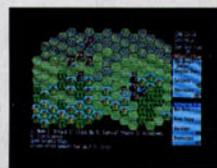
## Genghis Khan

Conquests Of Love And War



**Features Include:**

- For one to four players
- Two separate scenarios with five levels of difficulty
- A Quick Resolution Mode that resolves battles in seconds
- Advanced combat system
- Characters with distinct personalities



Destroy your enemies in battle, or by assassination, while you keep your populace happy, your treasury full, and your subordinates loyal. A seduced princess can produce heirs to govern conquered territories.



Finalist:

1989 Strategy Game of the Year  
Computer Gaming World Magazine

IBM & Compatibles, Amiga

*KOEI... We Supply The Past, You Make The History*



Realistic, complex scenarios and intelligent computer opponents make Koei simulations a challenge to win. Each game offers hundreds of hours of non-repetitious playing time.

Koei is Japan's leading producer of entertainment and educational software. The simulations you see on these pages are some of the best, and longest selling titles ever seen in Japan. A few moments with any Koei product will make it clear why.

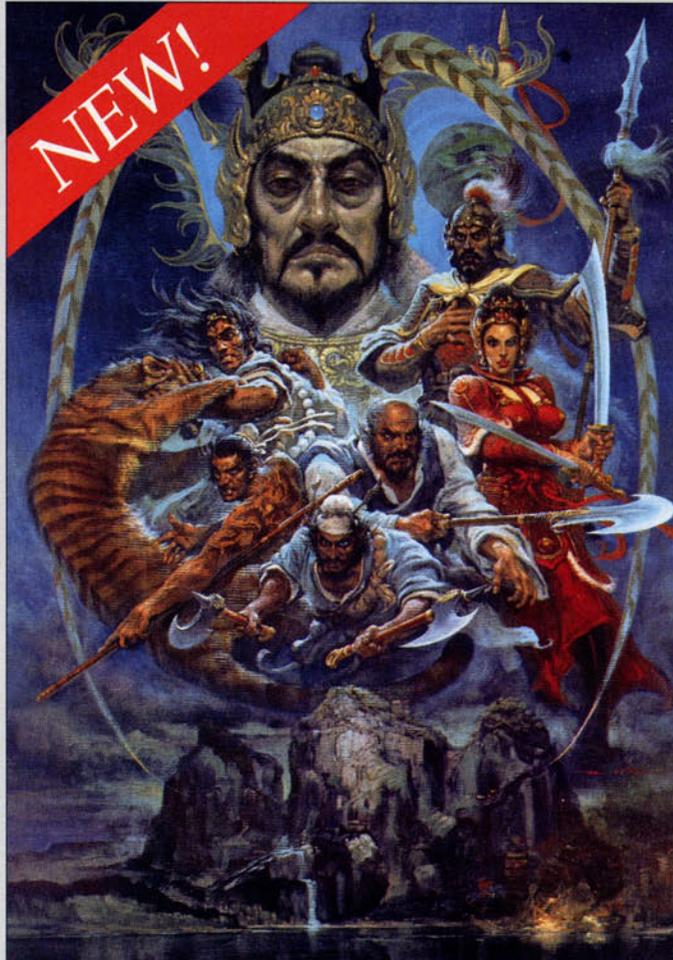


# Strategy Simulations

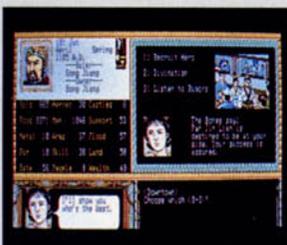
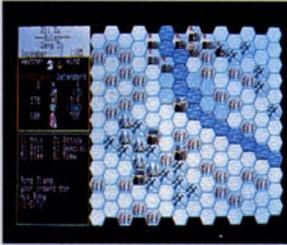
## Bandit Kings of Ancient China

### Features Include:

- Four separate scenarios;
- One to seven players;
- Military, Economic and Diplomatic Simulation;
- Cast of 255 characters with unique abilities, personalities, and social positions;
- Sophisticated battle system that incorporates everything from seasonal terrain changes to fireballs and magic;
- Not copy protected.



**NEW!**



IBM & Compatibles ★  
Amiga

The newly appointed Minister of War has seized all imperial authority, and rules the Empire with malicious glee. Those who oppose him are branded and exiled. The Emperor, reduced to a shadow in his own palace, has one last chance to restore order and justice...you. But Gao Qiu, the evil Minister of War, will use his considerable power to destroy you unless you get to him first. And if things weren't bad enough, the northern border is swarming with barbarians, bent on taking the Empire's riches for their own.



Koei Corporation, One Bay Plaza, Suite 540, 1350 Bayshore Highway Burlingame, CA 94010, Tel. 415-348-0500

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines  
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Amiga Inc.

Circle Reader Service #46

# RENEGADE LEGION<sup>®</sup>

# INTERCEPTOR<sup>®</sup>

## THE FIRST LINE OF DEFENSE

*Red-hot tactical combat in the cold vacuum of space!*

Wage a campaign of galactic struggle between the Terran Overlord Government and the Renegade Legions. Now SSI applies the power of the computer to re-create FASA's premium science-fiction game!

**IBM!**  
AVAILABLE NOW  
**AMIGA!**  
COMING IN 1991

**FASA**  
CORPORATION

### RENEGADE LEGION:

**INTERCEPTOR<sup>®</sup>** propels you into a distant future where war rages on a stellar scale!

Take command of a fighter squadron and fly with the Elite Forces of either side of this never-ending struggle.

Dogfight with deadly 69th Century starfighters — 24 standard fighter types are included, or custom design your own!

Arm fighters with high-tech weaponry, such as mass-driver cannons, lasers, electron and neutron particle guns and many types of missiles!

Fly over a dozen mission types, including anti-piracy, space station defense, enemy fleet interceptions and wild melee engagements!

### RENEGADE LEGION: INTERCEPTOR

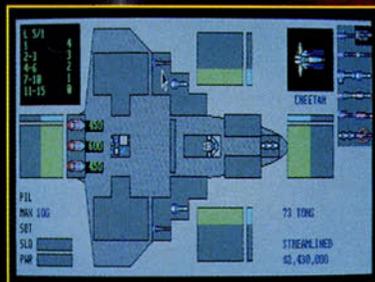
**Ship-to ship space combat at its very best!**

To order: visit your retailer or call:  
1-800-245-4525, in the U.S.A. & Canada,  
to charge on VISA or MasterCard.

To receive SSI's complete product catalog,  
send \$1.00 to:

Strategic Simulations, Inc.  
675 Almanor Avenue, Suite 201  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

RENEGADE LEGION and INTERCEPTOR are registered trademarks of FASA Corporation and are used under exclusive license. ©1990 FASA Corporation.  
©1990 Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.



IBM EGA Displays



**STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.<sup>®</sup>**

# Westward Ho! (Toward Japan, That Is)

## An Overview of the Evolution of CRPGs on Dedicated Game Machines

by Roe R. Adams, III



Serious game players, especially CRPG players, have for years looked down upon the dedicated game machines as "mere arcade toys", and for years they were right. Those coin-ops without a coin slot *did* provide a lot of fun for people, but when they wanted a *real game*, they turned to their Apple II or Commodore (IBMs were too snooty, in those days, to stoop to having games on them). Even when the Second Wave of game machines debuted in 1987, no one felt any different. These new machines were actually powerful computers, but expressly dedicated to game play. Then *The Legend of Zelda* arrived from Japan on the **Nintendo Entertainment System (NES)** in the fall of 1988, and heads began to turn.

Now, a truly great game *should* make people go out and buy the machine that plays the game. This has been a truism since the dawn of computer history: Software drives the marketplace! Basically, the machine specs are really irrelevant; it is only the software that is available for a machine that matters to the consumer. Since I have 18 computers at home, I hardly *needed* to buy another

machine. Yet, along came *Zelda*, and in 1988 a Nintendo was suddenly needed. Then, in '89, *Phantasy Star II* came along. It required a **MegaDrive/Genesis** and an additional Power Base adapter so the original *Phantasy Star* (designed for the **Sega Master System**) could be played. Now, *Ziria* in '90 necessitates a **TurboGrafx 16** with CD-ROM player. Three great games, three new machines. (Sigh.)

You will notice one common thread, however. All three games are Japanese-designed CRPGs. While America has been concentrating on yet another *Wizardry*, *Ultima*, or *Might & Magic*, each bigger and more complex than the one before it, the Japanese have slowly carved out a completely new niche in the realm of CRPG.

The first CRPG entries were *Rygar* and *Deadly Towers* on the **NES**. These differed considerably from the "action adventure" games that had drawn quite a following on the machines beforehand. Action adventures were basically arcade games done in a fantasy setting such as *Castlevania*, *Trojan*, and *Wizards & Warriors*. The new CRPGs had some of the trappings of regular CRPGs. The character could get stronger over time and gain extras which were not merely a result of a short-term "Power-Up." There were specific items that could be acquired which boosted fighting or defense on a permanent basis. Primitive stores were introduced with the concept that a player could buy some-

  
**Special Bonus Section**  
**Cartridge Game**  
**Coverage**   


thing to aid him on his journey. The dungeon mazes were incredibly simple by U.S. standards, but still, there was a hint of a CRPG.

When *The Legend of Zelda* burst upon the scene in fall of 1988, it hit like a nova. Although it still had many action-adventure features, it was definitely a CRPG. Fine graphics, exciting monsters, intriguing puzzle mazes and a wide variety of items to acquire were hallmarks of this game. But above all, it was entertaining. For most of the year, *Zelda* and *Super Mario Brothers* (the original) traded places back and forth as to which would be number one on Nintendo's charts, and the race was on. **Sega** came in with *Aztec Adventure* and *Alex Kidd* on the **Sega Master System** about this time.

In 1989, the store shelves began to fill up with an amazing collection of game machine CRPGs. Three of the best on the Nintendo were *Zelda II: The Legend of Link*, *Faxanadu* and *Dragon Warrior*. With the introduction of these last two games, America was also slowly discovering that Japan had been creating these games for many years. *Faxanadu* was an update of a best-selling CRPG in Japan called *Xanadu* and released on the NEC-9801 machine in 1984. *Dragon Warrior* was really *Dragonquest I*, Japan's megaselling CRPG. When *Dragonquest 4* debuted in Japan (in early 1989), it reportedly sold *one million cartridges* the first day of sales.

**Sega** countered in 1989 with two blockbusters, *Ys: The Vanished Omens*, and *Phantasy Star*. *Ys* was also a Japanese CRPG with a long pedigree. It began as the next game from **Falcom** after *Xanadu* on the NEC-9801, but its graphic style ended up being crossbred with the hot American graphics of **Sierra's** *King's Quest* series. In 1990, *Ys IV* will be released in Japan, along with an animation series produced solely for video tape, based on the games.

It was *Phantasy Star*, however, that was to be the big shot in the arm for **Sega**, **Nintendo's** major competitor who was, at that time, being buried under a ton of **NES** titles and aggres-

sive marketing. It is accepted wisdom that the tremendous response to this game propped up **Sega** long enough for it to introduce the **Genesis** 16-bit machine last Christmas. *Phantasy Star* was really different. It was a science-fiction game with a neat twisting plot, good sound, and a large array of weapons, armor, spells, and other assorted goodies. It also was the first Japanese import to employ a team concept. Periodically throughout the game, characters would join a player's team in order to help him/her win, each bringing unusual skills or magical talents. Yet, what actually set *Phantasy Star* apart from all the other imported games was its fantastic combat system. Not since *Dungeon Master* had such a good and explicit graphic combat system been seen. No mere



spot animation was used, but large, fully animated monsters came right at the player. There was also a large variety of monsters to encounter, each with different talents. This was serious gaming for many CRPG fanatics.

Last year also saw the coattail effect of traditional bestselling CRPGs being ported over onto dedicated game machines as the new market of machines blossomed into money trees. Games like *Ultima*, *Shadowgate*, and *Defender of the Crown* appeared to mixed reviews. These stalwarts of computer fame were not perceived, by many of the players, to be as exciting as the Japanese imports.

The big CRPG guns to be released on dedicated game machines this fall form quite a collection. On the **NES**,

one can watch for *Dragon Warrior II*, *Final Fantasy* (another hot four-part series from Japan), *Crystalis*, *Tombs & Treasure* (on the **Infocom** label, no less), *Swords & Serpents*, *Dungeon Magic*, *Ultima II* (really *IV: The Quest for the Avatar*), and *Wizardry I* (celebrating its 9th anniversary).

**Sega's** *Phantasy Star II* just hit very impressively with a 6-Megabyte cart on the **Genesis** (see the review in this issue). Players better really hustle through *Phantasy Star II*, because *Phantasy Star III* should be out in January. Another monster CRPG, *The Sword of Vermillion*, is being released here for Christmas, so **Genesis** fans are going to be stuffed with dynamite RPGs like a holiday turkey.

**NEC** is just getting its **TurboGrafx-16** marketing revamped and in gear. Introductory-level CRPGs like *Double Dungeon* and *Neutopia*, which are currently available on carts, simply do not do justice to the machine's capabilities. Much, much better is expected to come from **NEC**, next year. Look for the CD-ROM attachment to be the hottest gaming item of 1991. In Japan, there are currently 26 CD-ROM based games already available for this machine, including *Ys I & II* (scheduled for Christmas release in the U.S. on one disk) and a truly gigantic game, *Ziria*, which seems to be about the size of 2 or 3 *Ultimas* put together. If **NEC** can handle the mammoth translating job, *Ziria* could be the game hit of 1991 on the game machines (unless, of course, **Nintendo** counters with *Zelda III* or *Dragon Warrior III*, and **Sega** with *Phantasy Star III*).

Christmas 1990, as well as all of 1991, is shaping up to be a great time for CRPG players, since the three game machine companies plan to pour massive amounts of effort into becoming the number one RPG machine. The smart money is on **Nintendo** — solid marketing and hundreds of titles. The class money is on **Genesis**, the flashiest graphics around with two big hits. The real longshot, which may indeed come in, is the **TurboGrafx-16** with a wave-of-the-future CD-ROM player. No matter who wins, the players will certainly have fun. **CGW**

# Wishing on a Phantasy Star II

by Roe R. Adams, III

The Winds of Change are blowing strongly through the electronic FRP realm. Long the province of computers, now sophisticated game machines are beginning to challenge for a share of that realm. Riding high on the shock wave of those winds is **Sega's Phantasy Star II**.

Two years ago, when *Phantasy Star I* debuted on the **Sega 8-bit Master System**, it created quite a stir among the players. That is nothing compared to the impact of *Phantasy Star II*, which was created to showcase **Sega's** new 16-bit *Genesis* machine.

The game is a whopping 6-megabyte cartridge! That is currently the largest game available on any of the game machines. The 16-bit graphics are gorgeous, but the real fun lies in the science fiction story plot.

Continuing the plot begun in *Phantasy Star I* (but not necessary to play this game), the player finds his character on Mota, the middle planet of the Algo Star System. Closest to the sun is Palm where the rulers and academics live, while the dark mysterious ice planet of Dezo lies the farthest out.

Mota is a tropical farm planet and every aspect of Mota is controlled by a computer system called Mother Brain, which is housed secretly somewhere. For years, things have been idyllic on Mota, but now strange and deadly biomonsters are appearing all over the planet. Obviously, these were grown in Mother Brain's biosystems labs, but no one knows how this can be occurring. Mother Brain, in fact, says it is *not* happening, but a quick trip outside Paseo, the planetary capital, will certainly show the player how wrong she is! Biomonsters abound everywhere.

The player's character "works" for the Commander of Mota who, in turn, assigns the character to enter the Biosystem labs and retrieve the system's recorder, so that he might ascertain what has malfunctioned. On this assignment, the protagonist is accompanied by his adopted sister Nei, part-human and part-biomonster.

Throughout the adventure, people with unique skills and talents suddenly appear at the hero's home in Paseo and express their willingness to join him and aid in his endeavors. So, one should periodically make it a point to teleport back to Paseo and see if any welcome visitors have appeared. A total of six people, in addition to Nei, will come to one's aid, including: a Hunter, Guardian, Biologist, Wrecker (great against the robots!) and Thief. Only the thief can steal one of the major items in the game. However, as the active party can only consist of four people at a time, "one must choose his friends wisely!"

As the game progresses, all kinds of weird computer malfunctions impede one's path. Paseo is an island in the middle of four dams. These control the water level in an artificial lake used for irrigation. Suddenly, the dams close completely, drying up the lake. The world-wide Climatrol system begins to produce freakish weather and computer-controlled robots attack the party of heroes.

The game is structured in a very Japanese fashion. That is, it is highly linear with a major monster/boss character to defeat at the end of each segment before progress can be resumed. While these games tend to be more simplistic in terms of design than



typical American CRPGs, these games can be very entertaining. The player always has a real sense of purpose and direction. His focus is maintained, as well as a high sense of adventure and expectation.

Once all the problems are resolved on Mota, the hero journeys to Dezo for another entire planet to explore. The visual effect on Dezo is quite striking as the game overlays a heavy mist over all the landscape. It is really eerie to wander about Dezo. The Esper Mansion in Alplatin is especially important, though very well hidden from casual wanderers. While most of *Phantasy Star's* dungeons are three or four levels deep, the last one on Dezo, Guaron, is a whopping sixteen levels!

The finale of the game takes place at a secret location in space called Noah (hint! hint!) where Mother Brain is *really* housed. A really superb animated ending awaits one's victory.

For those players who love exotic weapons and spells, *Phantasy Star II* will be a real delight. Besides huge lists of possible things to buy or spells to acquire, an added twist is that only certain characters can use or cast specific items/spells. So, the player must frequently make decisions about the team's makeup depending on the weapons and magic spells needed to overcome various roadblocks. It also comes as a bit of a shock to a player towards the end of the game to find a shop selling a deluxe vulcan cannon gun that shoots megadamage for the princely sum of 12,600. Amazingly enough, that is exactly what is needed to blow one's way through the monsters of a particular enemy stronghold. The only problem is that the Hunter (who was the second person to join the party) is probably back at the hero's house, because the player long ago replaced him with more talented party members. *Oops!*

The really great "must see" feature of this game is its stable of outstanding animated combat sequences. The monsters are large and mean! Each has a regular weapon, claw, or sting, and often a second special attack form. Every time the creature attacks, an animated sequence shows its whole body attacking in

Advertisement

# EAD TOP 25

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE TITLES

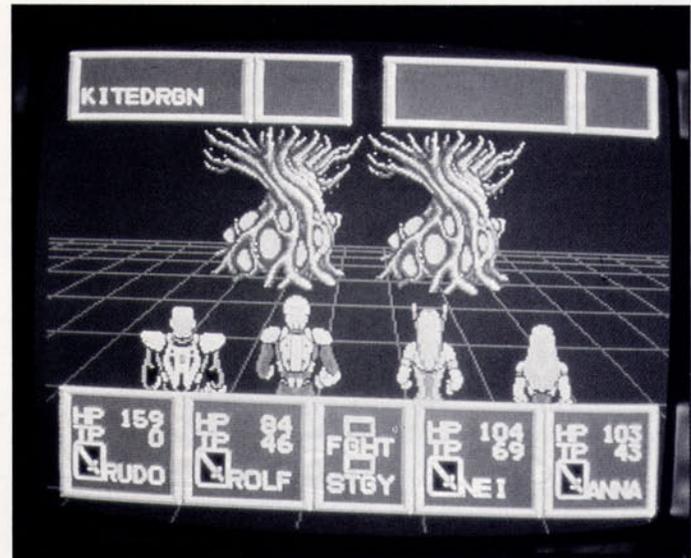
This Mo.	Last Mo.	Type	Title	Publisher
			★ ★ No. 1 ★ ★	
1	2	RP	AD&D®: Secret of the Silver Blades	SSI™
2	1	EDUCATION	Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing!™	The Software Toolworks®
3	4	STRATEGY	Their Finest Hour: The Battle of Britain™	Lucasfilm Games™
4	3	RP	AD&D®: Champions of Krynn	SSI
5	10	SPORTS	PGA TOUR® Golf	Electronic Arts®
6	5	SIM	LHX: Attack Chopper™	Electronic Arts
7	9	RP/SIM	AD&D®: DragonStrike	SSI
8	17	RP/STRATEGY	Centurion: Defender of Rome™	Electronic Arts
9	6	SIM	The Hunt for Red October™	Datasoft®
10	7	FAMILY	The Chessmaster 2100™	The Software Toolworks
11	8	FAMILY	Trivial Pursuit®	Parker Brothers®
12	11	SIM	Populous™	Electronic Arts
13	12	RP	Might & Magic® II	New World Computing™
14	13	RP	Starflight™	Electronic Arts
15	16	RP	Loom™	Lucasfilm Games
16	18	SIM	Life & Death™	The Software Toolworks
17	15	SIM	688 Attack Sub™	Electronic Arts
18	—	SIM	F/16 Combat Pilot™	Electronic Arts
19	14	RP	Starflight™ 2	Electronic Arts
20	21	ARCADE	Altered Beast™	SEGA®
21	NEW	ARCADE	Blockout®	California Dreams™
22	22	SIM	Sands of Fire™	Three-Sixty™
23	NEW	ARCADE	Street Rod™	California Dreams
24	—	SIM	Indianapolis 500®: The Simulation™	Electronic Arts
25	25	RP/ACTION	Nuclear War™	New World Computing

RP = Role-playing      SIM = Simulation

- EAD Top 25 is based on the combined sales of all formats.
- Titles on the EAD Top 25 reflect 90 day unit sales (ending 7/31/90) of EAD which distributes the products of 15 leading independent software publishers.  
Circle Reader Service #29

the different modes. When the players strike, each character steps forward and hacks with his sword, shoots his gun, or casts a spell. The game offers very impressive full-figure animation. The spellcasting is particularly intense with fabulous special effects for each type of spell used.

The only thing that really mars this fine RPG is, of all things, the excessive documentation that Sega has included with the game. Apparently, Sega U.S. has a rather low opinion of the game-playing ability of the average Genesis owner, despite the huge success of Phantasy Star I over the past two years. Besides the normal 48-page manual, included with the game is a fold-out map of Moto and Dezo. Unfortunately, it shows not only all the terrain features and villages, but also all the enemy strongholds and *secret* locations. On the back is the exhaustive list of every spell and item, showing who can use it and what properties it has against what monsters. If this were not game-destroying enough, shrinkwrapped on the outside of the box (because it is too thick to fit inside!) is a 113 page booklet, erroneously called a Hint Book.



Now, the book is very beautiful, all in color, with great drawings, tables, and maps. It is far better than its usual American counterpart, which is non-color, very skimpy, and usually gouges the player for additional \$12.95. So, what is the problem? Well, the book is not a hint book, but an extremely detailed walkthrough of the game. Any player who reads the book has no need for ever playing the game. The player is told what to expect and when and where to expect it. Players are provided with the contents and pricing for every shop in the game, the complete maps to all the dungeons and towers, the exact location of every chest in the dungeons (also which hold the real prizes), when new members are waiting at home for you, and even the optimum team configuration for difficult segments. This "book" reduces playing of this outstandingly designed RPG to the level of pabulum. One should not even consider spending \$69.95 for this game unless he/she intends to securely lock that hint book and map away (after photocopying the weapon and spell side first — *that* is handy) and not to take it out until the game is finished or one is hopelessly bogged down.

For those with the willpower not to be tempted by the Dark Force of Marketing, Phantasy Star II is a challenging and enjoyable intermediate level game with superb combat and animated graphics.



**Before the LAPC-1 Music Card**



**After the LAPC-1 Music Card**

## Actual results may vary.

If we were you, we sure as heck wouldn't run out and buy an LAPC-1 without knowing something about what it does. So if you give us a moment, we'll tell you.

The LAPC-1 is a music synthesizer card which, when you stick it into your computer, takes the pitifully anemic sounds computer games offer up and turns them into something quite extraordinary. Or, to put it another way, instead of going "plink" the way it does now, your computer will go "KA-PHLOOM" the way it's supposed to. And as luck and our ingenious engineers would have it, it'll do all this with the games from Sierra®, Activision®, MediaGenic®, Lucasfilm®, Access®, MicroProse®, and nearly everybody else.

And since the LAPC-1 uses the same L/A Synthesis circuitry we put in our professional musical equipment, combined with the only true MIDI interface on the market, it also provides you with something else—access to all of the tools you need for creating incredibly realistic music as well.

There. We're done. Now you can run out and buy one.



# Roland®

RolandCorp US, 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040-3647 213 685-5141

Circle Reader Service #67

## Scorpion's Mail

(Continued from page 30)

Of course, first you have to discover how to get below. Noticed a torch anywhere? Too bad it's stuck (all that dried mud . . . wonder what would work . . .).

**Ultima VI:** Not surprisingly, many letters come in about this game. Lately, I've been asked by several readers about the "cheat menu" mentioned in, of all things, *The Official Book of Ultima*. How Origin ever let that slip by them, I don't know. The cheat menu *does* exist, and it *is* in the game (at least through version 3.2). I am not going to tell you how to access it, at least not publicly (if you really want to know, you can send me a letter . . . uhh, Fred, I think we're gonna need more room in here now!). Moving to another subject, some people are having a hard time finding all the mages with spells for sale. The four of them are located: in Cove, north of the Lycaenum, north of Britain, and north of Skara Brae. By the way, Xiao will not sell you eighth level spells. She's supposed to do this once you receive Armageddon from the

Wisp, but apparently there's a bug that prevents her from doing that. The only 8th level spell I know of that you can buy is Resurrection (someone else sells that one).

**Ultima IV:** Questions have been asked about the final dungeon. First, yes, you absolutely need a full party of eight (including the Avatar) and every one of them must be alive. So, try not to let anyone die on the way down. Secondly, if you have gotten this far into the game, you should be able to answer the questions asked in the Codex Chamber itself. After all, the idea is that you spent the game learning about the attributes and principles of virtue, so you ought to know what they are and what they represent (I admit to becoming a bit peeved when someone asks for the complete list of answers). If you don't know the answer, you end up (after being booted out) at some location that provides the answer (Moonglow, for instance, if the correct response is "Truth"). The one exception is the prime axiom. To learn *that*, you must make note of *all* the visions seen in the shrines, which are runes you have to translate into English.

**Journey:** Along the way, our stalwart party meets an elf with a shy nature. Well, maybe more suspicious than shy. She wants to know you're okay before she sticks around to do anything for you. Now, if you could just give her some sort of personal reference. You know, like, you're the friend of someone?

**Tangled Tales:** A few dungeon delvers are running into trouble with the mist door on the way to Xavier's lair. Life would be a lot easier if only you had Riley's girl friend in the party. If you don't know what to do about her, have a chat with Drek.

And that's about it for the mail room this time around. If you need help with an adventure game, you can reach me in the following ways:

On Delphi: Stop by the GameSIG (under the Groups and Clubs menu). On GEnie: Visit the Games RoundTable (type: Scorpia to reach the Games RT). By US Mail (enclose a SASE if you live in the US): Scorpia, PO Box 338, Gracie Station, New York, NY 10028. **CGW**

Copyright 1990 by Scorpia, all rights reserved.



## PAPER MAYHEM

"The Informative Play-By-Mail Magazine"

Having a hard time getting enough players together for your favorite role playing or boardgame? Eliminate this problem by joining the world of play-by-mail gaming.

Subscribe to PAPER MAYHEM and discover the world of play-by-mail (PBM) gaming. Virtually every facet of PBM gaming is covered by PAPER MAYHEM. Fantasy, science fiction, historical and sports. Each bimonthly issue brings you the latest on PBM games.

PAPER MAYHEM has been publishing news about PBM games and companies since 1983. We have improved and expanded to keep up with this ever popular activity of PBM gaming.

So why delay and miss out on all the fun? Read PAPER MAYHEM and take advantage of PBM gaming.

SEND SUBSCRIPTIONS TO: PAPER MAYHEM

(Dept CG)

1518 Adams St.,

Ottawa, IL 61350-4770

U.S. SUBSCRIPTIONS: 1 year \$20.25      2 years \$35.10      Sample \$4.50

FOREIGN SUBSCRIPTIONS: 1 year to Canada \$26.25, 1 year to Europe \$41.10, 1 year to Australia \$47.40  
All subscriptions to PAPER MAYHEM are to be paid in US funds and drawn from US banks. Foreign subscriptions are asked to use International Money Orders in US funds.

## FOOTBALL • BASKETBALL

**SPORTS FANS...  
THE SPORTS SIMULATIONS YOU HAVE  
BEEN WAITING FOR ARE HERE!**

### 3 IN 1 FOOTBALL

- with Stats Compiler for each player and team
- you choose from 14 offensive plays and 6 defensive formations
- includes 180 college teams and the 28 Pro teams from the '89 • season PLUS 174 great college and 189 great pro teams of the past

### BASKETBALL: THE PRO GAME

- each player contributes as they did in real life
- Stats Compiler • you determine starting lineup, substitutions, shot selection, passing, offensive and defensive styles of play and more
- the Pro Game features the 23 Pro teams from '89-'90 and more than 190 great teams of the past

Send check or money order for **\$39.99** each.  
Visa and MasterCard accepted on phone orders only.  
Please add \$2.00 for postage and handling.

**LANCE HAFFNER GAMES**

P.O. Box 100594 • Nashville, TN 37224 • 615/242-2617

Circle Reader Service #48 Computer Gaming World

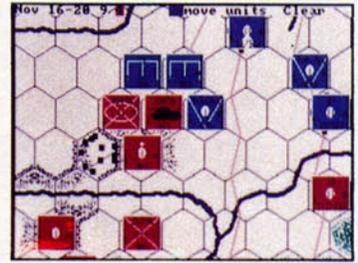
# Blitzkrieg at the Ardennes



## Scrolling Tactical Maps



Blitzkrieg



White Death

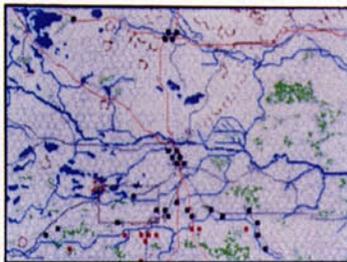


## WHITE DEATH



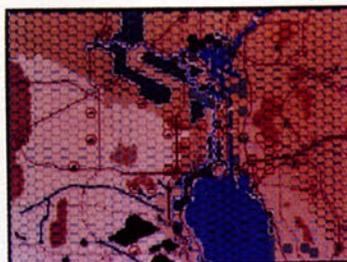
Suez '73

## Strategic Maps



White Death: Russian counter attack Nov '42  
Mission: Retake the vital Leningrad Railroad.  
Encircle and destroy German Units in the  
heavily fortified city of Velikiye Luki.

Suez '73: Arab and Israeli Units clash along  
the Suez Canal during the 1973 war. Fast  
moving Computer  
Opponent makes  
an even more fun,  
exciting, and  
challenging game.



# SUEZ '73

The Battle of  
Chinese Farm:  
October 15-19, 1973

## Command Simulations

330 S. Decatur #218

Las Vegas, NV 89107

(800) 242 1942 Visa, MC, COD

Available IBM 640k & VGA, Amiga 1 Meg. - \$59.95

# A New Genre in Computer Gaming...



## Introducing Spirit of Excalibur, the first-ever Fantasy Epic Game!

A Fantasy Epic Game is a synergistic blend of traditional Fantasy Role-Playing, adventure and combat simulation, for an experience greater than the sum of its parts.

Spirit of Excalibur is set in the richly detailed world of mountains and rivers, townships and cities, castles and ruins of medieval England. More than 2.5 megabytes of dazzling artwork illustrate your journey. With add-on sound boards, powerfully orchestrated music will carry you away on a sea of enjoyment as you search for objects and solve the puzzles.

Roam at will across the 16-screen scrolling map of Arthurian Britain. Use the Icon-based interface to check character status, zoom down to the scene level or up to the map, and give directional commands to parties or forces. You can enter, talk, take, trade, drop, attack, and even use magic at the click of a button – no unwieldy commands to memorize or key words to ferret out.

As in the best FRPs, the knights and lords, wizards and clerics of the court of Camelot are yours to befriend and command. As they undertake their quests, they can interact with the peasants, warriors, maidens, nobles, bandits, and other folk of the time, growing and improving their abilities and skills.

Spirit of Excalibur also provides opportunities for the tactical planning of a combat simulation. Move troops to strategic points to harry or delay invaders while your knights complete their quests, obtaining the allies or weapons needed to successfully defend the realm from attack.

Years of historical research ensure that this, at last, is the definitive game on Arthurian legends. Now playing only on powerful computer systems for discriminating game players.

*MS-DOS version supports these fine sound boards:  
Roland.MT-32, Adlib, Covox, CMS.*

*Screens taken from IBM VGA and Amiga versions.*

*For IBM, Amiga, Atari ST, Apple IIGS and Macintosh computers.*

*Suggested price \$49.99.*

*Spirit of Excalibur® is a trademark of Virgin Mastertronic International, Inc.*



# SPIRIT OF EXCALIBUR

TM



18001 Cowan, Ste. A, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 833-8710

Circle Reader Service #83

# Sneak Preview

(Continued from page 38)

back to the base during the second scenario. However, the program does not allow the player to use these missiles during either the fifth or sixth scenario, simply having the player's on-screen characters radio their commanding officer that they are "saving" the missiles. We originally thought that the game was forcing us to save the missiles until the final scenario, but we couldn't use them there, either. That may be a result of having an incomplete version, however.

Finally, the sixth scenario is the *coup de grace*. The player can maneuver over a battlefield that scrolls to almost four times the size of the "killing fields" in the other scenarios. In this battle, the player will command whichever damaged and fatigued squad he has

led successfully through the fifth scenario.

Should the player be successful in destroying the Kurita mobile headquarters, he returns to Morgan Kell and receives the information he needs to rescue his father. From that point, he can summon the DropShip (with the new F10 function) and get ready for the sequel.

## Command Disposition

Although *BattleTech: The Crescent*



Used with permission of FASA

*Hawk's Revenge* takes a decidedly different direction in terms of game mechanics and appearance than *BattleTech: The Crescent Hawk's Inception*, it would appear that **Infocom** has made the right decision in creating a game that will offer more appeal to those who play the *BattleTech* boardgame. Those of us who are more intrigued by the *BattleTech* novels will probably still enjoy the *MechWarrior* series more because the

simulation aspect treats the 'mech pilots as heroic individuals. In *Revenge*, the system deals with the 'mechs more as military units.

Frankly, *BattleTech: The Crescent Hawk's Revenge* should have a decidedly larger following than *Inception* because it is truer to the genre. Now, if **Infocom** was to add a construction set and scenario editor to the mix, they would have a megahit on their hands.

**CGW**



**You can't beat this deal!**

Within the pages of the BiMonthly resides articles on the PBM hobby, player interviews, strategy on our games, hobby news and our own brand of humor.

A law of economics has been ripped asunder. It is FREE. Get to know the Play-By-Mail hobby a little better at no cost. For a one year subscription send your name and address to:

**IMCOARUM SYSTEMS**

**P.O. Box 520861  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84152**

Circle Reader Service #70

## Joppa Computer Products

(800)876-6040 (Orders) (301)676-1948 (Info)  
(301)676-1949 (24 hrs FAXmation Line)

### MS-DOS Entertainment Software

688 Attack Sub	33	Hunt Red October	21	Stormovik	33
Ancient Glory	27	Indy 500	33	Street Rod	27
Bards Tale 3	33	Iron Lord	27	Sword of Aragon	27
Battlehawks 42	33	It Came Fr/Desert	33	Test Drive II	30
Blockout	27	Lakers/Celtics	33	The Krystal	33
Bluemax: Aces	33	LHX Attack Chop	39	Their Finest Hour	39
Brainblaster	27	Loom	39	Tunnels & Trolls	33
Buck Rogers	33	Madden Football	33	TV Sports F/ball	33
Budokan	33	MI-Tank Platoon	41	Ultima 6	41
Centurion: Rome	33	PGA Tour Golf	33	Untouchables	27
Champion Krynn	33	Pool of Radiance	33	War of Lance	33
DRAGON Force	33	Populous	33	Waterloo	39
Dragon Strike	33	Railroad Tycoon	38	Weaver B/ball 1.5	27
Dragons of Flame	18	Red Lightning	39	Wolfpack	34
Empire	33	Red Storm Rising	35	Xenomorph	30
Escape Hell	33	Renegade Legion	39	Specials (Limit Qty)	
F-15 Strikeagle 2	35	Second Front	39	Airborne Ranger	16
F-19 Stealth Fight	41	Secret Silver Blade	33	Carrier Command	16
Fire Brigade	30	Silent Service II	41	Gunship	18
Fountain Dreams	33	Sim City	30	Kings Quest 1-3	60
Harpoon	39	Star Saga 1 or 2	33	Modem Wars	20
Harpoon Set 2 / 3	21	Starfleet II	39	Pirates	16
Heroes of Lance	27	Starflight II	33	Silent Service	11
Hound Shadow	27	Storm Europe	39	Starglider II	16

3909 Pulaski Highway / Abingdon, MD 21009

Shipping: add \$3.50; 2nd Day Air add \$5.50. COD add \$4.00. APO & Overseas charged, minimum \$6.00. Software sales are final. Defectives replaced same. VISA & M/C accepted. We carry ST software.

We will match any advertiser's price found in this issue!

Circle Reader Service #45

# DECISION AT GETTYSBURG

THE ULTIMATE STRATEGIC SIMULATION

The battle of Gettysburg has long been regarded as the turning point of the American Civil War. The timing and location of the battle depended entirely upon the decisions made by Union General George Gordon Meade and Confederate General Robert E. Lee.

Decision at Gettysburg places you in the headquarters of either the Union Army of the Potomac or the Confederate Army of Northern Virginia. You will have 147 square miles of territory over which to maneuver, the same that confronted both Meade and Lee.

The decisions that are made against those of the computer will control the location of the battle and the manner in which it will be fought.

DECISION AT GETTYSBURG ALLOWS THE SIMULATION PLAYER TO:

- Command either army
  - Combine units
  - Create new, smaller units
  - Change the actual outcome
  - Transfer men and supplies
  - Send out patrols
  - Save the game to play later
  - Plus many other features
- Play with enemy units either shown or hidden. Historically accurate!

**COMPUTER REQUIREMENTS:**  
640K DOS 2.1 thru 3.3. One Floppy Drive (Hard Disk Highly Recommended). Graphics: HGC, CGA (not in color), EGA, VGA on either IBM PC, XT, AT, PS2, Compatibles

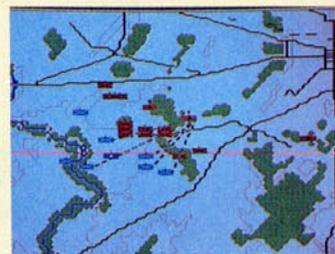
Tiglon Software Systems, Inc.  
Suite 691, Traviston Square  
4308 S. Peoria Avenue  
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74105  
918-251-2733  
**\$49.95**

Orders call 1-800-874-0125 — VISA/MASTERCARD/COD \$3.50 for shipping & handling

Feature	TIGLON	SSI
VGA	YES	NO
Menu Driven	YES	NO
Real time play	YES	NO
Campaign area	YES	NO
> 147 miles	YES	NO
Use all available men	YES	NO
Send out patrols	YES	NO
Stage the battle at a different location vs. historical	YES	NO
Improved graphics	YES	NO
Higher price	NO	YES
	\$49.95	\$59.95



**TIGLON**  
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.



# Continuing Education

(Continued from page 22)  
 commands in the way LucasFilm's SCUMM system does, but my fears were unjustified. The menus contain a full complement of verbs (120+) and nouns. The player has access to all the words needed to solve the game, reducing the 'guess-the-parser' problem, the program supplies only the appropriate prepositions for a certain verb, reducing the parser's "duh, what?" responses, and the noun list is constantly updated to include all of the touchable, lookable, tasteable items at the current location, eliminating the "you do not see the 'what's it' here" response. Yet for all these pluses, I consistently end up type all my commands. I find I can simply rap out "WEAR THE BODICE" in half the time it takes to search two menus and make two mouse clicks. Frankly, I find the menu system to be

of little use except to suggest possible commands in tough puzzle situations. Fortunately, with the swipe of a function key, the menu system can be tucked away and brought out for the occasional reference.

## >LISTEN

Sound-card support has become a standard in adventure games and, like most games on the market, *Spellcasting 101* has an excellent score written by a voluntarily anonymous source (take a bow, Arfing Dog, whoever you are). With an AdLib card, or, better yet, a Roland sound system, the sounds are a real treat. I cast the BIP spell (create romantic music) just to enjoy the beautiful tune.

On top of the sound-card score, Legend has outdone the competition again by including the trademarked **RealSound** digitized noises in the adventure. Birds tweet, dragons roar, and doors creak along Ernie's path to wizar-

dom. It's a cute feature and another first for adventure games.

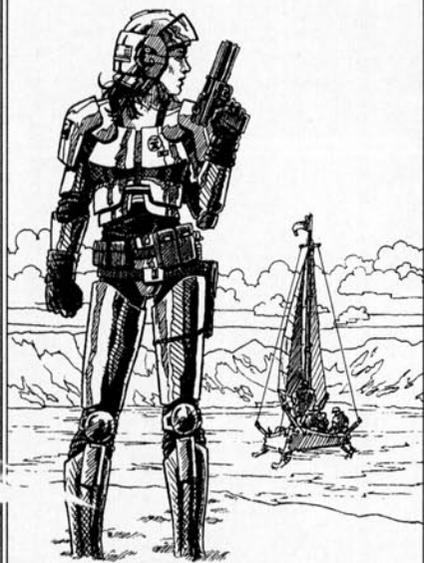
## >STATUS

*Spellcasting 101* is a quality piece of software. The interface is clean, the parser is excellent, the documentation and packaging goodies are cute, and the story is Steve Meretzky at his best. It is obvious that the Legend Group knows the genre, understands what the market is missing and what gamers want, and is dedicated to creating genre-advancing stuff. If their future releases, which include a time travel adventure and a sequel to *Spellcasting 101*, are of the same technical and storytelling caliber as this product, Legend Entertainment will turn the adventure game market on its ear.

*Spellcasting 101* will be released for the IBM format in early October with a suggested retail price of \$59.95.

CGW

**ENCHANTED HORIZONS™**  
 PRESENTS  
**PORTINIUM™**  
 PLAY-BY-MAIL'S NEXT ADVENTURE



Available December 1990  
 P. O. Box 9897  
 Spokane, WA 99209-9897

CUNNING    DIPLOMACY  
 STRATEGY    DECEIT

# EARTHWOOD

These are the challenges of . . . . .

SET IN A FANTASY WORLD, EARTHWOOD IS A STRATEGIC PBM GAME ASSUME THE ROLES OF KINGS, WIZARDS, OR MIGHTY HEROES WITH TROLLING ALL EARTHWOOD, EITHER BY CONQUEST, TACT, DIPLOMACY THOUSANDS OF PLAYERS ALREADY ENROLLED. NEW GAMES STARTING 2 WEEK TURN-AROUND \$4.25 TURN. REGISTRATION FEE STILL \$10 MAP, AND 1ST 2 TURNS FREE! (RULES ONLY \$5)

WHERE 25 PLAYERS  
 THE GOAL OF CON-  
 OR ALLIANCE  
 CONSTANTLY  
 - INCLUDES RULES.

The saga continues . . .

Game Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 160129 Miami, FL 33116-0129  
 Circle Reader Service #33      305-274-5559

**"Powerful programs of growth and adventure"**

**THE MAGIC MIRROR . . .** self-awareness and change. E. Kinnie, PhD. Clinical Psychologist. \$39.95.  
**MERLIN . . .** an apprenticeship in the ancient Celtic tradition. \$29.95.  
**I CHING . . .** wisdom and prophecy at a tea house on a quiet pond. \$29.95.  
**THE MAGIC MOUNTAIN . . .** a wild, occult experience. Not for children. Specify male or female version. \$29.95 each. Both, \$39.95.

Blue Valley, 29 Shepard St., Walton, NY 13856

MasterCard/Visa  
 1-800-545-6172  
 (after 5 p.m.)

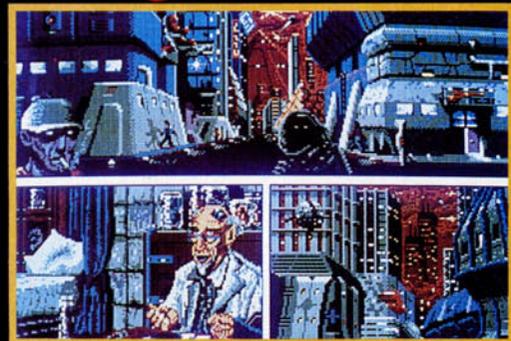
IBM/Compatibles  
 and AMIGA

# BAT

A  
THRILLING  
ROLE PLAYING  
ADVENTURE

EARTH, 22nd century.

You are about to embark on an exciting and dangerous adventure. The Bureau of Astral Troubleshooters has selected you as their special agent. Your mission : to find and destroy Vrangor, the evil genius who is threatening the people of the planet Selenia.

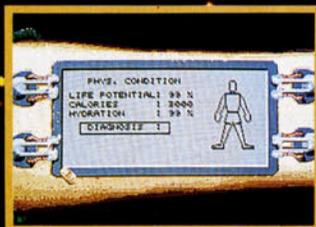


Player interaction gives you the chance not only to participate in the lives of other characters, but to be plunged into the actual city of Terrapolis.



Pilot the DRAG, a genuine flight simulator shown in 3D.

Learn how to use B.O.B., the programmable computer implanted in your arm.



Explore over 1100 different locations and meet characters from 7 different species.

Enjoy the futuristic atmosphere provided by outstanding graphics and sound effects.



COMPUTER'S DREAM™

Distributed by



ELECTRONIC ARTS™

VISIT YOUR LOCAL  
RETAILER OR CALL :  
1 800 245 4525

UBI SOFT

Entertainment Software

Circle Reader Service #81

# The CGW Free-For-All

## Bill & Ted's Excellent Trivia Contest

Hey dudes! Want to win a triumphant T-shirt? Just answer the ten questions below about our most excellent movie and the bodacious new computer game by Capstone Software. The fifty CGW readers with the most correct answers will receive a Bill & Ted T-shirt. Excellent, dudes!

1. What is Genghis Khan's favorite junk food?
2. Where do Bill & Ted first meet Rufus?  
(We know this is easy — hey, you're Bill & Ted fans, what else do you expect?)
3. What does the telephone operator usually say?
4. Whose picture hangs in Beethoven's music room?  
(Hint: There's another computer game just out about him.)
5. What is the name of Bill & Ted's band?  
(Five extra points for correct spelling, dudes!)
- 6-9. Name four famous dead dudes (from the game or movie) that Bill & Ted meet on their excellent adventure.
10. Who is Missy, anyway?

Send cards to

Capstone  
14160 S.W. 139th Court  
Miami, FL 33186

## Have You Got What It Takes to be an Ace?

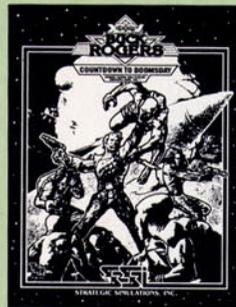
In celebration of the release of our new World War One dogfighting simulation, *Red Baron*, we've decided to have a little fun. We'll be giving away five replicas of Germany's most coveted award, the **Blue Max**, and twenty autographed copies of *Red Baron*. Just answer the following questions and send us your answers. The twenty top-scoring submissions with the earliest postmark will win autographed copies of *Red Baron*, with the Blue Max awards going to the top five winners. In case of a tie, the winner will be chosen from a random drawing of the competing entries. Sound pretty simple? Take a look at the questions ... it's a contest we think even the crazed Mick Mannock would be proud of.

1. Who was the "Black Knight", how many kills did he have, and from which province did he hail?
2. Which famous pilot was strangled with his own Blue Max in 1920 during a street battle in the city of Harburg, Germany?
3. Where was the throttle control on the Albatross D.V?
4. Which Jasta 40 ace painted a white stag on the fuselage of his Fokker D.VII?
5. Which French ace regularly flew over his parents' house and waved to them after missions?
6. Which high-ranking German ace became a national celebrity in the United States while touring the country as a barnstormer?
7. Who regularly hunted balloons with Frank Luke until his death on September 18, 1918?

Send your answers to:

**Red Baron Contest**  
P.O. Box 11806  
Eugene, OR 97440

 **Dynamix**®



## COUNTDOWN To DOOMSDAY CONTEST

SSI is pleased to announce the release of **COUNTDOWN TO DOOMSDAY**, the first **BUCK ROGERS™** computer role-playing game. Created by the SSI Special Projects Team, designers and developers of the hit **AD&D®** computer games **POOL OF RADIANCE**, **CURSE OF THE AZURE BONDS**, **CHAMPIONS OF KRYNN** and **SECRET OF THE SILVER BLADES**, **COUNTDOWN TO DOOMSDAY** is sure to live up to your role-playing expectations!

SSI is also pleased to announce your chance to win a **BUCK ROGERS** game prize package worth nearly \$100!

Just answer the following questions. Send your name, address, T-shirt size, and answers to *Computer Gaming World*, **Buck Rogers Game Contest Dept.**, P.O. Box 730, Yorba Linda, CA 92686-9963. The top twenty scores will receive a prize package including:

- 1) The computer game **COUNTDOWN TO DOOMSDAY**
- 2) The **TSR BUCK ROGERS®** Role-Playing Game
- 3) **BUCK ROGERS** Comic Modules
- 4) A **COUNTDOWN TO DOOMSDAY** T-Shirt

(*on your entry please specify which computer format you would like - COUNTDOWN TO DOOMSDAY is available for the IBM PC, Amiga and C64/128*). In case of a tie, winners will be chosen randomly from the entries with the most correct answers.

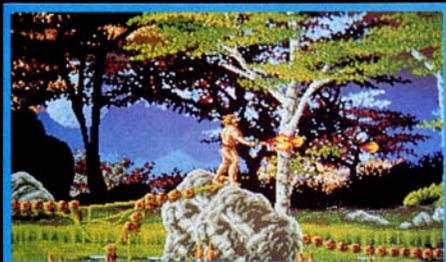
- 1) In which century does Buck "re-awaken"?
- 2) On what computer FRP system is **COUNTDOWN TO DOOMSDAY** based?
- 3) What is the name of the TSR novel that is included in specially marked **COUNTDOWN TO DOOMSDAY** game boxes?



**BUCK ROGERS** and **XXVc** are trademarks used under license from The Dille Family Trust. **AD&D** is a registered trademark owned by and used under license from TSR, Inc.

# UNREAL

ENTER THE MAGICAL WORLD OF UNREAL  
AND OVERCOME THE ALL POWERFUL  
MASTER OF DARKNESS!



FIVE different types of music along with incredible sound effects : the rushing waters of a river, the crackling of fire.



Stunning TWO and THREE dimensional graphics.



A totally interactive environment : feel free to run and jump, but don't slip on the ice or be blown down by the wind !



Screen shots represent Amiga versions.  
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore / Amiga, Inc.

Distributed by



ELECTRONIC ARTS®

UBI SOFT

Entertainment Software

Visit your local retailer  
or call : 1 800 245 4525

« Circle Reader Service #81 »

## Buying Guide

(Continued from page 24)

disk and VGA required, \$59.95) is an interactive movie in the tradition of *Mean Streets*. The 256 color VGA graphics are hotter than the earlier product and the adventure elements, as well as game elements like a more efficient "point and click" reverse parser, seem stronger than the earlier game.

Fans of pulp science fiction and *Ultima* will apparently have their hands full in the new *Worlds of Ultima* series. The first release from **Origin** is *The Savage Empire*, a "Jules Verne meets Edgar Rice Burroughs in an Arthur Conan Doyle Production"-style game where the good-guy scientists find themselves in a lost valley of the dinosaurs (IBM, \$59.95).

**Lucasfilm's** *The Secret of Monkey Island* (IBM, \$59.95) uses the familiar "point and click" style reverse parser from *Maniac Mansion* and *Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade: The Graphic Adventure*. As has been his habit with each new release, however, Ron Gilbert has made the parser even more efficient. *The Secret of Monkey Island* places the player in the role of a would-be pirate and forces him to solve three basic portions of the game: swordsmanship, thievery and treasure hunting. The game is absolutely inundated with both self-effacing humor and charming and not-so-charming characters. Also, the puzzles are challenging, even *with* the reverse parser.

Adventure gamers who haven't read the sneak preview of *Spellcasting 101: Sorcerers Get All The Girls* from **Legend Entertainment** (see p. 20) need to complete their homework by doing so, right now. Available on IBM format, the game will be available direct from MicroProse.

*Hard Nova* (**Electronic Arts**, IBM, \$49.95) is a science fiction adventure which immediately reminds players of **EA's** earlier *Sentinel Worlds* game. The interface and documentation are friendly enough with a "guided tour" type of tutorial insuring that the player is familiar with all the game's controls before any serious disasters can confront the player. The game mechanics still involve piloting a spaceship from planet to planet, ship-to-ship combat, personal combat and interaction with non-player characters. Although the latter function uses the familiar multiple-choice conversation method, the conversations and encounters seem more "fleshed out" and

meaningful than in previous games which have used this artifice.

**New World Computing** continues its exciting association with play-by-mail and pen and paper game company **Flying Buffalo, Inc.** with *Tunnels & Trolls* (IBM, \$49.95). Like the successful translation of *Nuclear War* from card game to computer, capturing the flavor of the original game's play while adding the spice of computer game play to it, this computer role-playing game will make the classic solitaire adventures from *Tunnels & Trolls* come to life on the computer screen. Now, there is no more flipping pages from 8A to 16D and back to 2C in order to know how to roll the dice. Now, Liz Danforth has the stories branching smoothly from one predicament . . . er . . . situation to another.



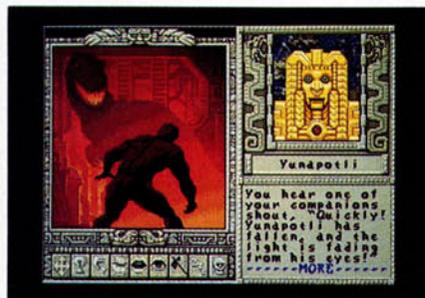
### Strategy for Sandy

If traditional chess is too tame, **Interplay's** *Battlechess II: Chinese Chess* (IBM, Amiga, \$49.95) might fulfill the quest for a more varied strategic challenge. **Interplay's** artists found new subjects for their fascinating animations (elephants, chariots, cannons) in this ancient Chinese game of chess where pieces move along the intersections of gridlines rather than into the squares themselves and the entire board is separated by a flowing river (representing the Yellow River). The game has changed from its predecessor, but the humor and spectacle is still there.

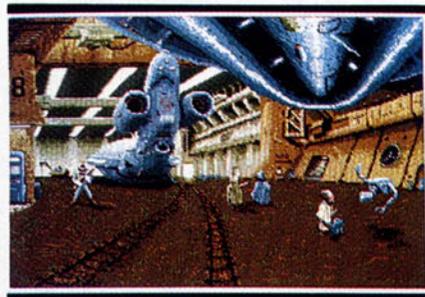
*Galleons of Glory* (IBM, \$44.95), from **Broderbund**, is a strategy game from the "'Where, Oh Where' is Carmen Sandiego?" team. This one features three difficulty levels, represented by three of Magellan's exploratory voyages, and follows the "plot" of each different peregrination by the famous explorer. The game stresses resource management and historical discovery over the primarily geographical lessons of *Carmen*.

**Broderbund** has brought a phenomenally successful pen-and-paper game to life in *Pictionary* (IBM, Amiga, \$39.95, C-64, \$29.95). Computerizing the popular party game offers some advantages over the parlor game. The computer game offers a solitaire mode where the computer does all the drawing, allows the timer to be adjusted according to the skill levels of the players and features a built-in drawing (paint) program.

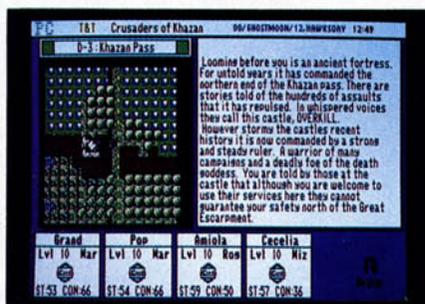
**Maxis** is ready to shout, "Let there be *SimEarth*" (IBM, Macintosh, \$69.95) and



*Savage Empire (Origin)*



*B.A.T. (UbiSoft)*



*Tunnels & Trolls (New World)*



*Space 1889 (Paragon)*



*Full Metal Planet*

# You've Been Framed!

Agent Frank McBain is dead...but why did they pin it on you? You've just 96 hours to find out...crack an international spy ring...and prevent an **INTERNATIONAL DISASTER**.

You're American agent Mason Powers and you've just intercepted an ultra secret message about an international terrorist group. Just as you're about to brief CIA Section Chief, Frank McBain, everything goes black...and you wake up in a remote prison hospital in Turkey...with no memory of what happened and charged with the murder of Frank McBain!

Who set you up? Who is trying to kill you? And why do you feel such *intense urgency*? The *Countdown* has begun...and you'd better find the answers fast.

If you break out of the hospital you'll set out on an *interactive adventure* of intrigue and espionage taking you from *Istanbul to Paris*...with both agents and terrorists in hot pursuit. Interview different characters which converse, animate and respond (some actually talk!)...use your hand held computer to search for key evidence...gain valuable clues in realistic *Motion Graphics* flashbacks!

But can you complete your mission in time to avoid *global disaster*?

### Motion Graphics\*

*Countdown* is brought to you by *Access Software...the same madmen who brought you Mean Streets*. You'll experience *movie-quality Motion Graphics* action...with 256-color screens that bring new meaning to VGA. Add *RealSound™* high-quality digitized sound effects and you've got an interactive movie that will involve you totally...mind, body and soul.

Start the *Countdown*...and live the *ultimate* interactive movie.

To experience COUNTDOWN,  
visit your retailer or call



# 1-800-824-2549

TOLL FREE

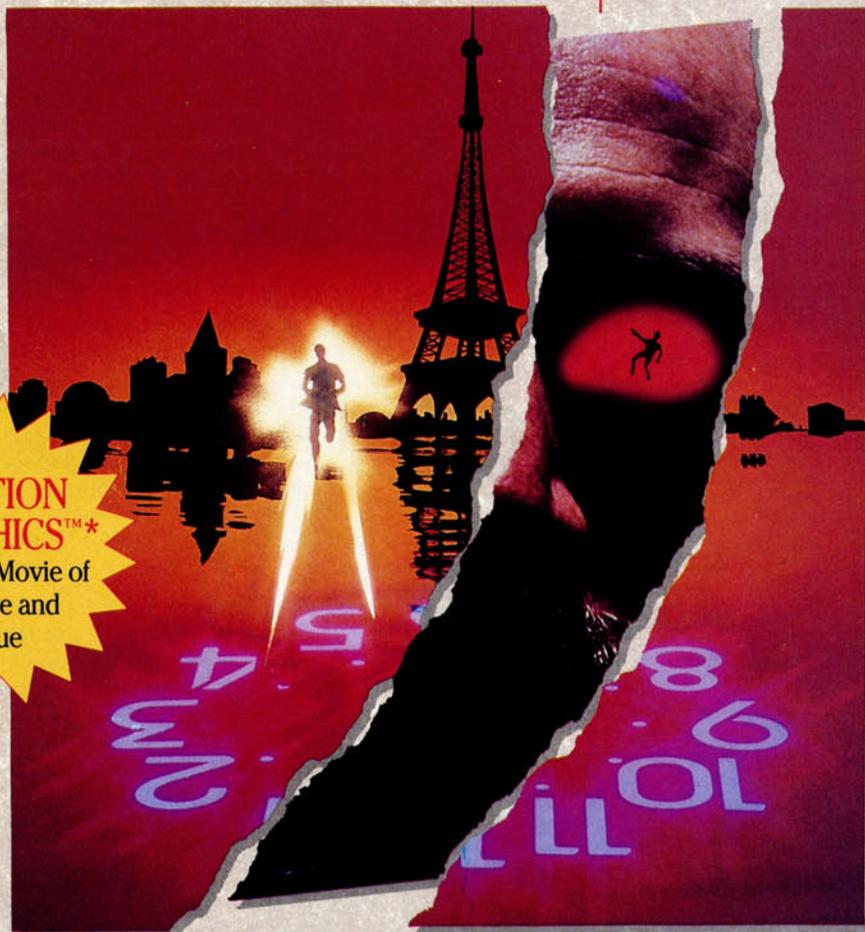
(Credit Card orders only) or clip and return the order form



545 West 500 South, Bountiful, Utah 84010  
801-298-9077 FAX 801-298-9160

Circle Reader Service #8

# COUNTDOWN



**A MOTION GRAPHICS™\***

Interactive Movie of  
Espionage and  
Intrigue



### \*So Realistic, you'll think you're there

*Countdown* features breathtaking *Motion Graphics*...combining stunning 256-color movie-quality graphics with *Real Sound™*, the revolutionary technology that gives you astonishing digitized sound effects, music and speech *without hardware*. *Countdown* also supports the major sound boards.



Actual 256-Color VGA Screens

### ORDER FORM

**YES!** I want to *clear my name* and prevent a *Global Disaster*... with the breathtaking reality of *Motion Graphics* 256-color graphics and digitized sound effects. Please rush me my copy of *Countdown*. *Satisfaction Guaranteed*.

5 1/4-inch Disk  3 1/2-inch Disk

I've enclosed \$59.95 as payment in full.

Charge this order to my:

VISA  MasterCard  American Express

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: ACCESS SOFTWARE INCORPORATED  
545 West 500 South, Suite 130, Bountiful, UT 84010

(all orders must be signed)



Elvira: Mistress of the Dark (Accolade)



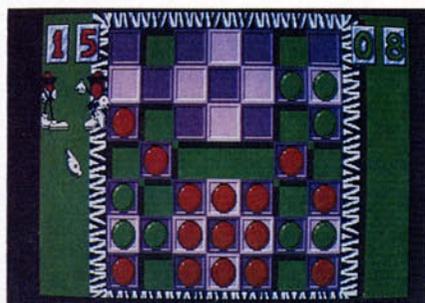
Altered Destiny (Accolade)



Hard Nova (Electronic Arts)



Secret of Monkey Island (LucasFilm)



Spot (Virgin/Mastertronic)

hope that players respond, "It is very good." The GAIA simulation from Will Wright, creator of the megahit *SimCity*, allows players to develop the ecostructure of an entire planet and is more complicated than its city-planning progenitor. Play balance and entertaining feedback will be the keys to whether this product with superior graphics and research will reach the plateau of its sibling.

In something of the same vein, **Electronic Arts' PowerMonger** (Amiga, Atari ST, \$49.95) offers a real-time strategic challenge with an economic, political and military basis. Players can upgrade their civilizations through economic means or simply conquer other tribes in order to snatch their hard-earned wealth. We think this game offers a more serious model than *Populous*.

**SPOT: The Computer Game** (IBM, \$39.99) is **Virgin Mastertronic's** brilliant abstract strategy game for one to four players. The title refers to the licensed **7-Up** character from the television commercials who lives up the game board with colorful and humorous animations. The basic strategic challenge is similar to a combination of *Go's* territorial imperative and *Othello's* transformation of entire sections of the board from one color to another. However, the game board can be customized to reflect new challenges and strategies with symmetrical patterns or provide handicaps against one side or another using asymmetrical game boards. Frankly, the **Nintendo** version of the game would make a great gift for those who do not have an IBM.

Many of CGW's traditional readership will have fond memories of playing **Milton Bradley's Stratego**. Now, **Accolade** has released a computer version that allows players to choose between three different game boards and sets of pieces, utilize rules variations and always have an opponent at one's disposal. The rules variations are simple: "Silent Defense" (enough fog of war that the player does not know which piece he/she has just captured), "Aggressor Advantage" (tie goes to the aggressor) and "Rescue" (an option which allows captured pieces to return to the board similar to what occurs when pawns reach the back row in chess) (IBM, Macintosh, \$49.95).



## Simulations for Steve

**Blue Max** (Amiga, Atari ST, IBM, \$49.95) is one of the three World War I aviation simulations expected to be released this Christmas. From **Three-**

**Sixty**, the game features two-player action from the same keyboard and a pure strategy version (phased action) version of the game. At press time, it was not clear whether the game would feature modem-to-modem competition or not. **Dynamix' Red Baron** (IBM, \$59.95) is likely to be the product with the most available planes from the era and the most versatile campaign game (see the sneak preview in *CGW* #75, p. 6). It also has a versatile VCR feature that enables players to re-enter previously played dogfights and change history. **Knights of the Sky** (IBM, \$59.95) is **MicroProse's** entry into the WWI dogfight and may have the most responsive controls of any of the three serious WWI air combat simulators. Players get a real feel for the "flimsy" nature of their craft and what that does to its aerodynamics. Plus, the **MicroProse** game supports modem play.

World War II buffs are not left out when the Christmas '90 releases hit the shelves. Submarine fans who prefer the Atlantic theater will find *Das Boot* from **Three-Sixty** (Amiga, IBM, \$49.95) to have beautiful graphics and detailed options that allow players to toggle between serious simulation and action-oriented entertainment. *Silent Service II* (see the quick look on p. 51) offers vicarious submariners almost all they could want from a Pacific Theater campaign.

With *Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe* (IBM, \$59.95), **Lucasfilm** has taken the technology used in *Battlehawks: 1942* and *Their Finest Hour* and moved from the realms of sophisticated action game to the atmosphere of serious simulation. The research is solid and damage affects each plane's flight model realistically. In addition, World War II air buffs can finally get a chance to envision what it would be like to fly Me 262s, Me 163 rocket planes, Gotha 229 flying wings, Me 109s, Focke-Wulf 190s, P-51 Mustangs, P-47 Thunderbolts and B-17 bombers.

Those who are more inclined toward modern flight can either: re-enact Dale Brown's *Flight of the Old Dog* in **Three-Sixty's MegaFortress** (Amiga, IBM, \$59.95), a simulation that carefully follows the book's plot; crawl in the simulated cockpit of *Falcon 3.0* (IBM, \$69.95), a technologically enhanced version of **Spectrum HoloByte's** major hit; fly the Phantoms and Intruders of **Spectrum HoloByte's Flight of the Intruder** (see sneak preview on p. 28); or enter the world of Soviet air combat in *Stormovik: SU-25 Soviet Attack Fighter* (IBM, \$59.95) from **Electronic Arts**.

(Continued on page 110)  
Circle Reader Service #31 »  
Computer Gaming World

# What a Zoo!

## TREASURE TRAP

**TERRIFYING...** The poison-filled tentacles of a gleaming jellyfish suddenly appear in your faceplate. You dodge to the right, leaping to the top of an algae-covered crate. There it is, just inches away—the Esmeralda's gold!

Sidestep stingrays, dodge crabs and elude electric eels as you plunge through 100 multi-level rooms and try to solve the mesmerizing puzzles in this terrifying underwater adventure. (Amiga, Atari ST, MS-DOS = \$39.95)

## BLACK GOLD™

**FASCINATING...** Join the international power brokers and guide your company in a global search for the world's most treasured resource—"Black Gold." Millions of dollars ride on each of your split-second decisions in this intense simulation of life at the top of the oil industry.

You'll buy and sell oilfields, build pipelines, fight oilfield fires and drill for oil. It's fascinating fun! (Amiga, and Atari ST = \$39.95; MS-DOS = \$49.95; C64/128 = \$24.95)

## TENNIS CUP

**EXHILARATING...** Down Love-40, you must break the Australian's serve to survive. He blasts a serve to your forehand. You scramble to the right and return a topspin passing shot down the line. Only four more to go...

Play a few friends or select from 32 seeded computer opponents in doubles and singles play on grass, clay or the hard court. The split-screen view produces authentic, real-time action. (Amiga, Atari ST = \$39.95; MS-DOS = \$49.95)

ELECTRONIC™  
**ZOO**

3431-A Benson Ave. • Baltimore, MD 21227

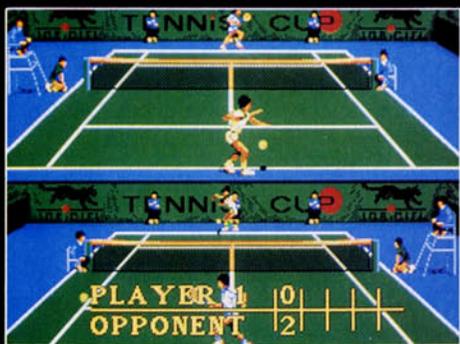
Amiga and C64/128 are registered trademarks of Commodore;  
Atari ST is a registered trademark of Atari Corp.



*It's dinnertime at 50 fathoms, and you're the main course!*



*Your office serves as the communications center in this high-powered simulation!*



*Your computer opponents have their own unique strengths and weaknesses.*

**Call (301) 646-5031 now to place your MC/VISA order or send a check or money order (U.S. \$ only). Free Shipping!**

## Reader Input Device

On the R.I.D. card provided opposite page 8, please rate the following games (only if you have played them) and articles (if you have read them) by using a letter grade scale (i.e. A to F). Just rate the games as if you were an educator. As with the world of education, the scale will translate to:

- A= Excellent
- B= Above Average
- C= Average
- D= Below Average
- F= Failure

If you wish, you may assign pluses (+) or minuses (-) to your letter grade (i.e. B+, B-, C+, C-, etc.). As always, rate only those games that you have played.

### Demographics

(List the appropriate number)

#### 1. What is your age ?

- 1 = Under 14 years old
- 2 = 14-17 years old
- 3 = 18-20 years old
- 4 = 21-30 years old
- 5 = 31-35 years old
- 6 = 36-40 years old
- 7 = 41-50 years old
- 8 = 51+ years old

#### 2. What machine(s) do you play games on?

(List all numbers that apply. List the machine you use most often first, the others in descending order of use).

- 1 = IBM, clones, Tandy
- 2 = Amiga
- 3 = Apple 8 bit
- 4 = Apple IIgs
- 5 = Atari ST
- 6 = Atari 8 bit
- 7 = C-64/128
- 8 = Macintosh
- 9 = Other (specify)

#### 3. How much time do you typically spend playing computer games each week?

- 1 = Less than 2 hours
- 2 = 2-5 hours
- 3 = 6-10 hours

### Conversions Received

- Bar Games (Accolade) Amiga
- The Cycles (Accolade) Mac
- King's Quest IV (Sierra) Amiga
- The Fool's Errand (Miles Computing) Amiga,ST
- Mixed-Up Mother Goose \*Enhanced Version\* (Sierra) IBM
- Overrun! (SSI) Amiga
- Police Quest 2 (Sierra) Amiga
- Second Front (SSI) Amiga
- Their Finest Hour (LucasFilm) Atari ST
- Tunnels of Armageddon (California Dreams) Amiga
- Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego? (Broderbund) C64

- 4 = 11-20 hours
- 5 = 21-30 hours
- 6 = 31+ hours

### Games

4. King's Quest IV (Sierra)
5. Unreal (UBI Soft)
6. Star Control (Accolade)
7. Ishido (Accolade)
8. Citadel (Postcraft Int.)
9. Police Quest 2 (Sierra)
10. MegaTraveller 1 (Paragon)
11. Silent Service II (MicroProse)
12. Ultima V (Origin)
13. Starflight 2 (EA)
14. Battletchess (Interplay)
15. Street Rod (California)
16. King's Bounty (New World)
17. Wings (Cinemaware)
18. Second Front (SSI)
19. Guns or Butter (Mindscape)
20. DragonStrike (SSI)
21. A-10 Tank Killer (Dynamix)
22. Sword of the Samurai (MicroProse)
23. Projectyle (EA)
24. Bard's Tale III (EA)
25. Red Storm Rising (MicroProse)
26. Indiana Jones: Graphic Adventure (LucasFilm)
27. Battles of Napoleon (SSI)
28. Tennis Cup (Electronic Zoo)
29. Nobunaga's Ambition (Koei)
30. Their Finest Hour (Lucasfilm)
31. Railroad Tycoon (MicroProse)
32. SimCity (Maxis)
33. Ultima VI (Origin)
34. Harpoon (Three-Sixty)
35. M-1 Tank Platoon (MicroProse)
36. Populous (EA)
37. Battlehawks 1942 (Lucasfilm)
38. Sword of Aragon (SSI)
39. MechWarrior (Activision)
40. Flight of the Intruder (Spectrum HoloByte)
41. Wayne Gretzky Hockey (Bethesda)
42. Dragon Wars (Interplay)

### Articles

43. Spellcasting 101 Sneak Preview
44. Star Control Strategy Article
45. Battletech II Sneak Preview
46. Christmas Buying Guide
47. Phantasie Star II Review
48. Unreal Review
49. Flight of the Intruder Review
50. Scorpion's Mail
51. Scorpion's View: The State of CRGP's
52. Silent Service II Review
53. Street Rod Review
54. Gambling Game Paiktography
55. Over There
56. Taking A Peek
57. Editorial
58. Rumor Bag

### Demographic Question

59. Beside computer gaming, what other types of gaming do you regularly participate in?

- a) Pen & Paper Role Playing,
- b) Live Role Playing,
- c) War/Strategy Boardgaming,
- d) Play By Mail Gaming,
- e) Miniatures
- f) Card Games

# Take Command with this **SPECIAL OFFER!**

A Special Edition of

# WING COMMANDER™

Only the  
**SPECIAL EDITION**  
has the following  
added features:

- The **SECRET MISSION Bonus Disk!**  
*...an original set of more missions and new space ships created just for the SPECIAL EDITION!*  
**a \$19.95 value... FREE!**
- The **WING COMMANDER Flight Cap** with official insignia!  
*...like the one worn in the game!*  
**a \$9.95 value... FREE!**
- Personally signed by author/designer Chris Roberts, internationally renown author of *BAD BLOOD* and *TIMES OF LORE...making your copy a genuine collectible!*

An unbeatable deal  
all at **NO ADDITIONAL COST!**  
just **\$69.95 complete**  
...same as sug. retail price.

Available **ONLY** direct from ORIGIN.  
This Special Edition not available in stores.  
Quantities limited . . .hurry while supplies last!

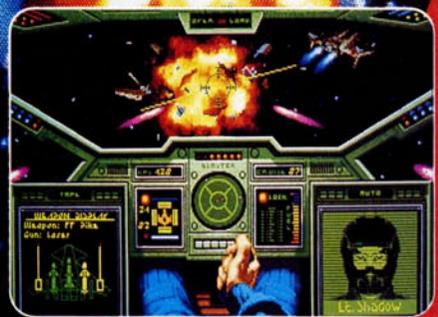
**ORDER NOW!**  
**1-800-999-4939**

8AM-5PM Central Time (TX)  
MC/VISA accepted - **FREE SHIPPING**  
Not valid with any other offer.

**ORIGIN™**  
We create worlds:



Navigate dense asteroid fields!



Battle bloody alien aces!

Can you meet the challenge?



What you SEE  
is what you PLAY!

### Launches You Into The Ultimate Deepspace Dogfight!

- Starships so real you'll duck when they pass!
- Intense starfighter action pushes you to the limit!
- Earth-shattering stereo sound surrounds you with realism!
- Dynamic shipboard scenes prepare you for the battle ahead!
- Your skilled wingman is ready to pull your bacon out of the fire!
- Cinematic launch and docking sequences hurl you into the action!

# WING COMMANDER

The 3-D Space Combat Simulator



Available in retail stores or call: 1-800-999-4939 for Visa/Mastercard orders.

For MS-DOS w/ 640K; 256-color-VGA,EGA or Tandy graphics; AdLib & Roland sound; mouse, joystick

Circle Reader Service # 49

©1990 ORIGIN Systems, Inc.

# HARPOON

**The best wargame simulation in the world...just got better.**

**I**n the few short months since it hit the streets, Harpoon has become the number one, best selling wargame simulation in America. And no wonder.

Harpoon is now acknowledged as the ultimate, most startlingly realistic interpretation of how the final war at sea might take place.

With multiple command, tactics, weapon, and scenario choices, Harpoon pits the mighty sea and air power of the USSR against the combined NATO forces. And it does it in a way that no other game ever has.

But don't just take our word for it, read what the reviewers say.

*"Harpoon delivers an intense and sophisticated gaming experience"*

Keith Ferrel, Compute

*"I learned more after six hours with Harpoon than I did after a years study at the Naval War College"*

M. Evena-Brooks, Computer Gaming World

*"Harpoon is the definitive simulation of modern warfare at sea"*

Richard Sheffield, Game Players

And now with the release of new, and even more challenging Battlesets, as well as the extraordinary *Scenario Editor*, you not only have more ways to test your skills, you can even customize the way you play the game.

Circle Reader Service # 31

For more information, please call 408-879-9144



Harpoon is a registered trademark of GDW Inc. © 1990 Three-Sixty Pacific, Inc. 2105 S. Bascom Ave. Campbell, CA 95003.

## HARPOON'S EVER GROWING OPTIONS.

### BATTLESET #2: NORTH AMERICAN CONVOY

#### SCENARIO EDITOR

BATTLESET #3 & 4: COMING SOON



Now there are many ways to extend, even customize, the way you can interact with and continue to enjoy Harpoon.

With the new Battleset covering convoy operations in the North Atlantic, Harpoon is committed to ramping up the degree of difficulty and challenge you will face as you test your powers of decision and command to their fullest.

Then when you're ready for the ultimate challenge...You can use the *Scenario Editor* to create the Ultimate Battle.

Because only Harpoon's unique *Scenario Editor* will let you re-design, even starting from scratch, every single parameter in every scenario. Which means you can decide the battle location, weaponry, load out, electronics, convoy composition, even the timing, of every game you play with Harpoon.

In fact, with the *Scenario Editor* you can decide exactly how you want the final confrontation at sea to take place.

Which is why Harpoon, the best military simulation in the world, just got better!

# Megatraveller 1

(Continued from page 18)

one character at a time, possibly compete in real-time combat with the computer controlling one or more NPCs? There is no way that what the gamer is given can be considered a "level playing field." So loud have the protests been that Paragon Software's promised revision of the combat system for *Mega-Traveller 2* has been extended to an update of *MT1* and will be utilized in *Space 1889*.

In spite of all this, the present reviewer must confess that the original system can be both more exciting and, possibly, realistic (in producing more of the flavor of combat) than those of a strictly tactical system. With the proper approach (see Tips), it is even possible to win.

Apparently, the interplanetary travel system has caught some flak as well. Maneuvering a space ship in *MT1* is not like operating the usual "space combat simulator." *MT1* has tried to come to grips with gravity and Newton's laws of motion, which may disconcert some people. One's ship will continue to move in a straight line unless thrust is applied to change that motion or unless acted upon by the gravity of a planet or star. To "land" on a world, one must slow the ship to near-zero speed, which is, of course, what is required in actuality. Admittedly, the system takes some practice, but those who master it will be rewarded with significant economies in fuel usage.

A complex game requires extensive documentation, and *MT1*

does not fall short in this regard. It has an extensive manual and the production values are excellent. The manual is sturdy, uses a spiral binding so that it can be laid flat while open to a reference point, and abounds in diagrams and pictures. There is a good introduction to the *Traveller* universe in general, and the Imperium-Zhodani conflict in particular, for those not already in the know. The organization is good. For the most part, needed information can be found quickly, although a more extensive Table of Contents is needed to complement the very welcome Index.

A more general knock on the game seems to be that it is essentially an unfinished product. There is certainly some justice in this. The number of manual changes which had to be included on the pamphlet covering machine-specific features is disturbing and the appearance of screen photos on the box which don't resemble anything actually encountered in the game is also rather disquieting. Even setting aside the personal combat system, there are areas where the play balance can be questioned. For instance, the trade system is probably a shade too easy to beat and a few minor additional efforts in that direction would have been likely to have made it considerably more entertaining. All these matters work against the integrity of the game

## Tips

1. Save early and save often. Unfortunately, the Save Game function is available only from starport buildings. You may have to play some of the submissions over several times to get a result you feel you can live with.
2. Goods sell on a world at a time-variable discount from what

## THE NEXT EMPIRE

...the *only* game that sends you fabulously detailed maps like this one, showing your fleet's sensor views *every turn* ...along with clear, complete stats on each starship you design, build, and maneuver *individually* using up to 21 different onboard systems...plus status reports on starbases, probes and asteroids you control!

*The Next Empire* is a completely computer-moderated game, over 6 years in the making. Each universe is a unique, complex gaming environment populated with 21 alien players itching to blow the hulls off anyone who gets in their way!

- \$20.00 for set-up, manual, universe map and first two turns
- \$7.50 per turn; *no hidden fees or double turns*
- \$5.00 for manual only (credited against set-up fee if you play)
- *fast game* (two weeks per turn) or *slow game* (three weeks per turn)
- clear, concise rules; our complexity comes from *your gaming freedom*
- MasterCard or VISA also accepted

PLAY BY MAIL  
PRINTOUTS  
LIKE THIS  
EVERY  
TURN!

**CYBORG**  
games<sup>SM</sup>



Recently voted #1 PBM  
game in a nationwide  
player magazine  
survey!

**Cyborg Games, Inc.**

Department E2  
P.O. Box 71019  
Milwaukee, WI 53211  
(414) 332-1966

they can be purchased for there. Unavailability of a particular item on a world is not a guarantee that it will sell there for a high price, but examination of a world's characteristics can provide valuable clues as to what will be valuable there. Try carrying water to Louzy, and explosives to Efate.

3. In combat, rely on one character with exceptional military skills and heavy weapons and armor to bear the brunt of the fighting. Make careful use of obstacles to keep the rest of the party out of harm's way as much as possible.

4. Keep careful track of the location of NPCs offering to buy particular items.

5. Search carefully—and don't leave the hospital ward of the Sharurshid facility on Louzy without getting the second passcard!

6. Don't engage in ship-to-ship combat impulsively. You can get chewed to pieces while putting your Jump and Navigation programs in storage and loading your combat programs. If you're going to fly the Jolly Roger, have your ship ready for it before you leave orbit.

7. Never, never, never leave the starport on airless world without a vacuum suit.

### Conclusions

The consensus is certainly that *MegaTraveller 1: The Zhodani Conspiracy* (prior to the update) is seriously flawed. One can still appreciate the game for the variety of activities and natural feel to the adventuring it offers, but those looking for the same

quality adventure they've experienced in the pen and paper game will simply have to wait a little longer until the upgrade can be examined. **CGW**

### Version 3.0 Update

Version 3.0 of *Megatraveller 1: The Zhodani Conspiracy* arrived in our offices after presstime. Paragon states in a letter to CGW that it will upgrade earlier versions free of charge. Owners should call or write directly to:  
Paragon Software Corporation  
600 Rugh Street, Suite A  
Greensburg, PA 15601  
or call (412) 838-1166 during business hours.

The gist of the changes in the 3.0 version include the ability to print out characters and the "enhanced combat system." This combat system allows for pausing the game during combat so that "orders" may be issued to characters. These orders may consist of either moving to a new location or firing at a designated target. Combat can be interrupted repeatedly so as to assign characters new orders. The character on the display, however, is still manually operated as per the original *Megatraveller 1* combat system.

The game we at CGW hope to see in the next offering in the *Megatraveller* series would have all the scope and grandeur of the first release, but with a *phased* combat system where players may maintain more control of their adventures.

## AT-TEN-TION!

Be the ultimate  
**M1 TANK  
PLATOON  
WARRIOR**  
with the

**STRIKE FORCE**  
**NAVIGATOR™**



A combination target ranger and reconnaissance spotter for Microprose's M1 TANK PLATOON. Used with the game Mapboard to:

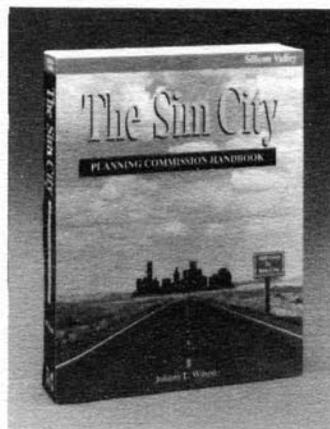
- Read enemy tank positions on recon.
- Determine kill zones.
- Each concentric circle 600 m.
- Outermost edge 3800 m.
- Find the max range of any gun pos.
- Take on Elite troops.

The Strike Force Navigator comes with a complete set of instructions. As a **bonus**, you also receive the M1 Tank Platoon Strategy Guide. Contains tips, strategies and tactics to the most realistic simulation of modern tank combat. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

As George Patton would say: "Start kicking some serious booty." Send \$8.95 plus \$2.00 shipping and handling to:

**Advantage Ace™**

3542 Pheasant Run Ct #8  
Ann Arbor, MI 48108



New Computer Game  
Book From  
Osborne/McGraw-Hill

## The SimCity<sup>®</sup>

**Planning Commission  
Handbook**

by Johnny L. Wilson  
Foreword by Will Wright

\$14.95 193 pages  
ISBN: 0-07-881660-2

The respected editor of Computer Gaming World discusses the real-life problems of city planning, presents prevailing theories of urban design and challenges you to design a city that works for people and industry alike.

**The SimCity<sup>®</sup> Planning Commission Handbook** ensures that you'll enjoy all of this thought-provoking computer game's many dimensions.

**Available at Bookstores and Computer Stores  
Everywhere or Call Toll-Free 1-800-227-0900**

(Monday-Friday, 8:30AM - 4:30 PM Pacific Time)

SimCity is registered trademark of Maxis Software



# Our Keys To The Future

**The Computer Learning Foundation.<sup>®</sup>**  
**We're helping you put kids on computers.**

Computers and software can unlock kids' creative potential. We help people understand technology. As the official host of Computer Learning Month<sup>®</sup> every October, we facilitate thousands of classroom and community programs, helping millions discover the benefits of using computers.

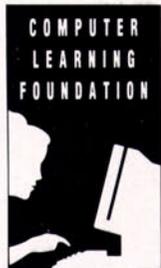
Our TV series, books, programs and contests are available to teachers and parents everywhere. And now families can save up to 50% on top software and accessories, approved by the Foundation, through our partnership program with Del Monte<sup>®</sup> Snack Cups. So, write us today:



**Computer Learning Foundation, Dept. CGW11**  
**P.O. Box 60007, Palo Alto, CA 94306-0007.**

*"Consumer information on [software] programs remains spotty at best. A potential solution...the Computer Learning Foundation will evaluate and recommend software for its educational value, as well as provide information to both schools and families on how to integrate computer-based learning into everyday life."* --NEWSWEEK

*"Computer technology is here to stay. It is imperative that we prepare our children to use the tools of their times. ...[Technology] should be fully integrated into our educational methods if we are to realize its many benefits."* --BUSINESS WEEK (special section article by Sally Bowman, Computer Learning Foundation Director)



*You Won't Believe  
What They'll Achieve!*

**The Computer Learning Foundation is a non-profit organization sponsored by:**

Academic Computing<sup>®</sup>  
American Educational Computer  
Apple Computer, Inc.  
Britannica<sup>®</sup> Software, Inc.  
Broderbund Software, Inc.  
Classroom Computer Learning  
Compu-Teach<sup>™</sup>  
Computer Gaming World  
Curriculum Product News

Davidson & Associates, Inc.  
Del Monte Foods, USA  
Electronic Learning  
First Byte<sup>®</sup>  
Great Wave Software<sup>®</sup>  
IBM Corporation  
inCider Magazine  
Jostens Learning Corporation  
The Learning Company<sup>®</sup>  
Logo Computer Systems, Inc.

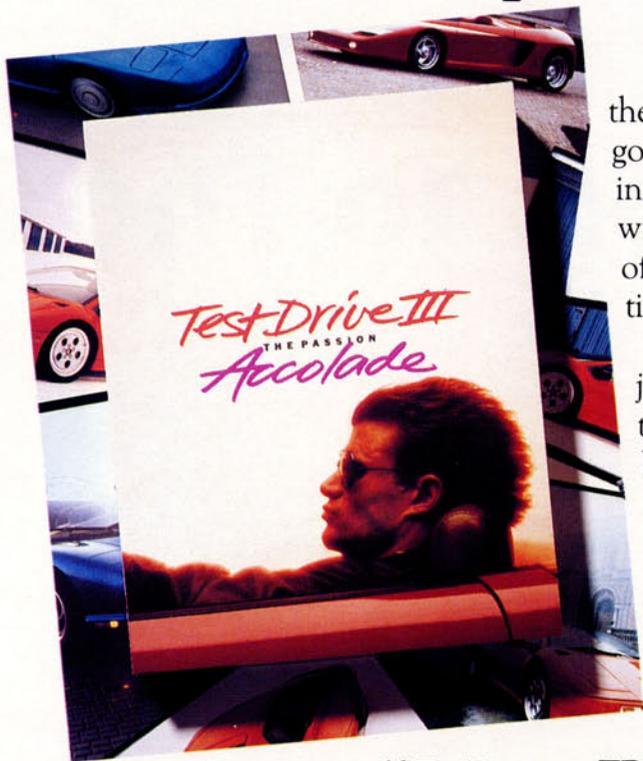
Microsoft<sup>®</sup>  
Prodigy Services Company  
Scholastic Software,<sup>™</sup> Inc.  
Sierra<sup>®</sup>  
Software Publishers Association  
Tandy<sup>®</sup>/Radio Shack<sup>®</sup>  
T.H.E. Journal  
Teaching K-8  
Today's Catholic Teacher

"The third in the trilogy of Test Drive products is finally here—and it's tougher, faster and flashier than ever before!"

Futuristic and fast. Chevrolet's prototype CERV III is packed with down-the-road engineering and punch. 0 to 60 mph in 3.9 sec.



# Hurry. They're



New features include night driving, bad weather, working headlights and wipers, Instant Replay and a 360-degree Chase Car view.

thesis of bit-mapped and polygon-fill graphics, plus digitized interiors, provides the racer with an unprecedented sense of speed, realistic road perspective and performance.

You won't just drive the most beautiful and demanding roads: You'll feel them.

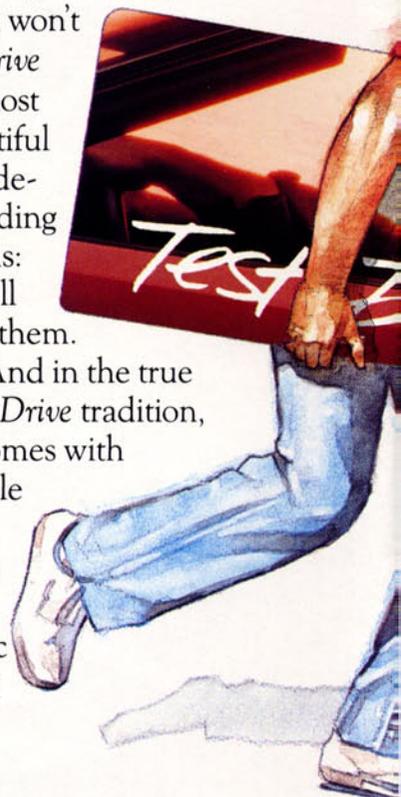
And in the true Test Drive tradition, TDIII comes with incredible cars.

Settle into the futuristic cockpits

Brace yourself Test Drive fans. Test Drive III: The Passion™ is unleashed.

It's totally new. Totally hot. And it'll totally blow the doors off of any driving simulation on the market.

Test Drive III's advanced syn-



Race head-to-head against the computer on branching roads that offer cross traffic, long tunnels and ocean straightaways.



Digitized dreams. Race sleek and sexy prototype sports cars through the most detailed graphically "real" world of any driving game.



COMING SOON!  
TDIII add-on disks,  
containing both  
scenery and cars.

Unmatched realism. TD III allows you to  
throw your car in reverse, drive back the way  
you came, take multiple routes — explore!

# ...e Going Fast.

of three exclusive and ultra-  
expensive prototype sports cars —  
the 225 mph  
Chevrolet  
CERV III,<sup>™</sup>  
\$2 million  
Pininfarina  
Mythos<sup>™</sup> and the



Complete  
sound and  
music  
support  
on all  
leading  
sound  
boards  
throughout  
the game.  
Add-on  
disks  
contain  
both  
scenery  
and cars.



485-horsepower  
Lamborghini Diablo.<sup>™</sup>

*The Passion* is hot. So hot that  
for a limited time, Accolade will  
give a free *Test Drive III* Dash-  
board Sun Shade for your own  
dream machine with every TDIII  
game purchased. See your partic-  
ipating retailer for details.

*Test Drive III: The Passion*. The  
fastest-selling driving games of  
all time just got faster.

How to order: Visit your favorite  
retailer or call 1-800-245-7744.

Better move fast.  
These free *Test Drive III*  
Dashboard Sun Shades  
won't last forever.



Blow by  
some  
oceanfront  
property  
at 200 mph  
plus.  
Feel the  
CERV III  
hug the  
highway.  
It just  
doesn't get  
any better  
than this.

**ACCOLADE**<sup>™</sup>

The best in entertainment software.<sup>™</sup>

Circle Reader Service #11



Relive your greatest crashes on Instant Replay  
or check out your driving situation on the 360-  
degree Chase Car view with variable Zoom.



version of the game. Other versions may vary.  
produced under license from their respective owners.

## Buying Guide

(Continued from page 100)

Like most recent **EA** simulations (with the exception of *Indianapolis 500: The Simulation*), the emphasis is on the mission-based campaign game and "feel" of the combat being simulated rather than presenting an authentic model of the flight dynamics of the particular plane.

Those who want to try their hands at "aerial" combat in outer space have two extremely viable options. *Wing Commander* (IBM, \$69.95) is Chris Roberts' potential masterpiece from **Origin**. Chris has brought rotoscoping techniques, soundtrack branching according to the game's tempo, cinematic touches, hot graphics, fast scrolling and a campaign game where the war is actually affected (and branches accordingly) by what the player accomplishes. The other viable option is **MicroProse's** *LightSpeed* (IBM, \$59.95), a hybrid of role-playing and starship simulation. The game involves exploration, negotiation and, when one must, annihilation. Fast-scrolling simulates bringing one's own ship into combat, as well as offers special effects such as remote-controlled fighters to engage the enemy and kamikaze "missiles" to aim at one's victims. Both games feature incredible frame rates and very attractive polygon-filled graphics.

Sports fans are not left entirely out of the picture. *Links*, from **Access** (IBM, \$59.95), is the extremely well-rendered golf game which has been previously touted as "VGA World-Class Leader Board" in these pages. The picture in the buying guide comes from a demonstration program, so the title and huge golf ball are not usually on the screen. However, all the scenery on the golf course is just as detailed as this which is shown on the demo program.

**Spectrum HoloByte** is carving out new genres of driving simulations with last year's *Vette!* and this year's *Stunt Driver* (IBM, \$49.95). In the current game, players drive a 1966 Shelby Mustang against a VW bug (driven by a "little old lady" from Pasadena or elsewhere), a Porsche (wasting away in Yuppieville with a driver who fits the profile) or an IROC Z (driven by a bully who has never quite grown up). The game features five tracks which become ever more serpentine with each increase in difficulty, as well as a grid-based track construction editor to allow players to customize their "battlefields."



### Wargames for Willie

The number of wargame titles continues to dwindle. **Strategic Simulations, Inc.'s** *Interceptor* is the first in their *Renegade Legions* (IBM, \$59.95) series, featuring tactical level ship-to-ship combat. Those who are more down-to-earth will want to check out **Command Simulations's** computer version of **GDW's** *Suez '73* (Amiga, IBM, \$59.95).

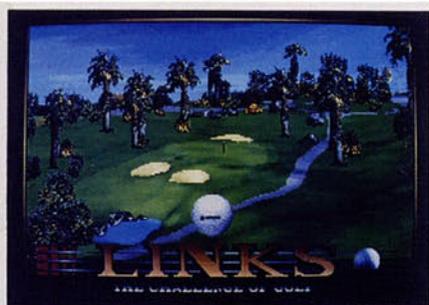
*Command HQ* from **MicroPlay** (IBM, \$59.95) shows hints of a "breakthrough" for more than just the hardcore wargamers. It is a step up from *Risk!* and akin to the **Milton Bradley** boardgame *Axis & Allies*. In scope, diversity and play value, *Command HQ* is a solid strategic level strategy game with a mercifully short learning curve. The head-to-head play element allows for modem, serial port or network play with plenty of useful and easy to access interfaces from which the player can gather vital military information. Also suitable for solitaire play, scenarios cover global conquest from World War I through World War IV and offers an *Empire*-like expansion and conquest scenario.

From France comes *Full Metal Planet* (Amiga, Atari ST, IBM, \$49.95). Published in the United States by **Data East**, *Full Metal Planet* offers one to four players a planetary surface which is constantly changing due to tidal movements for their global battlefield. Players select the landing site for their interplanetary freighter and mining vessels, deploy their tanks for defense and mine all the ore they can. It's a fast-flowing 25-turn strategic-level competition that offers plenty of options for "stabbing" one's opponents. The game is ruthless in its victory conditions and enforcement of penalties.

### Subliminal Ad Department

So, here's the hint list for 1990! For best results, place a copy of this article (marked with your fondest wishes) under your loved one's pillow for maximum subliminal effect [*Computer Gaming World makes a great gift!*] or tape another annotated copy to the refrigerator door so that family members cannot miss it [*Computer Gaming World makes a great gift!*]. Right now, the staff at CGW is waiting as expectantly as a child on Christmas Eve to get our hands on some of these great products! Merry Christmas!

**CGW**



*Links* (Access)



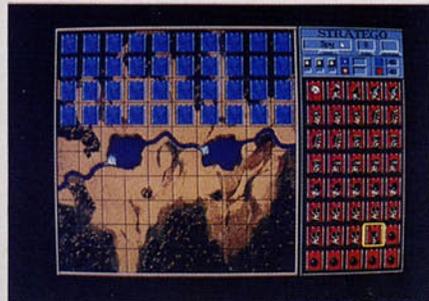
*Stormovik* (Electronic Arts)



*Stunt Driver* (Spectrum HoloByte)



*Command HQ* (Microplay)



*Stratego* (Accolade)

# Break New Ground With Jack Nicklaus.



As a player, he has earned the title of "Golfer of The Century." As a golf course designer, his layouts are legendary.



Now The Golden Bear brings forth the best from both of his worlds.

Jack Nicklaus' Unlimited Golf & Course Design™ combines a state-of-the-art golf game with an amazing Course Designer that gives you the

power to create any number

of breathtaking courses—quickly and easily.

Now you can quite literally play any golf course in the world, or design your own "Dream 18." Tees, greens, bunkers, water, hills, trees—virtually every aspect



of golf course design is at your fingertips.

There's even a 150-page book filled with Jack's design tips and philosophy—so you can learn

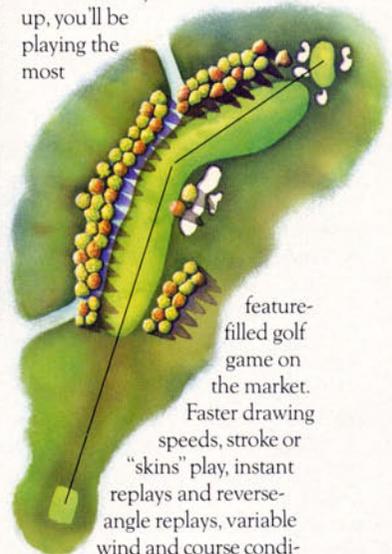
from the Master himself.

Two courses—Muirfield Village, one of the Top 10 in the world, and The Bear's Track, a dream course designed by Jack



exclusively for the computer—come ready to play. Plus nine other great courses are available from the growing library of Nicklaus course disks.

And when you do tee it up, you'll be playing the most



feature-filled golf game on the market.

Faster drawing speeds, stroke or "skins" play, instant replays and reverse-angle replays, variable wind and course conditions, a unique putting grid, updated statistics, and a hole-in-one club are all par for the course.

Jack Nicklaus' Unlimited Golf & Course Design. Truly, golf from the ground up.

How to order: Visit your favorite retailer or call 800-245-7744.

**ACCOLADE™**  
The best in entertainment software.™

# The Birth of an Art Form

by Johnny L. Wilson

**The State of the Industry:** Recently, I have been asked my opinion about the state of computer games as art with regard to two very different agendas. First, a journalist with a major metropolitan newspaper asked me where I would place the modern computer game with regard to, for instance, the history of the motion picture industry. I unhesitatingly observed that we were still in the silent picture era. Second, a correspondent on a major interactive computer network was expressing his frustration that a certain publisher had allowed some "classic" games to go out of print. Since the entertainment software industry so often turns to Hollywood as a simile for its own development, I began to wonder about the formation of "classic" films.

It seems to me that there are many parallels between the "silent era" of motion picture production and that of computer entertainment today. Litigation is a common feature to both the first decade of motion picture making and the entertainment software industry of today. Thomas Edison owned both patents on the loop used in all film projectors and sued anyone who used them in their own projectors. This may have been the first "loop and feel" lawsuit. Another common feature between the industries was the need for a viable platform. In the motion picture industry, this developed in the move from independent projectionists (who moved from one vaudeville house to another) to the use of permanent motion picture theaters. Currently, we have independent publishers who move from one computer platform to another. Yet, we really cannot hope to reach the masses until some standardized form of presentation system is provided.

A third feature common to early films and current software is the lack of a star system. Outside of Edwin S. Porter (*The Great Train Robbery*, 1903), the first decade of film making is virtually devoid

of noteworthy directors and stars. It wasn't until 1913 when Mack Sennett left Biograph to begin making shorts for Keystone (of "Kops" fame) and two years later, when Griffith broke from Biograph and started making feature films (including *The Birth of a Nation*, 1915, about which we will speak more later) and Chaplin left Keystone to create longer films for Mutual and First National that any type of star system began to emerge. All three began to realize that the art advanced as the creative forces assumed cinematic control and developed a structural integrity hitherto lacking in film. Later, when this director as *artiste* system began breaking down, Hollywood become known for its genre pictures.

Software development is still heavy on the corporate management side, just like the pre-1913 films. Little recognition is given to the "directing/creating/writing" talent and much more import given to distributing the product. We are in danger of seeing floods of genre product flowing through the marketing channel, primarily because publishers do not value innovation. *SimCity* is successful because it does not fit in any genre, but it is questionable whether it could have been published without Will Wright and Jeff Braun taking a chance with their own company. *Sid Meier's Railroad Tycoon* is extremely successful for **MicroProse**, but it is doubtful whether it would have been published were it not for Sid's personal influence in the company (which softened any marketing department doubts that may have been voiced).

Finally, the question of art and the "classics." *The Great Train Robbery* was the first major commercial success of the film industry. It used cut scenes, told a story and played on screens for almost a decade. The first film that is often cited as a work of art is *The Birth of a Nation*. It was a commercial success, but it was a social controversy. While the film

only brought protests in some southern cities, it brought riots in others. Art often has a social impact. It is probably as much because of the way people initially reacted to Griffith's work that it is remembered as a "classic" as for what the film itself contains.

Some computer games are classics as much for where we were (and who we were) when we first played them as for how well they were done. Which brings us to two important questions. First, were the games to be considered "classics" because they were the best of their era or because they have something lasting to offer? Second, would there be any value to repackaging, say, **Infocom** classics for the MS-DOS platform or *M.U.L.E.* for the Amiga? Apparently, some companies believe so. **MicroProse's** new versions of *F-15* and *Silent Service* on MS-DOS and *Pirates* on the Amiga indicate that there may be such a value for some properties. Let's hope others determine that this is true, as well.

**State of the Magazine:** This issue, CGW offers its own classic. The "Christmas Buying Guide" has become a tradition in our November issues since 1987. Our primary goal is to present a hint list that can be copied, marked and presented to those loved ones who never know what to get the computer gamer on their gift list.

This issue also holds a special bonus section. With the expected price wars on dedicated game machines around Christmas time, computer gamers may want some information to help them with the old electric train play (You know, where Dad buys his son a train so he can play with it?). Co-designer of *Wizardry IV* Roe Adams offers an overview on dedicated game machines and CRPGs for those so inclined and for those thinking of buying a game machine for themselves. **CGW**



# WHICH WOULD YOU RATHER FACE-OFF AGAINST?

**Konami® introduces two more ruthless opponents for your home computer.**

Whether you want to get crushed against the boards or have your body drained of blood, the choice is yours.



In *Blades of Steel*®, control ice-blistering speed and momentum, as you fire the puck past tenacious defenders, duck punches thrown by high-sticking enforcers or even protect the net from 100 mph penalty shots.

And in *Castlevania*®, journey through the most horrifying maze of evil ever devised, battling unearthly creatures with your mystic whip and masterful senses until you come face-to-fang with the death defying Count Dracula.

So grab your hockey stick and silver cross, then go head-to-head against the kind of competition you've dreamed about. And feared.



Circle Reader Service #47



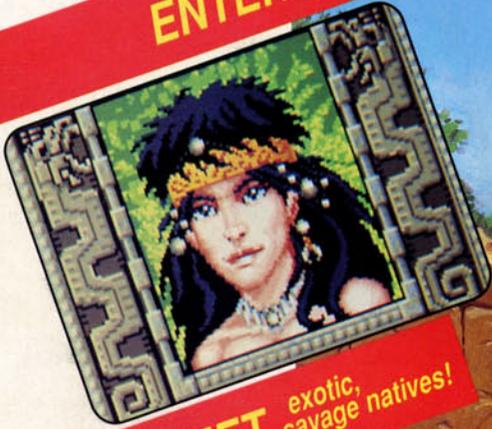
Call for SPECIAL EDITION:  
Includes FREE shirt and cluebook  
- a \$25 Value - all for regular \$59.95 retail price!

# Worlds of Ultima®

## THE SAVAGE EMPIRE™



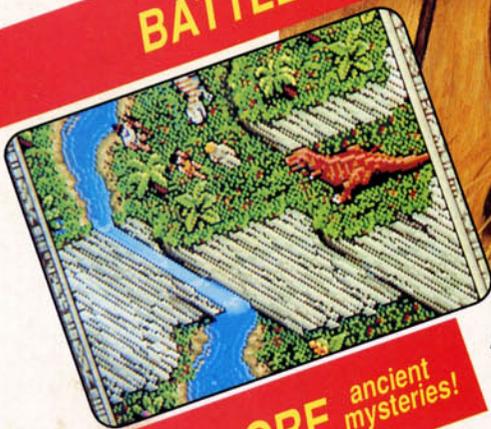
**ENTER** a land that time forgot!



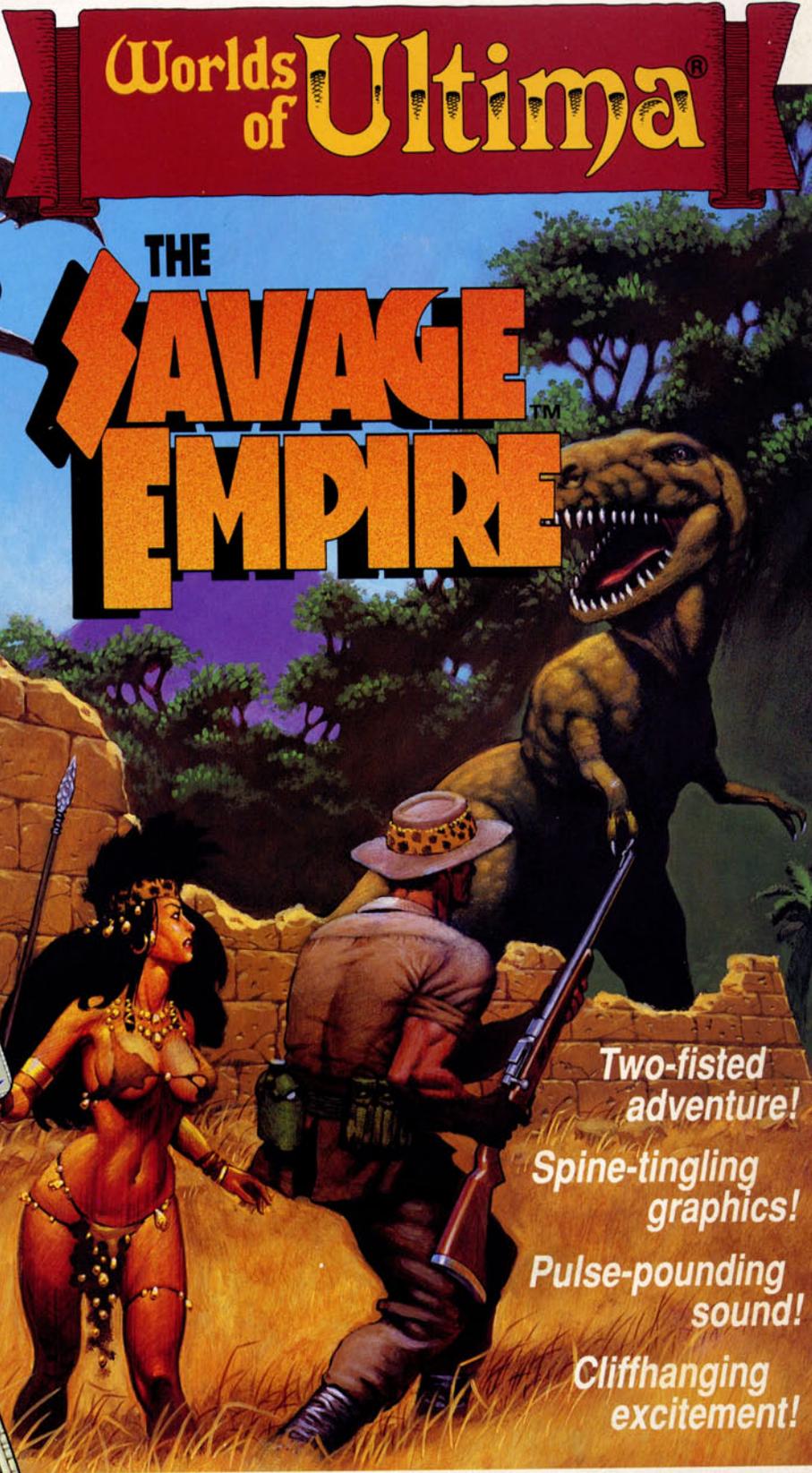
**MEET** exotic, savage natives!



**BATTLE** prehistoric creatures!



**EXPLORE** ancient mysteries!



Two-fisted adventure!

Spine-tingling graphics!

Pulse-pounding sound!

Cliffhanging excitement!

Available in retail stores or call:

1-800-999-4939

for Visa/Mastercard orders.



For MS-DOS w/ 640K; 256-color-VGA, EGA or Tandy graphics; AdLib & Roland sound; mouse  
Circle Reader Service #65

©1990 ORIGIN Systems, Inc.